

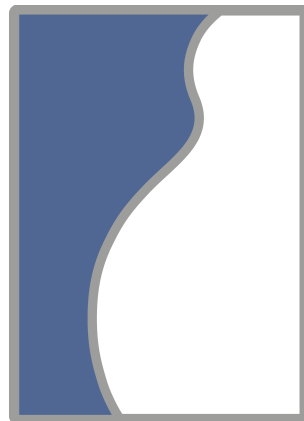
---

astraia

software for women's health

29.x

User manual



# Table of Contents

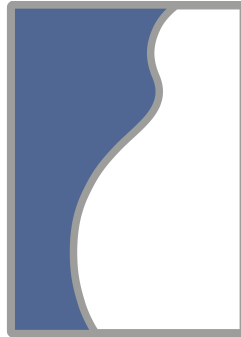
<b>1</b>	<b>Product information .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>7</b>
2.1	Product end of life.....	7
2.2	Intended Use / medical indication .....	7
2.3	System Requirements and Installation.....	11
2.3.1	System Requirements.....	11
2.3.2	Protection of data (technical security) .....	15
2.3.3	Backup and archiving of data (technical safety) .....	17
2.3.4	Installation and Update .....	17
2.3.5	Disposal .....	17
2.4	Quick Guide to Using the Program.....	18
<b>3</b>	<b>The Desktop .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Selecting a Patient Record .....</b>	<b>24</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Selecting a Case .....</b>	<b>26</b>
5.1	Pregnancy.....	28
5.1.1	Examination and Ultrasound .....	33
5.1.2	Early Pregnancy .....	36
5.1.3	First Trimester Ultrasound .....	39
5.1.4	PE Screening.....	58
5.1.5	Fetal Neurosonography .....	62
5.1.6	Delivery .....	63
5.2	Gynaecology.....	64
5.2.1	Risk of malignancy for adnexal masses .....	67
5.3	Colposcopy.....	69
5.4	Fetal Echocardiography.....	72
<b>6</b>	<b>Navigation and Summary.....</b>	<b>75</b>
6.1	The Navigator .....	76
6.2	The Overview.....	76
6.3	The Summary .....	81
6.4	The Validation Process .....	83

<b>7</b>	<b>The Record Screen .....</b>	<b>88</b>
7.1	Patient Data.....	91
7.2	Editing Popup Lists .....	92
7.3	Editing Helper Lists .....	94
7.4	Editing Lookup Tables .....	98
7.4.1	General functionality .....	98
7.4.2	Search.....	99
7.4.3	Examples .....	100
7.5	The Reporter.....	102
7.5.1	Using variables .....	104
7.5.2	Creating new variables .....	105
7.6	The Drawing Module .....	105
7.7	The Image Module.....	109
7.7.1	Image Browser .....	109
7.7.2	Image Viewer .....	116
<b>8</b>	<b>Printing Reports .....</b>	<b>129</b>
<b>9</b>	<b>Reminders .....</b>	<b>134</b>
<b>10</b>	<b>Messages .....</b>	<b>139</b>
<b>11</b>	<b>Queries - Querying the Database .....</b>	<b>141</b>
11.1	Creating queries .....	142
11.2	Editing queries .....	147
11.3	Finding images .....	147
11.4	Print results .....	148
11.5	Editing SQL queries.....	149
<b>12</b>	<b>Diary.....</b>	<b>151</b>
12.1	Choose a date.....	152
12.2	Manage appointments.....	152
12.2.1	Book an appointment.....	152
12.2.2	Change an appointment.....	155
12.2.3	Next free appointment.....	156
12.2.4	Find appointment .....	157
12.2.5	Delete an appointment.....	157

12.3	Add Notes .....	157
12.4	Worklist (if licensed).....	158
12.5	Setup.....	158
12.6	Diary Audit Trail.....	162
<b>13</b>	<b>Options .....</b>	<b>163</b>
13.1	Options - Appearance .....	164
13.2	Options - Administrator .....	167
13.3	Options - Users .....	177
13.4	Options - Groups .....	179
13.5	Options - Charts .....	183
13.6	Options - Printouts.....	185
13.7	Options - FMF Risks .....	190
13.8	Options - DICOM .....	194
13.9	Options - Lab interface .....	199
13.10	Options - Patient data.....	207
13.11	Options - Workstation.....	211
<b>14</b>	<b>Screen Configuration .....</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>15</b>	<b>Audit.....</b>	<b>222</b>
15.1	Automatic Audit .....	223
15.2	First Trimester Audit .....	224
15.2.1	CUSUM .....	228
15.2.2	FMF Statistics .....	228
<b>16</b>	<b>The Menu Bar .....</b>	<b>230</b>
<b>17</b>	<b>Audit Trail and Database Archive .....</b>	<b>240</b>
<b>18</b>	<b>Database Backup .....</b>	<b>244</b>
<b>19</b>	<b>Shortcuts and Function Keys.....</b>	<b>245</b>
<b>20</b>	<b>Licensing.....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>21</b>	<b>Technical Support.....</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>22</b>	<b>Frequently asked questions .....</b>	<b>261</b>



# 1 Product information



**astraia - software for women's health**

Version **29.1.3** (DB **18662**)



**(01)4260748850022(8012)29.01.03**



**2110 - 6161**

**bg, cs, da, de, el, en, es, et, fi, fr, it, no, nl, pl, pt, pt\_br, ro, ru, sq, uk, zh, zh\_tw**



**2024-01-18**



**NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH**

Adalperostraße 80, 85737 Ismaning, Germany  
[www.nexus-astraia.com](http://www.nexus-astraia.com)

Copyright 2000-2024 © NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH



**astraia FMF – First Trimester Screening for Trisomy 21**

Version **4.6**



(01)4260748855010(8012)04.06.02



2110 - 2161



2024-01-18



NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH

Adalperostraße 80, 85737 Ismaning, Germany  
[www.nexus-astraia.com](http://www.nexus-astraia.com)

Copyright 2000-2024 © NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH



## 2 Introduction

Thank you for choosing *astraia - software for women's health* as your documentation system for obstetrical and gynaecological examinations. *astraia* provides a modern system that was developed in close cooperation with Prof. Kypros Nicolaides and other renowned international specialists in gynaecology and antenatal diagnosis.

*astraia - software for women's health* was developed in accordance with our certified quality management system (EN ISO 13485 and MDSAP requirements). *astraia* fulfils all legal requirements for medical devices as specified by the Medical Device Regulation (MDR - EU 2017/745) and the In Vitro Diagnostic Regulation (IVDR - EU 2017/746). Risk management has been carried out according to EN ISO 14971.

**⚠** NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH cannot take any responsibility for your data security and integrity. We advise you to keep regular backups of the database (we recommend twice a day or every 10 examinations) and other important files, which should be stored separately from the machine(s) on which you are running *astraia*. We recommend doing additional backups to an external storage medium (external hard disk, USB, via the network to another PC, DVD/CD, SAN, NAS).

Please read this manual very carefully and in case of any questions please contact our technical support.

This manual covers all available standard modules in the *astraia - software for women's health* package, though the modules a customer has bought and licensed within the full package may be fewer and some modules described in this manual will therefore not be available to all users. Please check your order confirmation/invoice for information on which modules you have bought.

### 2.1 Product end of life

For information about the end of life of the current and previous versions of *astraia*, please refer to our website at <https://www.nexus-astraia.com/support>.

### 2.2 Intended Use / medical indication

*astraia - software for women's health* is a modular software system. The use of these modules depends on the purchased license(s). The functionality and purpose of these modules are outlined below:

#### **Obstetrics (includes IVD: risk calculation for Trisomy 21 in the First Trimester), Gynaecology, Colposcopy, Fetal Echocardiography, Fetal Neurosonography, Breast Clinic modules**

- Structured documentation of patient data and history, examination details, findings, diagnoses, management and therapy information
- Creating and sharing structured examination reports /printouts
- Monitoring fetal and maternal health
- Detection of abnormal fetal growth
- Prediction of fetal trisomy 21, 18 and 13
- Prediction of preeclampsia



- Prediction of fetal growth restriction
- Prediction of preterm delivery
- Prediction of malignancy of ovarian masses
- Exchanging data with ultrasound devices (i.e. transfer of measurement data and images to the astraia software)
- Exchanging data with laboratory devices (i.e. transfer of analyte concentrations to the astraia software)
- Exchanging data with hospital information systems (HIS), picture archiving and communication systems (PACS), Laboratory information system (LIS) and other IT systems in a medical facility
- View, adjust, measure and categorise DICOM media directly in the examination record
- Collecting and extracting data for (clinical) studies, quality control and performance statistics

### **Contraindications**

The astraia software offers clinical decision support but does not provide automatic diagnosis, decisions or management and treatment information.

### **Intended patient group**

Sex: Women

Conditions: Pregnant and non-pregnant

Age: From early adulthood on

Ethnic origin: No restrictions

Health: Healthy and unhealthy subjects

Weight: No restrictions

### **Probable body part**

The product is a pure software and is therefore not applied in or on the human body.

However, within its intended use / medical indication (see above), the astraia software takes into account the following parts and properties of the human body:

- Female (reproductive) organs and fetal anatomy
- Blood
- Maternal and fetal physiology
- Genetic information about the mother and fetus

### **Probable user profile**

Doctors (e.g. Gynaecologists, Obstetricians) Radiologists, Sonographers, Midwives, Secretaries, Medical assistants, Laboratory staff, IT-personal

### **User Qualification**

Secondary school education (ISCED 2), basic software skills, basic astraia software application training.

The use of the FMF risk algorithm to predict trisomy 21, trisomy 18, trisomy 13, preeclampsia, fetal growth restriction and preterm delivery requires a valid FMF license that is provided by the Fetal Medicine Foundation directly! Please refer to the FMF website (The Fetal Medicine Foundation) for further information.

The use of the IOTA models to predict the malignancy of ovarian masses requires a certification by the IOTA organization. Please refer to the IOTA website (<https://www.iotagroup.org/>) for further information.

### **Intended environment of use:**



**Type of environment**

Medical examination room, doctor's office, nurse desk, administrative office, delivery room

**Technical environment**

Computer hardware, IT- systems and softwares, ultrasound machines, laboratory devices

**Physical environment**

Not applicable as the product is a pure software.

**Clinical environment**

Not applicable as the product is a pure software.

Only **technical personnel that have been sufficiently trained by astraia** may set up these modules or change their configuration or settings **with assistance from astraia technical support**. Data transfer between third-party systems (normally an ultrasound machine) and the astraia system should be thoroughly tested and verified prior to using it as a live system. Any changes to the system configuration, including that of third party systems connected to astraia, require further quality inspections of all transfer functions.

These "system configuration changes" include but are not limited to: network configuration changes; software updates of third-party systems; software updates, reconfiguration and re-licensing of the astraia system.

All terms of the national regulations for users of medical devices apply, as well as those of other relevant legal regulations.

**First Trimester risk assessment for chromosomal anomalies [IVD]**

Only sonographers who have been certified by the Fetal Medicine Foundation, London (FMF) according to its directives and those who possess a valid FMF license may use the first trimester risk module. This module calculates the risk for Trisomy 21 [IVD], 18 and 13 using the algorithm provided by the FMF (see the 11-13+6 Weeks Scan Book on [www.fetalmedicine.org](http://www.fetalmedicine.org)). This probability alone does not give a diagnosis.

The performance evaluation is based on routine clinical data collected from 5 different customers in the time period from Jan 2014 to Feb 2022. Data was considered if analysed with valid FMF version numbers  $\geq 3.0$  which corresponds to the FMF algorithms 2012 (versions 3.x) and 2018 (versions 4.x). In total 38886 cases from 5 different customers from Denmark, the Czech Republic and the Netherlands were included in the study. Performance parameters were calculated using risk cut-offs of 1:100, 1:150 and 1:200. Using a cut-off of 1:100 the sensitivity and specificity were found to be 85.85% (77.42% - 91.77%) and 97.37% (97.20% - 97.52%), respectively. PPV and NPV (positive and negative predictive values) were calculated and reported as 8.18% (6.67% - 9.98%) and 99.96% (99.93% - 99.98%). ACC (Accuracy) and MCR (Misclassification Rate) were calculated and reported as 97.34% (97.17% - 97.49%) and 2.66% (2.51% - 2.83%). Predefined acceptance criteria were fulfilled. Results for specificity and sensitivity are consistent with previously reported data.

**International Ovarian Tumor Analysis (IOTA) Models**

The *International Ovarian Tumor Analysis (IOTA)* group is a multidisciplinary organization involving gynaecologists, radiologists, oncologists, physicists, and biologists and is dedicated to many aspects of gynaecological ultrasonography. A main focus of the group is to develop predictive models to estimate the risk of malignancy of



ovarian masses. *astraia – software for women’s health* includes the **Simple Rules**, a preoperative classification system and **LR2**, a mathematical model based on logistic regression.

**Please note that the use of the Simple Rules and LR2 requires a certification by the IOTA group!** Upcoming courses / events and further information can be found on the IOTA website: [www.iotagroup.org](http://www.iotagroup.org).

### Simple Rules (2008)

The Simple Rules are a preoperative classification system that includes five features typical for benign tumours (B-features) and five features typical for malignant tumours (M-features) and support trained medical doctors to preoperatively diagnose ovarian cancer in women who have at least one persistent ovarian, para-ovarian or tubal tumour. Based on the present B- and M-features, tumours are classified as Benign, Malignant or Inconclusive (Ref.: [www.iotagroup.org](http://www.iotagroup.org)).

The Simple Rules were developed based on clinical and ultrasound data from 1066 women with 1233 adnexal tumours recruited at 9 centres in 5 countries (Italy, Belgium, Sweden, France, and UK). The development data set revealed a sensitivity of 93% and a specificity of 90%. A prospective test data set (n=507) indicated a sensitivity of 95% and a specificity of 91%. Importantly, the Simple Rules have been created for patients undergoing surgery, i.e. the Simple Rules cannot be applied to conservatively treated adnexal tumours as patients selected for expectant management were excluded when creating the model (Timmerman D, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2008;31:681-90.).

The Simple Rules have been internally and externally validated in multiple studies:

Timmerman D, et al. *BMJ* 2010;341:c6839. Testa AC, Kaijser J, et al. *Br J Cancer* 2014;111:680-8. Fathallah K, et al. *Gynecol Obstet Fertil* 2011;39:477-81. Hartman CA, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2012;40:360-6. Alcázar JL, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2013;42:467-71. Sayasneh A, et al. *Br J Cancer* 2013;108:2448-54. Tantipalakorn C, et al. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2014;15:5123-6. Nunes N, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2014;44:503-14. Tinnangwattana D, et al. *Asian Pac J Cancer Prev* 2015;16:3835-8. Ruiz de Gauna B, et al. *Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol* 2015;191:10-4. Knafel A, et al. *Ultraschall Med* 2015 Jun 30. [Epub ahead of print]. Alcázar JL, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2016;48:397-402

### LR2

LR2 estimates the probability that an adnexal mass is malignant and supports trained medical doctors to preoperatively diagnose ovarian cancer in women who have at least one persistent ovarian, para-ovarian or tubal tumour.

LR2 uses one clinical variable (age) and five ultrasound variables (maximal diameter of the largest solid component, irregular internal cyst walls, presence of papillary projections with detectable flow, acoustic shadows, and ascites) (Ref.: [www.iotagroup.org](http://www.iotagroup.org)).

LR2 was developed based on clinical and ultrasound data from 754 women recruited at 9 centres in 5 countries (Italy, Belgium, Sweden, France, and UK) and gave an area under the receiver operating characteristic curve (ROC) of 0.95 for the development data set and a ROC of 0.94 for the test data set (n = 312 patients). The probability cut-off value of .10 revealed a sensitivity of 93% and a specificity of 76%. Importantly, LR2 has been created for patients undergoing surgery, i.e. LR2 cannot be applied to conservatively treated adnexal tumours as patients selected for expectant management were excluded when creating the model (Timmerman D, et al. *J Clin Oncol* 2005;23:8794-801.).

LR2 has been internally and externally validated in multiple studies:


Van Holsbeke C, et al. *Clin Cancer Res* 2009;15:684-91. Timmerman D, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2010;36:226-34. Van Holsbeke C, Van Calster B, et al. *Clin Cancer Res* 2012;18:815-25. Nunes N, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2012;40:355-9. Sayasneh A, et al. *Br J Cancer* 2013;108:2448-54. Kaijser J, et al. *Gynecol Oncol* 2013;129:377-83. Nunes N, et al. *Int J Gynecol Cancer* 2013;23:1583-9. Testa A, Kaijser J, et al. *Br J Cancer* 2014;111:680-8. Meys EM, et al. *Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol* 2016




All custom software modules which have been developed to customers' individual requirements, such as interfaces to hospital information systems or other third-party systems, are limited to the intended use agreed by both parties.

If national or international laws, directives or regulations are limiting the intended use of the product, they have absolute priority over the statements above.

The group of permitted users is defined by the precise definition of the intended use. The customer must ensure that all relevant regulations concerning data protection are met and that the necessary data security procedures are in place. astraia provides you with comprehensive user access management, enabling you to define who is allowed to use astraia features and to access or change some data. Access to the astraia system is protected by user names and passwords.

 Please report all complaints regarding the astraia product to our support team, [support@astraia.com](mailto:support@astraia.com).

**Users and Patients Note:** The user and/or patient must report any serious incidents related to the product to the manufacturer and the relevant competent authority of the Member State in which the user and/or patient is established.

 Please ensure that the system is operated by sufficiently trained personnel only.

We wish you all the best for your future work with *astraia - software for women's health*.  
NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH

*Copyright 2024 NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH Ismaning*

*For the internal use of licensed customers only. Publication or distribution of this information in any form is strictly prohibited without the express written consent of NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH.*

## 2.3 System Requirements and Installation

### 2.3.1 System Requirements

Details about the recommended system configuration for an astraia single user or network installation can be downloaded from the astraia website: <https://www.nexus-astraia.com/support>.



**System requirements for standalone systems**

	<b>Single workstation<sup>1</sup></b>	
	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Recommended</b>
<b>CPU</b>	2 Cores	4 Cores Intel
<b>RAM</b>	4096 MB (2048 MB for 32bit systems)	8192 MB
<b>Storage</b>	150 GB + Backup system	500 GB + Backup system
<b>Graphic resolution</b>	1280 x 1024	1680 x 1050
<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Supported</b>	<b>Recommended</b>
	Windows 8/8.1 Pro (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows Server 2016/2019 Foundation/Essentials/Standard/ Datacenter (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows 10 Pro/Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows 11 Pro/Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> ,	Windows 11 Pro/ Enterprise (64-bit) <sup>2</sup>
<b>Database</b>	Sybase SQL Anywhere 16 Microsoft SQL Server 2014/2016/2017/2019 <sup>3</sup> with compatibility mode Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Oracle 19c <sup>4</sup> PostgreSQL 13	Microsoft SQL Server 2014/2016/2017/2019 <sup>3</sup> with compatibility mode Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Oracle 19c <sup>4</sup> PostgreSQL 13



**System requirements for network client computers**

	Client workstations <sup>1</sup>	
	Minimum	Recommended
<b>CPU</b>	2 Cores	4 Cores Intel
<b>RAM</b>	2048 MB	4096 MB
<b>Storage</b>	50 GB	100 GB
<b>Network</b>	100 Mbit/s	1000 Mbit/s
<b>Graphic resolution</b>	1280 x 1024	1680 x 1050
<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Supported</b>	<b>Recommended</b>
	Windows 8/8.1 Pro (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows 10 Pro/ Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> Windows 11 Pro/ Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> ,	Windows 10 Pro/ Enterprise (64-bit) <sup>2</sup> Windows 11 Pro/ Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup> ,



**System requirements for servers**

	<b>Application and database server</b>	
	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Recommended</b>
<b>CPU</b>	2 Cores Intel	4 Cores Intel Xeon
<b>RAM</b>	4096 MB	8192 MB
<b>Storage</b>	500 GB + Backup system	1 TB RAID + Backup system
<b>Network</b>	100 Mbit/s	1000 Mbit/s
<b>Graphic resolution</b>	1024 x 768	1280 x 1024
<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Supported</b>	<b>Recommended</b>
	Windows 8/8.1 Pro (64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows Server 2016/2019 Foundation/Essentials/Standard/ Datacenter (64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows 10 Pro/ Enterprise (64-bit) <sup>2</sup> , Windows 11 Pro/ Enterprise (32-bit or 64-bit) <sup>2</sup>	Windows Server 2016, 2019 Foundation/Essentials/Standard/ Datacenter (64-bit) <sup>2</sup> ,
<b>Database</b>	Sybase SQL Anywhere 16 Microsoft SQL Server 2014/2016/2017/2019 <sup>3</sup> with compatibility mode Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Oracle 19c <sup>4</sup> PostgreSQL 13	Microsoft SQL Server 2014/2016/2017/2019 <sup>3</sup> with compatibility mode Microsoft SQL Server 2022 Oracle 19c <sup>4</sup> PostgreSQL 13



### Further requirements for all components

Specified for computer systems running astraia in addition to standard office software. If further high-performance software applications are to be used on the same hardware, please contact our support team for clarification.

- Backup: local backup service or network backup service
- Supported database systems:
  - Sybase SQL Anywhere 16 (**legacy support for existing installations, recommended moving to PostgreSQL**). For larger installations, it is recommended to use Microsoft SQL Server or Oracle in order to avoid performance issues. Please contact our support team to discuss the best option for your installation.
  - Microsoft SQL Server 2014/2016/2017/2019<sup>3</sup> (fully supported by astraia application/with compatibility mode; database administration by qualified hospital IT staff),
  - Oracle 19c (fully supported by astraia application; database administration by qualified hospital IT staff)
- Remote access: Stable broadband internet connection for TeamViewer™ or VPN access

**i** For special configurations where **two or more different sites are connected via the Internet** (e.g. astraia server → VPN → astraia clients), the minimum bandwidth necessary to ensure a sufficient working speed for astraia is: **5Mb up/down for astraia networks without imaging** and **10Mb up/down for astraia networks with imaging**.

**i Please note:** It is recommended to review the list of known issues for technical workarounds that complement the information shown in this document.

<sup>1</sup> macOS's users: Please contact our support for requirements on setting up a virtualized solution with a supported MS Windows version.

<sup>2</sup> By default, astraia setup installs the 64-bit version of Java. Please contact our support for information about installing the 32-bit version.

<sup>3</sup> Microsoft SQL Server versions supported with compatibility mode level 110 (equivalent to enable MS SQL 2012 compatibility). Please contact our support in case of questions.

<sup>4</sup> Oracle database engine needs to be configured in astraia to use connection pool, this is mandatory otherwise astraia application could not work correctly.

## 2.3.2 Protection of data (technical security)

All personal data stored in the astraia system is stored in a relational database management system (RDBMS) as outlined in "Structure of the filing system" below.

The RDBMS is one of PostgreSQL, MS SQL Server, Oracle DB and Sybase SQL Anywhere (legacy and not installed by default anymore) as listed in the document System Requirements.

By default, a PostgreSQL database is used, which is preconfigured. On request by the customer, MS SQL Server or Oracle DB can be used under the sole responsibility of the customer concerning its data security, safety and technical administration.



### 2.3.2.1 Protection of the database

For all database types, the access to the database is protected by username and password. Only the astraia software system shall have direct access to the database by these credentials. The credentials are stored in a non-retrievable way in the software.

- PostgreSQL: The database server with the database to be used for astraia shall be set up with encryption enabled as outlined in the administrator documentation provided by PostgreSQL community. We recommend TDE (transparent data encryption) based on AES
- MS SQL Server: The database server with the database to be used for astraia shall be set up with encryption enabled as outlined in the administrator documentation provided by Microsoft. We recommend TDE (transparent data encryption) based on AES and 3DES.
- Oracle DB: The database server with the database to be used for astraia shall be set up with encryption enabled as outlined in the administrator documentation provided by the Oracle Database Advanced Security Guide. We recommend TDE (transparent data encryption) based on AES192.
- Sybase SQL Anywhere : The Sybase SQL Anywhere database is by default encrypted with a proprietary method from Sybase based on AES encryption when delivered to the customer. On demand by the customer, AES-128 and AES-256 can be used, but we recommend one of the other database solution mentioned above.

For all database servers, it is recommended to apply state-of-the-art firewalls and antivirus/malware protection software in order to mitigate the risk of unauthorized access and compromising data.

The communication between the astraia software and the database server is performed via TCP/IP and unencrypted. Security has to be enforced by securing the network. If the network cannot be secured to an acceptable level, you can encrypt the communication by use of VPN and SSL tunnels.

### 2.3.2.2 Protection of the astraia software

Access to the astraia software is restricted to registered users with a login which requires an individual username and an individual password. Registration of users is done by the astraia system administrator.

Password policies to enforce rules on passwords and expiry of passwords can be set by the astraia administrator. Login, logout and view of personal data stored in astraia are tracked by the system in an audit trail with unlimited storage duration.

Personal rights on who can edit and view medical data, is able to print patient data, export it or perform statistical queries on the data, is to be configured for each individual user in the software and can be enabled or disabled for user groups.

For further information, consult the astraia manual *of the corresponding version and its sections 'Options - Users' and 'Options - Groups'*.

Duration of storage is unlimited for legal and medical reasons. If the deletion of patient records is required, the system keeps track of deletion of personal data in the audit trail. This is described in more detail in the astraia manual *and its section 'Audit Trail and Database Archive'*.

For the servers and client computers where astraia is installed, it is recommended to apply state-of-the-art firewalls and antivirus/malware protection software in order to mitigate the risk of unauthorized access and compromising data.





## 2.3.3 Backup and archiving of data (technical safety)

### 2.3.3.1 Backup

In order to maintain safety of data against loss and corruption, regular backups of the astraia database are needed. The astraia software supports backups for the database, with automatically scheduled backups at predefined times for the client/server version of astraia. For details, please consult the *astraia manual of the corresponding version and its section 'Database Backup'* and discuss backup plans with our support department.

### 2.3.3.2 Archive

In case the customer wants to stop using astraia actively, we offer to create a complete archive of the current astraia installation, including database, log files, and image library, and to test access to it prior to handover. A log is created when the archive file is transferred and signed by both parties. The archive file is encrypted, the password is transferred. This determines the time of deactivation. Astraia imports a license on the system that only allows read access to the data.

This also terminates the existing software maintenance agreement with the date of decommissioning.

The file is stored on a disk provided by the customer, which has to be kept in a safe place.

If read access to the data is required, astraia is available for remote maintenance. As a result, the customer gets a virtual machine and has access to all the data.

## 2.3.4 Installation and Update

The installation and update for the software 'astraia – software for women's health' will be executed by selected and trained astraia staff or astraia partners/distributors. Please contact our support team at [support@astraia.com](mailto:support@astraia.com).

## 2.3.5 Disposal

This medical product is a stand-alone software. This means that the product must be uninstalled and no waste products are produced. The uninstallation must be carried out by trained personnel. To do this, contact the software distributor or NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH directly.

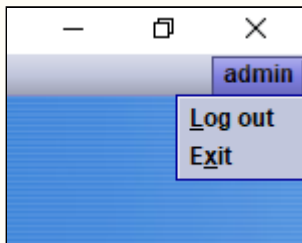


## 2.4 Quick Guide to Using the Program

### **Logging in**

On starting the program you are asked to enter your name and password. Your user name controls some features of the program, such as the ability to change data, to run queries or to change lists. The program administrator (user name **admin**) can add new users and change user settings (see [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) and [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179)).

- !** Make sure that you log in with your own user account. If you do not have a user account, please contact your clinical administrator so that they can create one for you. If somebody else is already logged in (you can see the current user on the right side of the menu bar), please log them out first.



### **The Desktop**

The program desktop (see [The Desktop](#) (see page 22)) contains buttons that open new windows, such as patient records (**P**atients) or statistic queries (**Q**ueries). If you want to open a module, click on it or press the key of the initial letter of the module (**P** for Patients, **Q** for Queries, **A** for Audit, **D** for Diary, **O** for Options and **E** for Exit).

### **Entering patient data**

In order to find a patient in the database or to book a new patient (see [Selecting a Patient Record](#) (see page 24)), click on Patients on the desktop.

After having selected a patient or booked a new patient, you can choose a case (see [Selecting a Case](#) (see page 26)). Here you can decide between [Pregnancy](#) (see page 28), [Gynaecology](#) (see page 64), [Colposcopy](#) (see page 69) or [Fetal Echocardiography](#) (see page 72) (depending on which modules are licensed) or you can take a look at a past or the current case.

After you have booked a new patient and selected the case, the next screen will be the screen for patient data (see [Patient Data](#) (see page 91)). If you have selected an already existing patient, you have three possibilities.

You can:

- open the current case (e.g. pregnancy) and do a new examination (e.g. a biometric examination two months after the first trimester scan);
- open a new case (e.g. a gynaecological examination or a new pregnancy);
- open a past case (e.g. to look up the outcome of a past pregnancy).



If a new case is created, the patient data is displayed automatically and you are also given the opportunity to copy the patient history from the previous case.

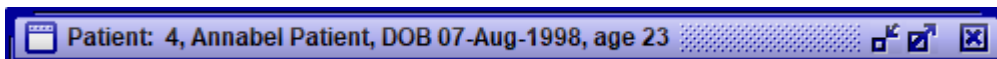
### **Navigation and data entry**

In the summary (see [Navigation and Summary](#) (see page 75)), you can take a look at the most important data of all the examinations in one case. Here you can also change between the different examinations. In order to look at a particular screen in detail, that screen has to be selected using the navigator (see [Navigation and Summary](#) (see page 75)) on the left-hand side.

You can enter data either in text fields or lists (see [The Record Screen](#) (see page 88)).

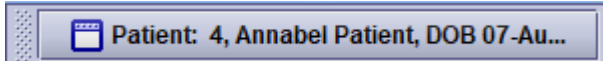
### **Navigation with multiple windows**

You can open as many windows as you like, move them around and minimize windows you are not currently using. Each window has a title bar. The patient title bar includes the patient's Id-number, name, date of birth and age:



The content of this title bar can be modified to e.g. display the hospital number instead of the astraia patient ID, to configure this please contact the astraia support team.

The three icons on the right side are used to minimize, maximize and close the window. The currently selected window is displayed with a coloured title bar, as shown in the picture. When a window is minimized, it is automatically placed at the bottom of the desktop and appears as:



To restore a minimized window, click on it with the mouse. You can also select and restore a window from the **Window** menu at the top of the screen.

In the following section, you will find a quick introduction to documenting an examination. Here we will do a first trimester screening and then a biometric examination on an imaginary patient. You can follow the procedure on your version of astraia, however, please be sure to use a training database or have the patient deleted by your astraia administrator after finishing these tutorial examinations.

### **First Case: First trimester screening**

Let's assume a new patient arrives for a first trimester ultrasound examination.

First, click on **Patients** on the desktop. Next, enter the surname, first name and date of birth of the patient. Now click on **Book (F2)** and choose a **New case: Pregnancy**. You can now enter all known demographic data of the patient and her partner in the patient data screen.

Next, please select **History** on the navigator. In this screen, you can enter pregnancy-specific data such as the first day of the **Last period**. Since the last period is known in most cases, it is displayed by default. If you click on **Last period** you can also select a different set of data. You can also enter different aspects of patient history like an obstetric history, chronic diseases, family history or maternal medication by clicking on the associated screens on the navigator.

Now we begin the examination. For example, you could now click on **Indication** on the navigator which will open a screen enabling you to enter the indication information for the current examination.



In this case, the next step would be the ultrasound examination. Therefore you can click directly on **First Trimester** on the navigator. The First Trimester screen is a subscreen of the ultrasound examination because the first trimester examination is only one of many possible ultrasound examinations during pregnancy.

The date and time of the examination are automatically completed with the current date and time but could be modified if you are entering data for a past examination, e.g. from the day before.

You should now click on the empty field next to **Operator** and select your name from the list. If the list is empty, click on **Change this list** and fill in your name (see [Editing Helper Lists \(see page 94\)](#)). If you want to calculate the gestational age from dates (e.g. last period) or enter it manually, click on **Gestational age** and check the appropriate checkbox. However, if you want to calculate the gestational age from ultrasound measurements, you will first have to enter the ultrasound measurements in the respective fields and afterwards click on Gestational age (see [Examination and Ultrasound \(see page 33\)](#)).

After having filled out the fields in the **History** and **First Trimester Ultrasound** section, you can click on the **Biochemistry** tab. Here you can enter all relevant data for biochemical analysis (see [Biochemistry \(see page 46\)](#)). The ethnic group, smoking and Method of conception fields in the History section are automatically completed, where possible, from known values in the patient history.

If you now click on the **Patient counselled and consent given** checkbox in the risk calculation section, you will be able to calculate the risks. Press the **Calculate** button and you will see the risk of trisomy 21 and trisomy 13+18 if you are in possession of a valid FMF License (for information on importing the FMF License see [Options - FMF Risks \(see page 190\)](#)).

Now you could proceed to the **Conclusions** screen by selecting it from the navigator. Here you can enter the diagnosis, procedure codes and additional free text if applicable.

As soon as you have finished entering data, select **File - Save (Ctrl + S)** in order to save the patient and the case. Furthermore, you can print a selection of automatically created reports by clicking on **File - Print (Ctrl + P)**. You can also save these reports as PDF files or send them via fax or e-mail (see [Printing Reports \(see page 129\)](#)). You can close the patient using **File - Close (F10)** or with the **Save and close the patient** icon underneath the navigator.



### **Second Case: Biometric Examination with the same patient**

Now let's assume that the same patient arrives about two months later for a biometric examination.

First, click on **Patients** on the desktop and enter the patient's last name. You should see at least one patient that matches (the patient we entered in the first case). If there are other patients with the same last name in the database, they will be displayed as well. Select the correct patient and press **Select (Enter)**. Leave the checkbox **Current case** selected and click **OK**. The next screen is the summary of the previous first trimester examination. Now click on **New Examination (Ins)**. A new examination will be created with the current date and time (which should be 2 months in the future) - the patient history and demographic data are automatically associated with both examinations.

Please note that the currently-selected examination is highlighted in white, the other examination has a grey background.

Now you can enter the data for this examination. By clicking on **Indication** on the navigator you can once again enter the indication for the new examination.

The next step is the ultrasound examination. Select **Biometry / Anatomy**, which is also a subscreen to the Ultrasound screen.

The date and time are again automatically filled in but can be modified. The gestational age is automatically calculated to fit the new examination. It is calculated from the data of the first trimester examination (if you click on **Gestational age**, a warning message will appear).

After having entered all measurement data in the **Biometry / Anatomy** section, you can continue to complete the **Detailed Anatomy** (see [Detailed anatomy \(see page 45\)](#)) tab pages. If you select "normal", "not seen" or "not visible" in one of the tab pages, the cursor jumps to the next tab page. If you select "normal" on a tab page, the tab page turns green. If you select "not seen" or "not visible", the tab page turns black. If you select any abnormalities, the tab page will turn red.

After you have finished entering the data from your ultrasound examination, you can once again select **Conclusions** on the navigator and fill out that screen.

Once finished, you can once again save the case, print some reports and close the patient as described in the first case.

All other functionalities of the program will be explained in detail in these chapters.



## 3 The Desktop

After the login, you will see the astraia desktop. The desktop is the starting point for all further activities within the program. The various program options (**P**atients - **Q**ueries - **A**udit - **D**iary - **R**eminders - **O**ptions - **E**xit) can be selected by clicking on the buttons. If you want to navigate with the keyboard, press the key of the initial letter of the module.



### **Patients**

By clicking on the **Patients** option on the desktop (or pressing the key **P**) you can:

- search for a patient in the database or enter a new patient (see [Selecting a Patient Record](#) (see page 24));
- choose a case: **Pregnancy** (see page 28), **Gynaecology** (see page 64), **Colposcopy** (see page 69) or **Fetal Echocardiography** (see page 72) (see [Selecting a Case](#) (see page 26));
- enter patient data and examination results (see [The Record Screen](#) (see page 88)).



## **Queries**

The [Queries](#) (see page 141) option (keyboard shortcut **Q**) allows you to run pre-defined or user-defined queries.

## **Audit**

The [Audit](#) (see page 222) module (keyboard shortcut **A**) contains the following complex database queries:

**First Trimester Audit:** this audit is for NT,  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A values and distributions and creates a graphical presentation of the data in the first trimester. This module is only available for doctors holding valid FMF licenses from the Fetal Medicine Foundation, London.

**Second Trimester Audit:** this audit is for biometry values in the 2nd trimester (BPD, HC, AC, FL, Uterine PI, Umbilical PI, Ductus Venosus PI, Middle Cerebral PSV) and is available to all privileged users.

**FMU Statistics:** FMU Statistics allows users to export monthly figures for first/follow up scans and procedures (Amniocentesis, Fetal Blood Sampling, CVS, etc.) into an Excel file.

**EPU Statistics:** Early Pregnancy Statistics provides the ability to export early pregnancy data on a monthly basis into an Excel file.

**Automatic Audit** (if licensed): this performs a set of database queries at a preset time, usually monthly. These queries are synchronized via the Internet and the results returned using encryption.

**KC65 Colposcopy Report** (if licensed): this audit queries a set of colposcopy examination data that can be printed or previewed.

## **Diary**

The [Diary](#) (see page 151) option - press the key **D** - enables you to manage appointments for the various ultrasound and procedure rooms.

## **Reminders**

The [Reminders](#) (see page 134) option (Keyboard shortcut **R**) helps you to get an overview of open patient tasks and reminds you of calling a patient for an appointment.

## **Options**

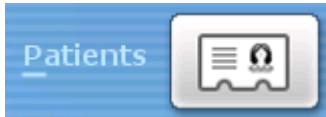
The [Options](#) (see page 163) item (keyboard shortcut **O**) allows you to change the program settings for [Appearance](#) (see page 164), [Administrator](#) (see page 167), [Users](#) (see page 177), [Groups](#) (see page 179), [Charts](#) (see page 183), [Printouts](#) (see page 185), [FMF Risks](#) (see page 190), [Imaging / Worklist](#) (see page 194), [Lab interface](#) (see page 199), [Patient data](#) (see page 207) and [Workstation](#) (see page 211). In [Appearance](#) (see page 164), the preferred language can be selected.

## **Exit**

Click on the **Exit** button (or press the **E** key) to leave the program.



## 4 Selecting a Patient Record



The patient lookup is a simple tool for retrieving a record from the database, or for entering a new patient. Click on the field **Patients** on the desktop, the Patient Lookup window will open:

id	Name	Other names	DOB	Hosp. no.	Town	Last visit
3	Patient	Anna	15/06/1997	6543	Erlangen	22/11/2021
4	Patient	Annabel	07/08/1998	5424	München	29/11/2021
5	Patient	Anne	09/02/1999	1955	München	
6	Patient	Amelie	11/10/1997	6552	Nürnberg	01/12/2021
7	Patient	Ann	06/12/2000			06/12/2021

**To find an existing patient**, enter the patient's name, and optionally other names, date of birth or hospital number. If you know the database Id press the **Up arrow** once and type in the Id number of the patient. You can also change the initial focus of the list in [Options - Patient data](#) (see page 207).

The database assigns a unique number to each patient, which we call the patient Id number. By using this number you will find that retrieving patient records becomes much easier, avoiding mistakes caused by the incorrect spelling of names.

As you enter details, the list is automatically filled. If too many patients are displayed, you should enter more information. Note that by default the list starts to fill once you have typed two characters of the name, so it is not always necessary to type the full name. For big databases, you might want to change this behaviour to start filling after 3 or more characters only, which will reduce the result list and display the result faster (you can change this in [Options - Patient data](#) (see page 207)).

When there is only one patient in the list, or you have selected the correct patient in the list you can proceed by pressing **Enter**, clicking the **Select** button, or **double-clicking** on the list entry.

**To enter a new patient**, follow the same procedure and enter all the known fields correctly. As before, the list will display any patient having the same details, so you can check that the patient has not previously been entered.

**⚠** Please remember, double-booking a patient causes a lot of problems: Proceed very carefully while entering patient data. If your entered details match a patient in the list, you will need to uniquely identify the new patient; in case all known patient data match an already booked patient, you could use the field hospital number to distinguish the new patient, even if you do not normally use a hospital number.

When you have entered all data of the new patient correctly you can add this patient to the database by pressing **F2** or clicking the **Book** button.





The patient list offers a **sorting function**, where you can sort the list for Id, date of birth, hospital number, last visit or alphabetically for the name, other name or town. Click on the header of the column you want to sort and an arrow symbol (in this example for 'Other names') will indicate the direction the list is sorted.

Other names ▼
Anna
Annahilde

### Interfaces:

In case your astraia installation is connected to a hospital information system via a HIS interface, the option **HIS** (**F3**) appears on the patient lookup screen. After entering certain patient data (normally the hospital number or the patient name) you can click on the **HIS** button and the **astraia** program will send a request to the connected hospital database. All matching patients (in case you use the hospital number it should only be one) will be displayed in the patient list. Next, choose **Book** (**F2**) if it is a new patient or **Select** (**Enter**) if the patient already exists in the database.

In case your astraia installation is connected to an ultrasound machine and you use the DICOM Worklist with the **astraia** Worklist server to transfer data, another button called **Worklist** (**F5**) is visible. Clicking on **Worklist** displays all patients whose records have been sent to the worklist of the ultrasound machine.

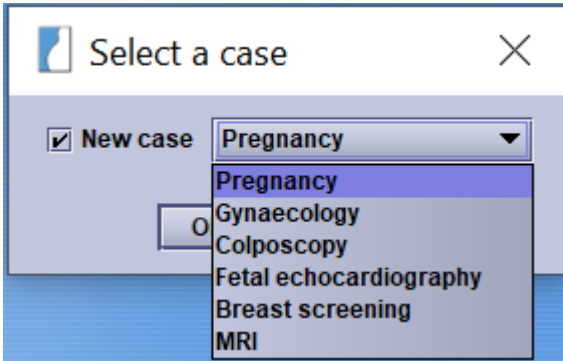
How to send patients to the worklist, see [Navigation and Summary](#) (see page 75)

How to set up and configure the HIS interface or the worklist, see [Options - Patient data](#) (see page 207) and [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211).

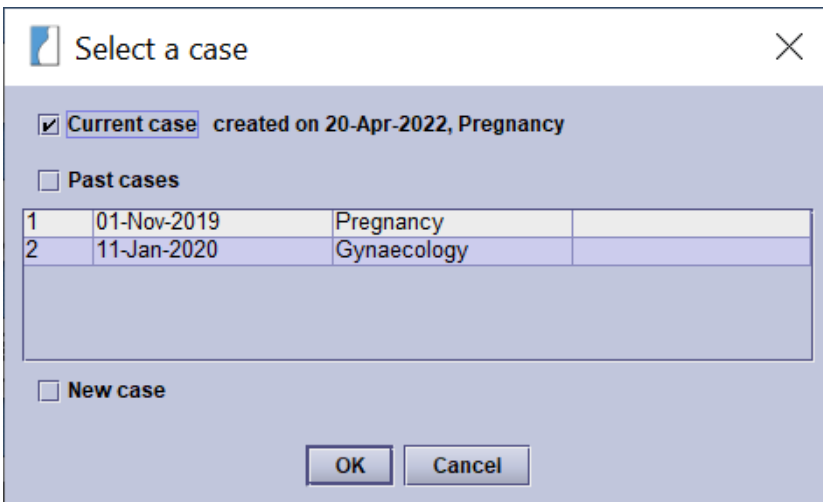


## 5 Selecting a Case

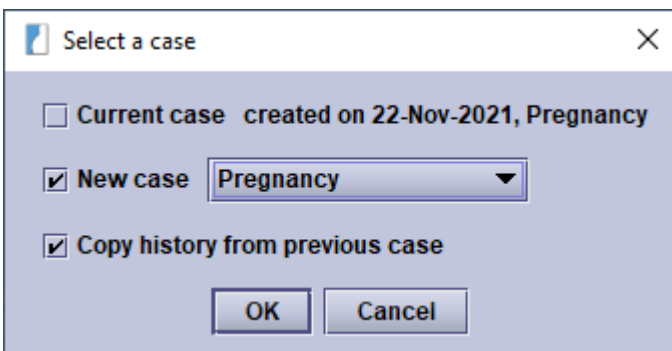
When you enter a **new** patient, the following window will open. You need to select a new case from the popup list and then press **OK**. The default case is Pregnancy:



When opening a **new** case with an already **existing** patient (one or more cases existing) you can choose to copy the relevant history data from the previous case. The old data will not be changed.



When you open an **existing** patient you can choose from opening the *current* case, a *past* case or a *new* case:



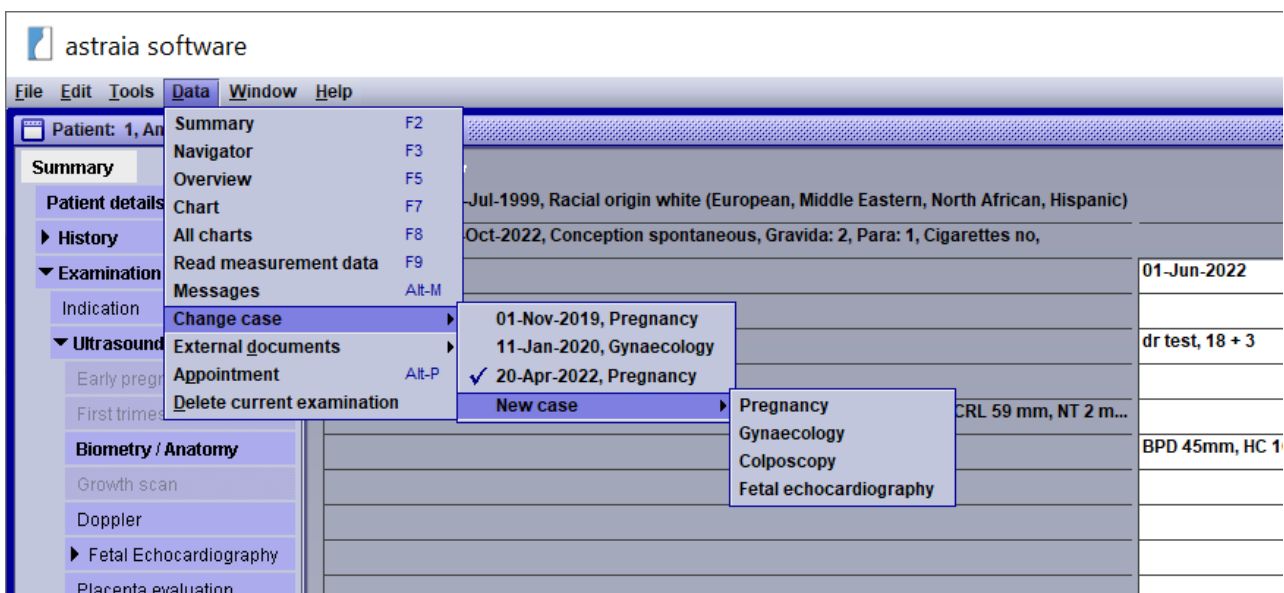


To select a past case, you must select the checkbox **past cases**, and then choose a case from the list by clicking on the line. A new case can be selected from the popup list after the checkbox **New case** has been selected.

The following cases can be documented in **astraira** - software for women's health, as long as they have been licensed (see [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230)):

- Pregnancy (see page 28)
- Gynaecology (see page 64)
- Colposcopy (see page 69)
- Fetal Echocardiography (see page 72)
- Breast screening (only available in some languages, currently not available in English)
- MRI (evaluation phase)

If you are watching a past case, there is a simple way to view another past case or to create a new case for the patient. Therefore, you have to click on the Data field in [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230) and select Change case.





## 5.1 Pregnancy

The case pregnancy covers the following areas:

Patient details (see page 91)	Shows personal information and demographic data about the patient and her partner.
<b>History</b>	In this branch, you can enter data about the present pregnancy and the mother's pre-pregnancy condition.
Obstetric History	Gravida, Para and a detailed record screen for the obstetric history.
Chronic Disease	Selection of common chronic diseases.
Family History	Detailed family history with pedigree.
Maternal Medication	List of medication and radiation exposure.
<b>Examination</b>	
Indication	Shows the indication of the examination.
Ultrasound (see page 33)	Ultrasound contains: <a href="#">Early Pregnancy</a> (see page 36); <a href="#">First Trimester Ultrasound</a> (see page 39) with <a href="#">History</a> , <a href="#">Detailed anatomy</a> (see page 45), <a href="#">Biochemistry</a> (see page 46), <a href="#">Mean Arterial Pressure</a> (see page 49) and <a href="#">Risk calculation - [IVD]</a> (see page 50); <a href="#">Biometry/Anatomy</a> ; <a href="#">Growth Scan</a> ; <a href="#">Doppler</a> ; <a href="#">Fetal Echocardiography</a> (see page 72)* (licensed module) with a <a href="#">Detailed Assessment</a> , <a href="#">Cardiac Biometry and Doppler</a> ; <a href="#">Fetal Neurosonography</a> (licensed module) with <a href="#">Cephalic Biometry</a> ; <a href="#">Placenta evaluation</a> ; <a href="#">Cervical assessment</a> ; <a href="#">Maternal structures with Uterus, Ovaries, Adnexal masses and Kidneys/Bladder</a> ; <a href="#">Videos</a> .
PE Screening (see page 58)	This screen contains all necessary sections and fields for the calculation of preeclampsia risks in the second and third trimester, including maternal characteristics and history as well as biochemical and biophysical markers.



Fetal assessment	The fetal assessment contains a biophysical profile, fetal heart rate and an amniotic fluid index.
Counselling	The section Counselling allows the text entry for genetic counselling with indication and details and provides second trimester risk assessment for chromosomal abnormality (according to Nicolaides KH: Screening for chromosomal defects (Editorial). Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol. 2003 Apr; 21(4): 313-21).
Procedures	Available are Amniocentesis, Chorion Villus Sampling (CVS), Fetal Blood Sampling (FBS), Amnio Drainage, Amnio Infusion, Fetal Sampling, Shunt, ER/ Fetocide, Laser Ablation and Cervical Suture.
Investigations	Investigations show the results of examinations of maternal blood, maternal urine, fetal blood, amniotic fluid, fetal and maternal karyotype and genetic studies.
cfDNA testing	Non-invasive prenatal testing (NIPT) data obtained from cfDNA testing can be entered here.
Maternal Assessment	Here you can enter the clinical examination results of the mother.
Conclusions	Conclusions offer a lookup table for diagnosis and procedure codes. Furthermore, you can add individually configured text elements for standardized letters (see <a href="#">The Reporter</a> (see page 102)) or memos or enter a free text.
Letters	Within this submenu, standardized letter components can be created, structured hierarchically and utilized in printouts.
Accounts	Accounts for examinations and procedures.
<b>Delivery</b>	The licensed module Delivery contains tabs for information on Labour induction, Rupture of membranes, Labour, Delivery, Caesarean, Placenta delivery, Perineum, Medication and Complications.
Check-in	Document various check-ins during the delivery.
Postpartum / Discharge	Record information on the postpartum phase and discharge.



<b>Outcome</b>	Shows an overview of the outcome of pregnancy.
Neonatal Period	Includes treatments that can be done during the neonatal period.
Postmortem Findings	If there has been an autopsy, the results can be entered here.
Placenta Outcome	Findings on the placenta can be entered here.

\* The module Fetal Echocardiography can either be used as part of a pregnancy case or as a separate case. For more information, please see [Fetal Echocardiography](#) (see page 72).

For multiple screens in the case pregnancy, there are alternative screens that can be selected (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)). In this list the preset default screens are printed in **blue**, the screens for which you can change the configuration are printed in **bold**:

#### **Patient details:**

Patient name:

- [Patient name](#)
- Patient name (Netherlands)
- Patient name (Swiss)
- Patient name (Portugal)
- Patient name (Greek)
- Patient name (Canadian)
- Patient name (China)
- Patient name (neonatal)
- Patient name (SGH)
- Patient name (Russian)
- Patient name (Hungarian)
- Patient name (Albanian)

Patient demographics:

- [Patient demographics \(default\)](#)
- Patient demographics (Canadian)
- Patient demographics (Netherlands)
- Patient demographics (UK/NHS)
- Patient demographics (Denmark)
- Patient demographics (Austria)
- Patient demographics (Mamma)
- Patient demographics (Russian)
- Patient demographics (Hungarian)
- Patient demographics (Albanian)

Partner:



- [Partner](#)
- Partner (Canadian)
- Partner (Albanian)

**History - Maternal Medication:**

Maternal Medication:

- [Maternal Medication](#)
- Maternal Medication - record

**Examination:**

Examination header:

- [Examination header](#)
- Examination header (Portugal)
- Examination header with order button
- Examination header (Gynae referral)
- Examination header (SGH)
- Examination header (Albanian)

Patient Visit Information

- Patient Visit Information (empty)
- MSH - Patient Visit Information
- Patient Visit Information RIS

**Examination - Indication:**

Pregnancy Indication:

- [Pregnancy Indication](#)
- Pregnancy Indication NL
- Pregnancy Indication DK

**Examination - Ultrasound:**

Ultrasound header:

- [Ultrasound header \(detailed\)](#)
- Ultrasound header (incl. code)
- Ultrasound header FMF
- Ultrasound header (Gravida, Para)
- Ultrasound header (with EDD for Luxembourg)

**Examination - Ultrasound - First Trimester:**

First Trimester:

- [First Trimester](#) assessment
- First Trimester assessment study screen (this screen should not be used as it is due to unexpected changes according to FMF studies)

**Examination - Ultrasound - Biometry/Anatomy and - Growth scan:**

Biometry/Anatomy:



- [2nd trimester scan](#)
- 2nd trimester scan (with ventricular ratios)
- 2nd trimester scan (manual HC & AC)

#### **Examination - Ultrasound - Doppler:**

Doppler:

- Basic doppler
- [Full doppler](#)
- Extended doppler

#### **Examination - Ultrasound - Cervical Assessment:**

Cervical Assessment:

- [Cervical assessment](#)
- Cervical assessment (prematurity clinic)

#### **Examination - Procedures:**

Invasive Procedures:

- [Invasive Procedures](#)
- Invasive Procedures (SGH)

#### **Examination - Procedures - Amniocentesis:**

Amniocentesis:

- [Amniocentesis](#)
- Amniocentesis (SGH)

#### **Examination - Procedures - CVS:**

CVS:

- [CVS](#)
- CVS (SGH)

#### **Examination - Procedures - FBS:**

Fetal Blood Sampling:

- [Fetal Blood Sampling](#)
- Fetal Blood Sampling (SGH)

#### **Examination - Conclusions:**

Pregnancy diagnosis:

- [Pregnancy diagnosis](#)
- Pregnancy diagnosis (text for diagnosis)

Pregnancy conclusions:

- [Pregnancy conclusions](#)
- Pregnancy conclusion - Referral
- Pregnancy conclusions (+ mat. Diag. + Proc.)

#### **Accounts:**

Accounts:





- [Accounts](#)
- Accounts detailed

**Outcome:**

Outcome:

- [Outcome](#)
- Outcome (Portugal)

### 5.1.1 Examination and Ultrasound

To enter ultrasound details, you must record the **date** of the examination and the name of the **operator** (ultrasonographer).

This is the screen examination and ultrasound:

- The **date** is automatically set to today's date, but it can be manually changed to any other date.
- The operator list is initially empty - click on the field **Operator** and the list editor (see [Editing Popup Lists](#) (see page 92)) will appear. To add new operators to the list choose **Change this list** or press **Alt + Enter** to open the list editor.
- **FMF- Risk Module:** The Risk Module is accessible over the subscreen **First trimester** in Ultrasound. Each operator who wants to use the FMF First Trimester Risk calculation needs a valid FMF operator code. It is not possible to calculate a risk without the FMF user ID. You can import your FMF license file in [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190) and the list of FMF operators on the Risk calculation screen will be automatically filled with the name and FMF code from the imported license.



You can calculate the **gestational age** by clicking on the field 'Gestational age'. The window 'Gestational age calculator' appears. Here you can choose between calculating the GA by ultrasound measurements (individual measurements or a combination of them), from dates - e.g. last period - (if the last period has been entered in the history), or entering the GA manually - e.g. if a colleague has already dated the gestational age in a previous examination which was not recorded in astraia.

The fields for weeks and days cannot be edited unless you have chosen the method **Manual**.

**⚠** Please note that the gestational age will **not be automatically adjusted** if you have chosen to calculate the GA by measurements and afterwards change your measurement data. In that case, please re-open the gestational age calculator and date the gestational age one more time in order to receive the correct GA.

You can generally calculate the gestational age by any measurements, as long as you have selected a chart in which that measurement is a function of the gestational age (see [Options - Charts](#) (see page 183)).

**⚠** If you change the examination date, click on **Gestational age** again in order to refresh the calculation.

In case you have a **first trimester examination**, you can calculate the gestational age e.g. by the measurement **CRL**.

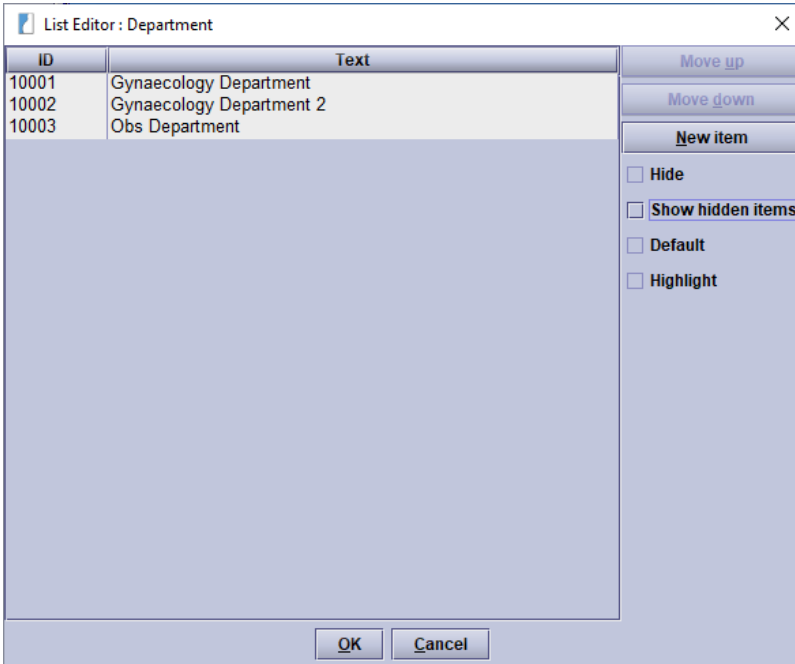
Another possibility to date the GA by ultrasound measurements in case of **early pregnancy** is the gestational sac diameter. If you have selected gestational sac as Morphology and entered valid measurements in the fields for gestational sac, the checkbox **GSD** appears. For more information about early pregnancy see [Early Pregnancy](#) (see page 36).

In case of a **Biometry / Anatomy** or **Growth scan** (2nd and 3rd trimester) examination, you can calculate the gestational age by the ultrasound measurements **BPD, HC, AC** and **FL**.

Another point on the Examination screen is the **department list**. Here you can add and edit departments. To change the list you have to be logged in as admin or user, who has the right to change popup lists. In order to add a new department click on the department list and go to the point "*change this list*". As you can see in the picture below you have the possibilities to add a new department, to hide an existing department and to set a department as default.

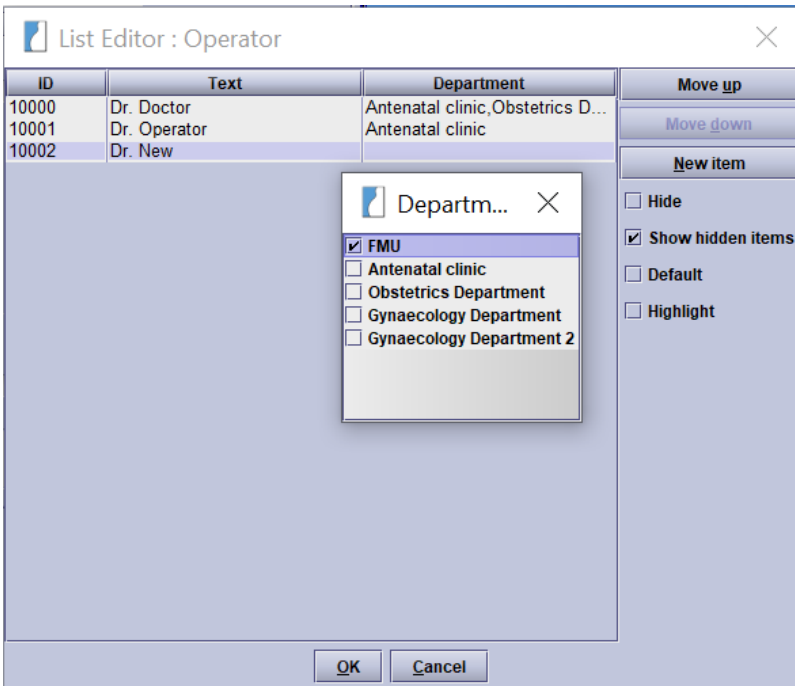
**Note:** You are not able to delete an existing department, but you can hide it.

The following fields can be assigned to a department: **Operator, Operator 2, Supervised by** and **US System**.



In the menu **Options - Users** (see page 177) you can refer every astraira user to a department.

In order to refer an **operator** to a special department, click on the point "change this list" in the operator popup list. In the picture below you can see a list of operators and departments. Just click on on the department field right next to an operator and a pop-up window with the different departments will open. Now you can refer every operator to a department.





## 5.1.2 Early Pregnancy

This is the screen **Assessment of early pregnancy**

**Assessment of early pregnancy**

Urinary pregnancy test

Dates

**Pregnancy 1** **Pregnancy 2** **Pregnancy 3** **Pregnancy 4** **Pregnancy 5**

Pregnancy site

The **early pregnancy** examination serves the purpose of determining the pregnancy site and confirming a pregnancy before the 10<sup>th</sup> week of gestation.

The date which can be used to calculate the gestational age (e.g. last period) will be transferred from the patient's pregnancy history. If you did not enter a date in the history and you enter a date in the early pregnancy screen, the date will be transferred the other way around. In the case of multiple pregnancies click on the tab **New pregnancy** and a new tab **Pregnancy 2** occurs. By clicking on the tab you can switch from **Pregnancy 1** to **Pregnancy 2** as required.

For each new multiple, you can once more click on the tab **New pregnancy**.

As soon as you have entered multiple pregnancies, the option **chorionicity** will appear. The data you enter here is the same for each pregnancy.

You can also **delete** the most recently added **tab**. Therefore you will have to right-click on the last tab and select **Delete this tab page**.

**Determining the pregnancy site you have three choices:**

- within the intrauterine cavity
- outside the intrauterine cavity
- pregnancy of unknown location (PUL)

If the pregnancy is **within the intrauterine cavity**, you can enter the measurements for the gestational sac, the yolk sac and the amniotic sac and, if visualised, the heart rate and crown-rump length of the embryo.



Pregnancy 1		New Pregnancy	
Pregnancy site	within the intrauterine cavity		
Gestational sac	27.0 mm x 25.0 mm x 22.0 mm	Mean:	24.7 mm
Outline	regular		
Subchorionic haematoma present			
Yolk sac	seen		
Yolk sac	4.0 mm x 5.0 mm x 3.0 mm	Mean:	4.0 mm
Outline	regular		
Amniotic sac	2.0 mm x 3.0 mm x 1.0 mm	Mean:	2.0 mm
Embryo	visualised		
CRL	19.0 mm		
Heartbeat	visualised		
Fetal heart rate	180 bpm		

Should the pregnancy be located **outside the intrauterine cavity**, the options Location, Morphology and Management of ectopic pregnancy are available. To add the maternal blood values to the table, please click on **blood taken to measure serum hCG and progesterone**.



**Pregnancy 1** | **New Pregnancy**

Pregnancy site:

Location:

Morphology:

Size:  mm x  mm x  mm

Maximum diameter:  mm

Volume:  ml

Management of ectopic pregnancy

Management:

Reason:

Serial BhCG Levels

Date	Day	Time	$\beta$ hCG level	% change	hCG ratio	Progesterone	Action	Clinical state
15-Dec-2021	1	12:49	5000 IU/l	0		75		unchanged

blood taken to measure serum hCG and progesterone

Date:  Time:

Day:

BhCG level:  IU/l

% change:  hCG ratio:

Progesterone:

Action:

Clinical state:

In case of a **pregnancy of unknown origin (PUL)**, a screen appears where you can enter various measurements. In addition, you can enter the results of the mother's blood.



**Pregnancy 1** | **New Pregnancy**

Pregnancy site: pregnancy of unknown location (PUL)

PUL category: true PUL

Total endometrial thickness: 20.0 mm

Structure: disrupted

Free fluid in PoD: 4 mm x 5 mm x 8 mm

Volume: 0.1 cm<sup>3</sup>

Date	Day	Time	βhCG level	% change	hCG ratio	Progesterone	Action	Clinical state
15-Dec-2021	1	12:53	5000 IU/l	0		75		unchanged

Plot

blood taken to measure serum hCG and progesterone

Date: 15/12/2021 Time: 12:53

Day: 1

βhCG level: 5000 IU/l

% change: 0 hCG ratio:

Progesterone: 75.0

Action:

Clinical state: unchanged

**Independent** of the pregnancy site, you can enter further management and a free-text comment.

### 5.1.3 First Trimester Ultrasound

After clicking on **First trimester** a tabular layout is used to display the six relevant sections in first trimester screening:

Gestational age: 12 weeks + 6 days

EDD by scan: 6/2/2022 (CRL)

History | **Ultrasound** | Detailed anatomy | Biochemistry | Mean Arterial Pressure | Risk calculation

**Fetus 1** | **New Fetus**

Findings:

Fetal heart activity: visualised Fetal heart rate: 170 bpm

CRL: 65.0 mm



The sections are:

- **History:** This section is where maternal characteristics and information concerning previous pregnancies are entered. For more information: [History chapter](#) (see page 40).
- **Ultrasound:** In this tab, the results of the ultrasound examination are entered. For more information: [Ultrasound chapter](#) (see page 43).
- **Detailed anatomy:** Detailed information about the fetus anatomy can be entered here. For more information: [Detailed anatomy](#) (see page 45).
- **Biochemistry:** This tab is for the results of the first trimester biochemistry screening. For more information: [Biochemistry](#) (see page 46).
- **Mean Arterial Pressure:** In this section, the results of the Mean Arterial Pressure examination can be entered. For more information: [Mean arterial pressure](#) (see page 49).
- **Risk calculation:** The First Trimester Risk is calculated in this tab. Note that to be able to perform the calculation, a valid FMF licence is mandatory. For more information about how to obtain a licence please go to [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190). For more information about the risk calculation itself, refer to [Risk calculation](#) (see page 50).

#### 5.1.3.1 History

The **History** screen brings together in a single screen the adjustment factors needed for the calculation of MoMs and a priori risks.

Most items are marked in **green**, indicating that they are required for the risk assessments. See below for more detail on which History fields contribute to which risk.

The **Birthweight calculator** allows determining whether a previous pregnancy was affected by SGA.





History	Ultrasound	Detailed anatomy	Biochemistry	Mean Arterial Pressure	Risk calculation
Racial origin ⓘ	white (European, Middle Eastern, North African, Hispanic) ▼				
Previous chromosomally abnormal child or fetus:	<input type="checkbox"/> trisomy 21 <input type="checkbox"/> trisomy 18 <input type="checkbox"/> trisomy 13                        other: <input type="text"/>				
Parity ⓘ	<input type="text" value="2"/>				
Spontaneous deliveries between 16-30 weeks	<input type="text" value="0"/>	31-36 weeks	<input type="text" value="0"/>		
Deliveries at or after 37 weeks	<input type="text" value="2"/>				
Date of last delivery (GA >= 24w)	<input type="text" value="10/11/2019"/>				
Interval from last pregnancy	<input type="text" value="1.8"/> years				
Gestation at delivery of last pregnancy >= 24w	<input type="text" value="39"/> weeks	<input type="text" value="3"/> days			
Maternal weight	<input type="text" value="65.0"/> kg				
Height	<input type="text" value="171.0"/> cm				
Smoking in this pregnancy	no ▼				
Diabetes Mellitus	no ▼				
Chronic hypertension	no ▼				
Systemic lupus erythematosus	no ▼				
Antiphospholipid syndrome	no ▼				
PE in a previous pregnancy	no ▼				
Previous small baby ⓘ	no ▼				<input type="button" value="Birthweight calculator"/>
Family history of PE	mother ▼				
Conception ⓘ	spontaneous ▼				
Dates	last period ▼ <input type="text" value="24/10/2021"/>				
EDD by dates	<input type="text" value="31/07/2022"/>				

*Tip:* most questions have a yes / no answer. Simply press **n** or **y** to fill the field and move automatically to the next one.

By pressing the ⓘ button, you will be provided with additional information regarding the field in the context of the risk calculation.

Also, all data fields regarding parity **must** be filled in. This means that if there were no previous cases of delivery (ie. Spontaneous deliveries or Deliveries at or after 37 weeks), you must enter a zero in the data field.

Some fields are conditional - for example, PE in a previous pregnancy and Previous small baby only appear if the patient is multiparous. Which of these input fields are used for which biochemical MoMs and risks are listed in the respective chapters [Biochemistry](#) (see page 46) and [Risk calculation - \[IVD\]](#) (see page 50).

If you entered a parity value greater than 0, the field Previous small baby will appear, along with the **Birthweight calculator**. Upon clicking on the **Birthweight calculator** button the following small dialogue appears:



**Birth weight calculator**

Enter the gestational age at delivery and the birth weight for any previous pregnancy to determine if it was SGA or non-SGA.

GA at delivery  weeks +  days

Birth weight  g


**Above the 5th centile (non-SGA)**

After entering the Gestational Age at delivery and the Birth weight, the dialogue will tell you whether the baby was SGA or not and allow you to apply the result ('yes' or 'no') to the "Previous small baby" field. If a detailed obstetrics history has already been entered, the previous pregnancies are scanned to find the smallest live-born baby, and the corresponding weight and gestation at delivery are automatically filled in.



### 5.1.3.2 Ultrasound

After clicking on **First trimester** in the navigator, the first trimester **Ultrasound screen** is the second tab in the set. The results of the ultrasound examination are entered here.

By pressing the  button, you will be provided with additional information regarding the field, in the context of the risk calculation.

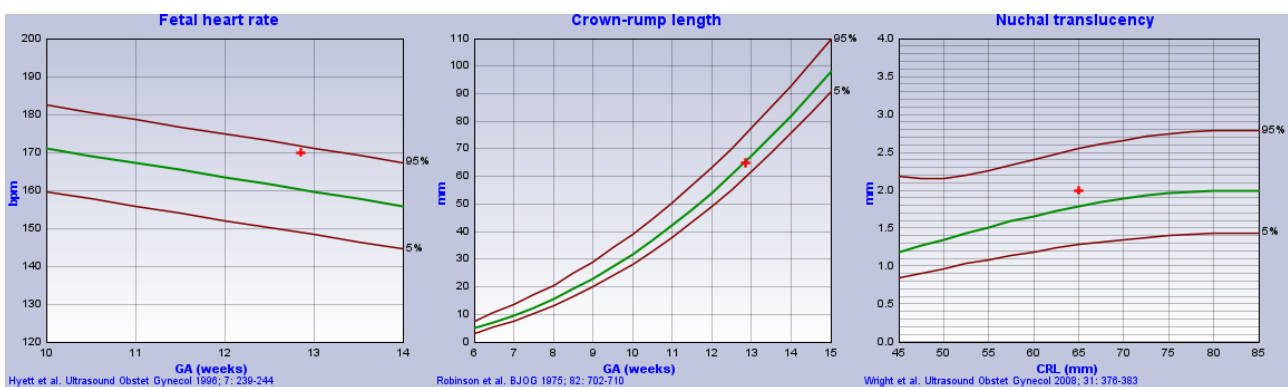
Note that for all new examinations, the History tab will by default be shown first, when the First Trimester is selected in the navigator. However, once data has been entered in the Ultrasound screen, this will become the new default tab when you click on First Trimester.

Also, be aware that all popup lists can be populated with additional entries of your choice (see [Editing Popup Lists](#) (see page 92)). For example, in **Findings**, you can select from the list provided or choose Change this list.



For some fields where measurement values are entered (Fetal heart rate, CRL, NT, etc.), graphs can be viewed where the entered value is displayed over median and percentile curves. With the cursor in the measurement field of interest, pressing the shortcut key **F7** displays the graph in question. For all graphs corresponding to the current screen, press **F8**. Growth bars also appear for the following fields: Fetal heart rate, CRL, BPD, HC, AC, FL and Ductus Venosus PI. In the default setting, the growth bar shows the mean (centred) and plus/minus two standard deviations of the respective value distribution. The actual measurement value is shown as a red dot placed accordingly. In **Options - Charts** you can choose which graph you would like your values to be measured against and if you prefer to use the chart settings (normally 5th and 95th percentile) or the standard deviations for the growth bars (see **Options - Charts** (see page 183) for more information).

Graphs of crown-rump length (CRL), fetal heart rate (FHR) and nuchal translucency (NT) are automatically provided in the Ultrasound screen, where the entered values are displayed graphically:



The anatomy section (Skull/brain, Spine, etc.) contains helper lists of observations and common anomalies which can be seen at 11-14 weeks. You can edit the inserted text or simply type in your observations. Popup lists are used to comment on the placenta, cord and amniotic fluid. A comment field is provided for any other remarks.

In the case of **multiple pregnancies**, you should click on the tab **New Fetus** and a new tab **Fetus 2** appears. The functionality is the same as in **Early Pregnancy** (see page 36).

If you prefer fetuses to be called Fetus A and Fetus B instead of Fetus 1 and Fetus 2, an astraia administrator can change this in **Options - Patient data**.



### 5.1.3.3 Detailed anatomy

After clicking on **First trimester** in the Navigator, **Detailed Anatomy** is available as the third tab in the set. It can also be found as a section in the screen **Biometry / Anatomy**.

For each tab in **Detailed anatomy**, there is a choice of four checkboxes that can be selected depending on whether the development of the respective body part is **normal**, **not seen**, **not visible** or **abnormal**. If the normal checkbox is marked, the Abnormalities checkbox disappears and the program automatically jumps to the next tab. If the abnormalities checkbox is selected, however, a new section appears where the most common characteristics of that abnormality can be documented. The normal checkbox in turn disappears (as you can see in the example above).

Each tab name that appears in plain text indicates that no information has been entered (in the example above Urinary tract). The tabs in which the normal checkbox has been selected appear in **bold green** (in the example above: Head, Brain, Face, etc.). If abnormalities have been documented the respective tabs appear in **bold red** (in the example above: GIT). If the entries 'not seen' or 'not visible' have been selected, the name simply turns **bold** (in the example above: Thorax and Genitalia).



#### 5.1.3.4 Biochemistry

After clicking on the **First trimester** in the Navigator, **Biochemistry** is available as the fourth tab in the set. The **first trimester biochemistry** screen is part of the first trimester risk assessment and can be used in one of three ways:

- the analyte values of **free  $\beta$ -hCG** and **PAPP-A** can be entered and the multiples of the median (MoMs) will automatically be calculated; **this option is currently available for FMF-approved kits BRAHMS Kryptor, PerkinElmer DELFIA Xpress, Manual DELFIA, AutoDELFIA, Roche and Siemens ADVIA Centaur XP/XPT, CP, Atellica**. The MoMs are only calculated if all fields with a **green** label are filled in and if sampling and testing have taken place within the corresponding time window. The GA (dated by the CRL) at the time of sampling must be in the range 8+0 to 14+1 weeks.  
Note that while the concentration and MoM of AFP can both be recorded, this biochemical marker is **not** used in the risk calculation.
- the analyte values of **PIGF** can be entered and the multiples of the median (MoMs) will automatically be calculated; **this option is currently available for FMF-approved kits BRAHMS Kryptor, PerkinElmer DELFIA Xpress, AutoDELFIA and Roche**. The MoMs are only calculated if all fields with a **green** label are filled in and if sampling and testing have taken place within the corresponding time window. The GA (dated by the CRL) at the time of sampling must be in the range 11+0 to 14+1 weeks.
- the kit **PerkinElmer DBS** (Dried Blood Spots) allows for the calculation of MoMs for free  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A. The factors for the risk calculation for Trisomy 21 based on the DBS kit are derived from Krantz et al.: First trimester Down syndrome screening with dried blood spots using a dual analyte free beta hCG and PAPP-A immunofluorometric assay. Prenat Diagn 2011;31(9):869-874. Currently, no published data is available for the calculation of risks for Trisomy 13 or 18 with this kit. The factors for the risk calculation for Trisomy 13 and 18 based on the DBS kit are derived from an internal paper written by Prof. Dave Wright and approved by Prof. David Krantz. DBS assays can be used between 11 and 14 weeks. Correction for repeat pregnancies (adjusting distribution for previous MoM values) is not done.
- the MoMs can be typed in directly (if you do not use one of the FMF-approved biochemical assays, your laboratory must give you the MoM values and these can be entered directly into the program. The risk will be provided on the basis of these. However, the FMF cannot take responsibility for risks calculated using biochemical systems that have not been approved, and a comment will appear on the report to reflect this).

The date the sample was taken can be different from the date of the ultrasound examination.

**The biochemical medians are adjusted for:**

- maternal weight,
- racial origin (ethnicity),
- chorionicity in case of twins,
- smoking status, yes or no (if stopped or not known is chosen, the entries are treated as 'no' for the MoM calculation)
- conception,
- parity,
- diabetes mellitus and treatment
- PE in a previous pregnancy

For all biochemistry MoMs to be calculated, all listed parameters must be entered in the **History** (see page 40) tab. If one or more of these are missing, some or all MoMs will not be calculated.



This is the first trimester biochemistry screen:

History	Ultrasound	Detailed anatomy	Biochemistry	Mean Arterial Pressure	Risk calculation
Sample taken	26/07/2018				
GA by CRL	11+6				
Sample number	123a45				
Analysed on	26/07/2018				
		Analysed on	Analysed on	Analysed on	Analysed on
Free $\beta$ -hCG	36.00	IU/l	BRAHMS Kryptor	Lot no.	MoM 0.893
PAPP-A	3.000	IU/l	BRAHMS Kryptor		1.297
PIGF	27.000	pg/ml	PerkinElmer DELFIAExpress		1.039
AFP		IU/l			
<input type="checkbox"/> MoM values from a previous normal pregnancy					

For each analyte, you can choose separately which analyser was used to measure the respective concentration. The corresponding MoM value will be calculated accordingly.

The **green** fields on this screen are the fields that are necessary for the MoM and **first trimester risk** (see page 50) calculation.

**Status bar message for missing factors/other reasons why the MoMs cannot be calculated:** If e.g. factors are missing or an incompatible risk version is used, the MoM calculation cannot be performed and a message appears listing the reason on the status bar:

**Biochemistry - missing factors: Smoking, Diabetes Mellitus. Adjusted risks will not include biochemistry..**

### Biochemistry MoM Monitoring:

In the first trimester risk calculation, all values for biochemical markers are converted to MoMs (Multiples of Median). astraira uses only these normalized MoMs in the risk algorithm. The medians to calculate these MoMs are pre-implemented based on published studies or FMF recommendations, and depend, among other factors, on analyte and population. The FMF recommends adjusting the MoMs regularly to reflect the local population and correct for slight changes in the analyte. If the median of the calculated MoMs deviates too much from 1.0, this is a sign that the used MoMs do not sufficiently reflect the actual data anymore and should be adjusted.

On this screen, you will see buttons beside the MoM values. These buttons indicate the levels of MoMs in your database over the last year.

- a **grey** button means that there is insufficient data to analyze the quality of your MoM calculation (for PIGF you need a minimum of 100 values, for free  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A 140 values)
- a **green** button indicates that median MoMs are within 5% of the expected value (1.0) and that there are more than 300 values (PIGF)/more than 500 values (free  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A) available.
- an **orange** button indicates that
  - the median MoM is running 5-10% from the expected or
  - there is insufficient data to justify a green flag (you would need a minimum of 300 values per year to show a green button for PIGF and 500 values for free  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A)
- a **red** button indicates a median MoM > 10%



Click on the buttons to see more information. If any indicators are **orange** or **red** you should use the MoM adjustment tool in [First Trimester Audit](#) (see page 224) to add a correction factor. When the MoMs are adjusted, the traffic will **not** turn green instantly. The deviation that the traffic lights indicate is calculated based on data from the last 12 months. Since the MoM adjustment only applies to values recorded after the adjustment, only future values will have the correction factor applied to them. This means that it can take a while for these values to change the deviation enough to turn the corresponding traffic light orange and then green.

### Biochemistry medians

The biochemical medians are always based on the gestational age by CRL, even if another method of calculating the gestational age has been chosen. BRAHMS Kryptor, PerkinElmer Delfia Xpress, Manual Delfia and Autodelfia, PerkinElmer DBS, Roche and Siemens ADVIA Centaur XP/XPT, CP, Atellica allow risk calculation from 8+0 - 14+1 pregnancy weeks. For PIGF from 11+0 to 14+1 weeks.

**AFP:** Note that the concentration and MoM of AFP can both be recorded (MoM is not calculated by astraia), but this biochemical marker is **not** used in the risk calculation.

### Risks given by a laboratory

If your lab provides you directly with background and adjusted risk values instead of raw concentration or MoM values, you can enter these in the corresponding fields at the bottom of the screen. The risk values are then used by the risk algorithm as the biochemistry likelihood ratio for Trisomy 21.

Please note that the fields are only available when the MoM fields are empty.

Where the biochemical MoMs are not available, enter the background risk and adjusted risk provided by the laboratory

Background risk from lab 1 in  Adjusted risk from lab 1 in

### Previous Normal Pregnancy:

- **MoM values from a previous normal pregnancy** checkbox: numerical fields for free  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A MoMs appear.
- **Apply** button: a button will also appear if (and only if) previous values are found in the patient record and the previous pregnancy outcome was normal. The button assists the entry of these values, by filling the MoMs in automatically.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> MoM values from a previous normal pregnancy <span style="float: right;">?</span>		
Free $\beta$ -hCG	<input type="text" value="1.70"/>	MoM
PAPP-A	<input type="text" value="0.60"/>	MoM

**Previous biochemical values:** In the event that a repeat first trimester scan is performed in the same pregnancy, any biochemistry values from the first examination can be copied into the current one. A button **Previous values** is displayed in Biochemistry only when this situation arises.





<b>History</b>	Ultrasound	Detailed anatomy	<b>Biochemistry</b>	Mean Arterial Pressure	Risk calculation
Sample taken	26/07/2018	Previous values			
GA by CRL					
Sample number	123a45				
Analysed on		Analyser	Lot no.	MoM	
Free B hCG	36.00	III			

**Lab interfaces**

If you have set up and are licensed for a lab interface such as BRAHMS Kryptor, Perkin-Elmer, Labka, SSI (for Denmark only) or a JDBC lab interface (see [Options - Lab interface](#) (see page 199)), you can use the buttons **Lab request** and **Lab results** in order to request and import lab results, respectively.

For each Lab interface, you will receive a separate specific manual in addition to the astraia manual.

5.1.3.5 Mean Arterial Pressure

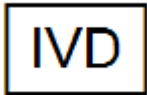
After clicking on **First trimester** in the Navigator, **Mean Arterial Pressure** is available as the fifth tab in the set. The **Mean Arterial Pressure** screen is part of the first trimester risk assessment and necessary for calculating the risk of early PET and FGR.

<b>History</b>	<b>Ultrasound</b>	Detailed anatomy	<b>Biochemistry</b>	<b>Mean Arterial Pressure</b>	Risk calculation
<b>Left arm</b>					
Systolic BP 1	125.0	Diastolic BP 1	81.0	MAP	95.667 mmHg
Systolic BP 2	122.0	Diastolic BP 2	82.0	MAP	95.333 mmHg
<b>Right arm</b>					
Systolic BP 1	124.0	Diastolic BP 1	81.0	MAP	95.333 mmHg
Systolic BP 2	121.0	Diastolic BP 2	80.0	MAP	93.667 mmHg
Combined MAP	95.000 mmHg	equivalent to	1.0956	MoM	

The average of the four recordings is calculated and used to generate a multiple of the median (MoM). The MoM is used to estimate the patient-specific risk for pregnancy complications (early PET and FGR).



### 5.1.3.6 Risk calculation - [IVD]



After clicking on First trimester in the Navigator, the **Risk calculation** screen is available as the last tab of the set (see screenshot below).

The **First Trimester Risk calculation** has been developed for the Fetal Medicine Foundation London (FMF).

**⚠** Note that to be able to perform the calculation, a valid FMF licence is mandatory. For more information about how to obtain a licence please go to **Options -> FMF Risks**.

Any questions about the algorithm itself should be posted directly to the FMF. Also, licenses to enable the risk calculator are distributed **only** by the FMF and **not** by astraia. For FMF contact details, refer to the end of this chapter or [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190).

**Background risks** for Trisomy 21, Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13 are calculated from all of the following:

- date of birth of the patient **or** for ART pregnancies with either frozen eggs or a donor egg, the patient's age at the time of freezing or the donor's age at the time of egg collection
- expected date of delivery using the date of ultrasound and gestational age (where the GA is calculated using CRL)
- previous trisomies.

Gestational age is calculated from the largest fetal CRL value, in cases of multiple fetuses.



**Risks for chromosomal anomalies (Trisomy 21, 18 and 13) calculated by ultrasound are only available if:**

- the patient's date of birth is entered,
- the crown-rump length CRL (Robinson HP, Flemming JEE: British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Sep 1975; Vol 82; pp 702-710) is between 45 and 84mm (if the fetal CRL is less than 45 or greater than 84, no risk is calculated except a blood sample was taken in an earlier examination at a gestational age between 8-14 weeks and an HC is available in the current examination. GA is calculated using the HC formula "Altmann & Chitty formula, Loughna et al. Ultrasound 2009; 17: 161-167", this may differ from the GA displayed on the biochemistry screen and may still be in range (between 8-14 weeks), while the displayed GA by CRL is not),
- an operator with a valid FMF Code for NT has carried out the examination (if the user permissions do not include NT, no risks are calculated),
- the patient consent checkbox is ticked (if this option has been enabled, see [Options - FMF Risks \(see page 190\)](#)).
- Stage 1: the nuchal translucency NT value is entered or calculated from NT above and below the cord. The NT risk is a combined risk and is calculated from CRL and NT.
- Stage 2: marker risks are calculated from Ductus venosus Doppler (DV PI), Tricuspid Doppler (TR), Nasal bone (NB), using CRL, NT and the racial origin and using the current user permissions in the FMF license
- Stage 3: Fetal heart rate risk for trisomy 13 is calculated.
- Likelihood ratios are truncated, the limits depending on whether biochemistry or additional markers were used.
- Major marker minimum risks for Trisomy 21, Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13 are calculated. If any of these are greater than the currently calculated risk, they are used.
- If monochorionic twins are being calculated, all risks for each fetus are averages of the two.
- If term risks were requested (if this option has been enabled, see [Options - FMF Risks \(see page 190\)](#)), all risks are adjusted by term factors.

**The biochemistry MoMs are used in the risk calculation if:**

- the patient's date of birth is entered,
- the crown-rump length CRL is between 45 and 84mm (MoMs are calculated with gestational age at sample between 8+0 and 14+1 weeks),
- an operator with a valid FMF Code has carried out the examination,
- the number of fetuses is either one or two - if the number of fetuses exceeds two, no risk is calculated,
- required factors for MoM calculation are entered (see [Biochemistry \(see page 46\)](#)).

For each analyte, either the value or the MoM can be entered. If the value is present, a MoM is calculated, provided all required factors are present and the analyzer is Kryptor, PerkinElmer Delfia XPress, PerkinElmer Manual Delfia, PerkinElmer Autodelfia, PerkinElmer DBS, Roche or Siemens ADVIA Centaur XP/XPT, CP, Atellica.

If only the MoM is entered, the risk is calculated and the entered factors are ignored.



### Risks for pregnancy complications:

Risks for preeclampsia (PE), fetal growth restriction (FGR) and spontaneous preterm delivery can be calculated from maternal history and pregnancy characteristics alone, but detection rates are improved by the use of markers.

*Preeclampsia:* required items for calculating the a priori risk are maternal age, weight, height and racial origin; parity, gestational age at delivery of last pregnancy ( $\geq 24w$ ), date of delivery of last pregnancy ( $\geq 24w$ ), previous history of PE, patient's mother's history of PE, method of conception, SLE, APS, chronic hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Adjustment markers are any combination of uterine artery PI, MAP, PAPP-A and PIGF.

*Fetal growth restriction:* required items for calculating the a priori risk are maternal age, weight, height and racial origin; parity, previous history of FGR, method of conception, smoking, SLE, APS, chronic hypertension and diabetes mellitus. Adjustment markers are any combination of uterine artery PI, MAP, PAPP-A and PIGF.


*Preterm delivery:* required items for calculating the a priori risk are maternal age, height and racial origin; method of conception, smoking and obstetric history. Only one marker is currently used to adjust the preterm delivery risk: cervical length. Without this marker, no preterm risk will be calculated.


**Note:** Also, all data fields regarding parity **must** be filled in. This means that if there were no previous cases of delivery (ie. Spontaneous deliveries or Deliveries at or after 37 weeks), you must enter a zero in the data field.

For all three pregnancy complications, if the a priori risk can be calculated it is then combined with marker MoMs. The risks provided are as follows:

- risk of developing preeclampsia before 37 weeks
- risk of developing fetal growth restriction before 37 weeks
- risk of spontaneous preterm delivery before 34 weeks

### Presentation

 Risks are presented as 1 in x, with the meaning that for 1 case affected, x-1 are unaffected. The total number of cases is  $1 + (x-1) = x$  so, in terms of likelihood ratio, this corresponds to  $1 / x$ . To give an example, a risk presented as 1 in 100 means 1 case is affected and 99 are not affected. This then corresponds, in terms of likelihood, to  $1 / 100 = 1 \%$ .

 Risks are displayed within the range of 1 in 4 for the highest risk and  $<1$  in 20000 (default value) for the lowest risk. The lowest risk displayed can be configured in Options - FMF Risks. The actual risk might be calculated as a higher or lower number and is stored in the database as such, but the values displayed will be truncated. The query section will show the exact calculated numbers for the risks.



History | Ultrasound | Detailed anatomy | **Biochemistry** | Mean Arterial Pressure | Risk calculation

**Risk calculation**

FMF Operator ⓘ Test Astraia ▼ FMF operator code ⓘ 70399

Patient counselled and consent given

Calculate

Condition	Background risk	Adjusted risk
Trisomy 21	1 in 484	<b>1 in 9676</b>
Trisomy 18	1 in 153	<b>1 in 3058</b>
Trisomy 13	1 in 3660	<1 in 20000
Preeclampsia before 37 weeks		1 in 2680
Fetal growth restriction before 37 weeks		1 in 804
Spontaneous delivery before 34 weeks		1 in 211

The background risk for aneuploidies is based on maternal age (32 years) and history of aneuploidy. The adjusted risk is the risk at the time of screening, calculated on the basis of the background risk, ultrasound factors (fetal nuchal translucency thickness, nasal bone, tricuspid Doppler, fetal heart rate) and maternal serum biochemistry (PAPP-A, free beta-hCG). Biochemical distributions are adjusted for values from a previous normal pregnancy.

Risks for preeclampsia and fetal growth restriction are based on maternal demographic characteristics, medical and obstetric history, mean arterial pressure (MAP) and PAPP-A.

All biophysical and biochemical markers are corrected as necessary according to several maternal characteristics including racial origin, weight, height, smoking, method of conception and parity.

**1st trimester risk of trisomy 21**

50.00  
40.00

The risks are displayed as you can see in the screenshot above. Trisomy risks above their respective cutoff are displayed in **bold**.

It is possible:

- to calculate risks for aneuploidies at term.
- not to calculate the Trisomy 13 + 18 risks.
- to calculate the Trisomy 13 + 18 risks but hide them in the printout.
- to calculate risks for preeclampsia and fetal growth restriction but hide them in the printout.
- to calculate the risk for preterm delivery but hide it in the printout.
- to calculate the combined risk for Trisomy 13 + 18

All these settings can be found in [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190). There you can also choose to enable patient-specific risk calculation settings which allows you to override the global settings on a per-patient basis. This screen then looks as follows:



History | Ultrasound | Detailed anatomy | Biochemistry | Mean Arterial Pressure | Risk calculation

**Risk calculation**

FMF Operator Test Astraia FMF operator code 70399

Patient counselled and consent given

**Calculate**

Ticking or unticking the checkboxes specifies which risks shall be calculated for this patient in this examination when the "Calculate" button is pressed, overriding the global settings. Please note: you need to save the patient record before switching to another screen in order to save the patient-specific screening options for this examination. Otherwise, the patient-specific screening options selected for this examination will not be permanently saved, i.e. astraia will reset the checkboxes according to the global settings when coming back to this screen. In that case, the 'Calculate' button will be in red asking you to re-calculate the risk.

In examinations where the risks have been calculated with the patient-specific screening options enabled, the checked boxes will reflect the calculated risks. Please note: the calculated risks will not be reflected by the checkboxes in examinations where the risks have been calculated with the patient-specific screening options disabled. In that case, the checkboxes are all empty.

When a risk has been calculated with certain options, checking or unchecking a check box that will result in a risk change will lead astraia to indicate that risks must be recalculated. Please note: this again applies only to risks that have already been calculated with the patient-specific screening options enabled. Old risks can also be recalculated with different patient-specific screening options, but astraia will not ask for recalculation.

For further explanation please refer to [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190).

## Operation

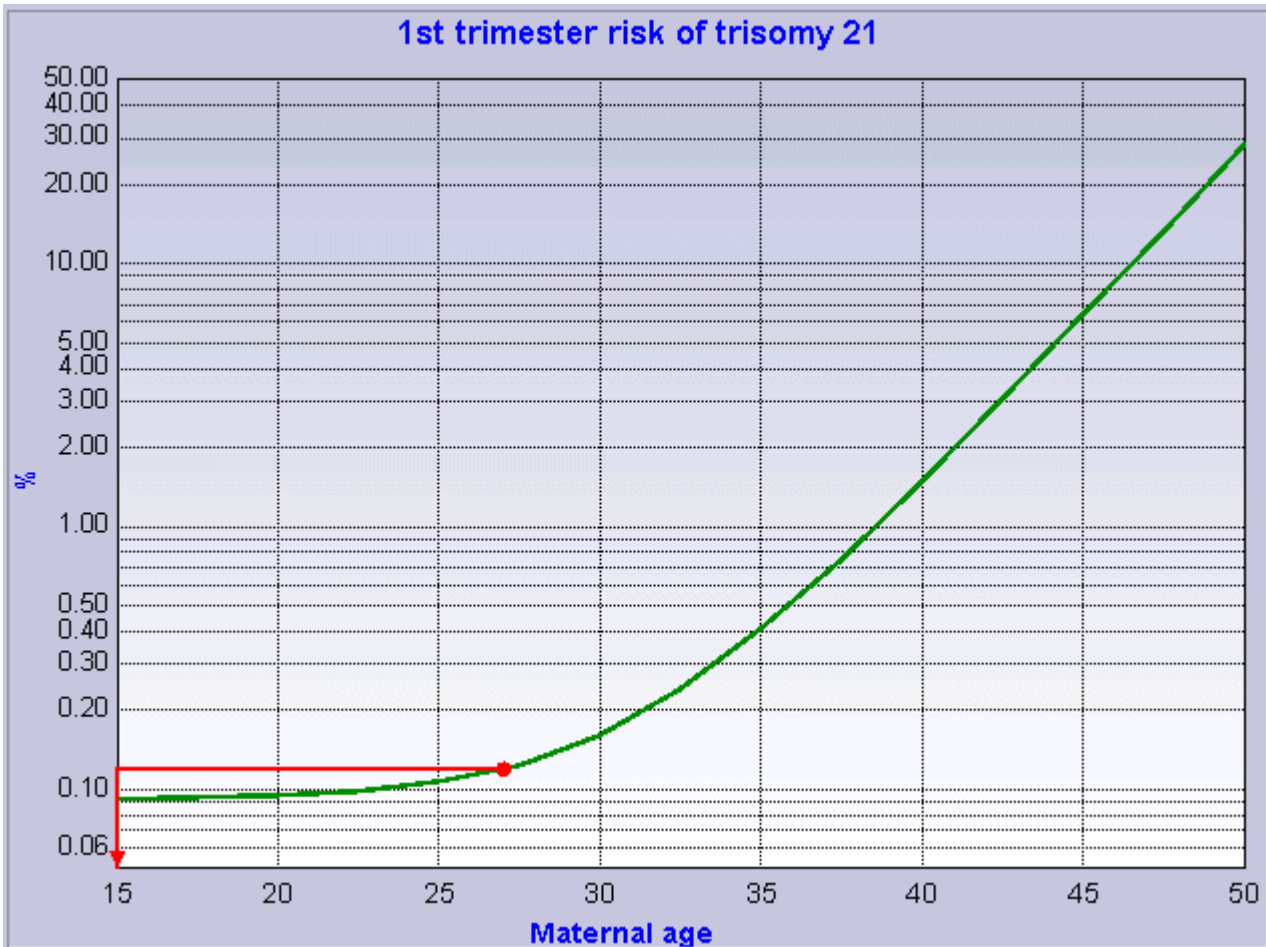
In order to display the risks, press the **Calculate** button. The risks are presented as Background risk (for the Trisomies) and Adjusted risk per Condition. The text beneath the risks provides information about the actual data that was used to calculate the adjusted risk.

If you change any examination data after having calculated the risks please return to the risk calculation screen and press **Re-calculate** in order to adjust the risk to the new data. If you try to exit the program or print a report without re-calculating the risks, a warning message will appear.

The **calculate button will stay greyed out** if you open an old examination where the risks have been already calculated with an older risk version than the current one. The software recognises this and will not re-calculate the risks with the new algorithm. The risks will remain. The reason for this behaviour is to ensure that you can always see the risks as they were given to the patient in the original examination with the original settings at that time. Furthermore, it is important for data security to avoid misleading changes in the database and to ensure correct handling of old data in your statistics and first trimester audit.



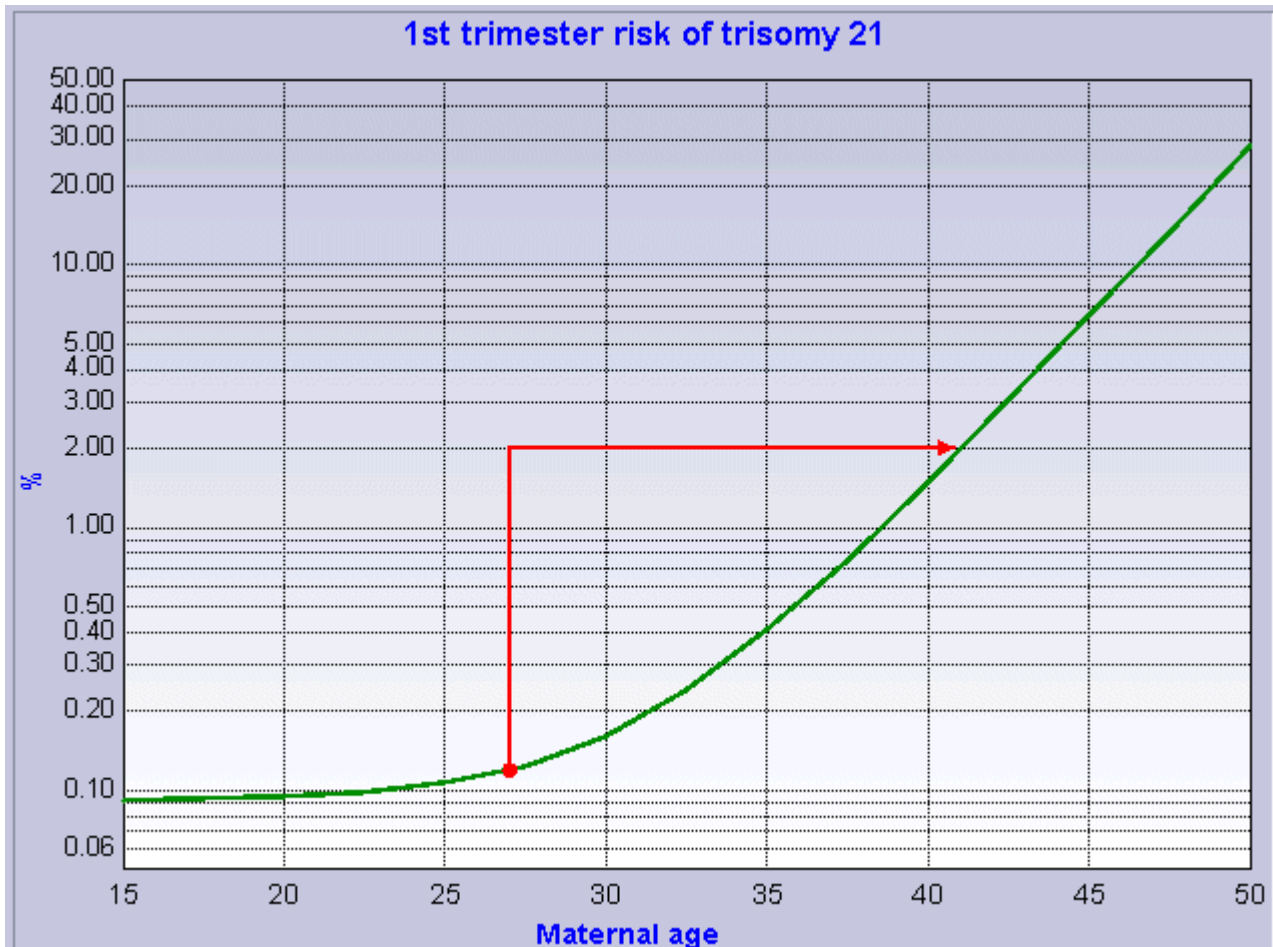
In addition, the first trimester background and adjusted risks of trisomy 21 are presented graphically:



In this graph, the background risk of trisomy 21 pregnancies is represented by the green curve as a function of maternal age. A red vector is used to represent the change made by the adjustment factors to the background risk. The background risk is represented by the red dot whilst the adjustment risk is the endpoint of the arrow. A change in risk can be expressed as follows: an X-year-old woman has an adjusted risk that corresponds to the background risk of a Y-year-old woman (where the vector intersects the curve).

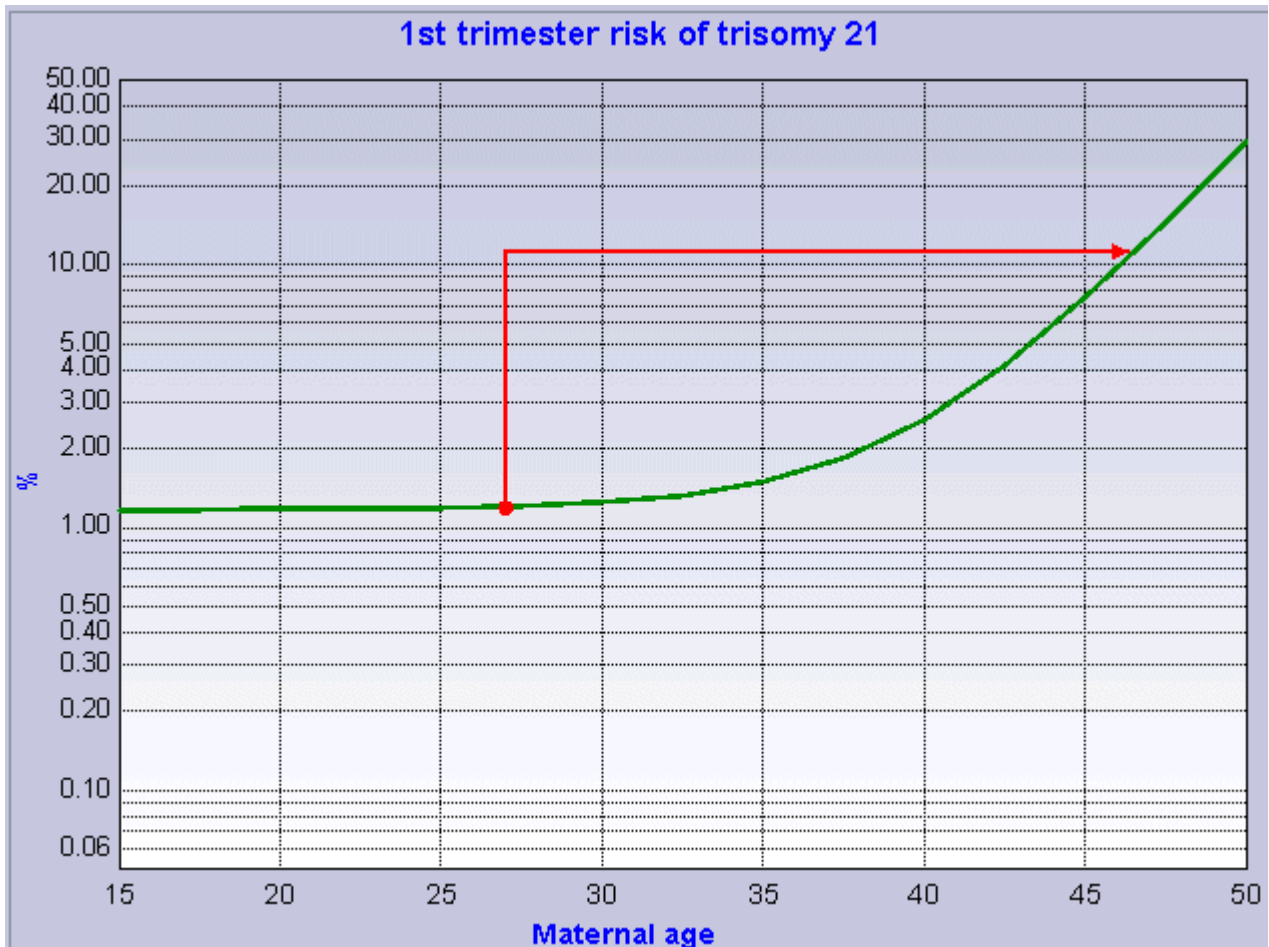
For the example given above, the background risk is given for a Maternal age of 27 and the adjustment risk is that of a Maternal age lower than 15. When the adjusted risk (ultrasound and/or biochemistry) is lower than the background risk, the vector continues to the left until it intersects with the curve and points to the appropriate risk. In this particular case, the adjusted risk is lower than the background risk for the minimum age for which this calculation is done, so there is no intersection with the graph of background risks. In that case, the vector continues to the left until it reaches the limit.

For cases where the adjusted risk is higher than the current background risk, the vector continues to the right side, moving up the curve, until it reaches the intersection with the background risk curve. In the example below, the adjusted risk (ultrasound and/or biochemistry) of this 27-year old woman corresponds with the background risk of a 41-year old woman:



If a case of trisomy 21 is known from a previous pregnancy, the whole background risk curve shifts to higher values (see green line in the graph below). The adjusted risk is then plotted on the curve of increased background risks. This is illustrated in the example below: the adjusted risk (ultrasound and/or biochemistry) of this 27-year old woman with a known previous trisomy 21 pregnancy now corresponds to the background risk of a 47-year old woman with a known previous trisomy 21 pregnancy.





For any further questions regarding the risk calculation please contact:

The FETAL MEDICINE FOUNDATION (Registered Charity No. 1037116)

First Trimester Screening Program

137 Harley Street, London W1G 6BG, UK

Tel: +44 (0)20 7034 3070

Fax: +44 (0)20 7034 3071

e-mail: [FMFCertification@fetalmedicine.com](mailto:FMFCertification@fetalmedicine.com)

[www.fetalmedicine.org](http://www.fetalmedicine.org)

A full list of references can be found in the Help pages in astraia under the relevant chapters of FMF - First Trimester Risk Calculation Module - IVD.



## 5.1.4 PE Screening

For the calculation of preeclampsia (PE) risks in the second and third trimester, the dedicated screen **PE Screening** is available. It is divided into five sections for entering general information on the screening, maternal characteristics and history, biochemical markers, biophysical markers and the actual risk calculation. As for the first trimester risk calculation, a license from the Fetal Medicine Foundation (FMF) is needed to perform the calculations on this screen. This license needs to include permission to calculate preeclampsia risks. For more information, please see [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190).

### General screening information

The calculation factors and some of the input parameters depend on the gestational age (GA) at which the screening takes place. There are three gestational age ranges within which MoMs and the PE risks can be calculated:

- Second trimester: 19+0 to 24+6 weeks
- Third trimester: 30+0 to 34+6 weeks
- Third trimester: 35+0 to 37+6 weeks

Outside these ranges no MoM or PE risk calculation is possible.

**Please note:** The risk of preeclampsia in the **first trimester** can be calculated on the First trimester screen only. If the current gestational age corresponds to the first trimester, a message on the screen will inform you accordingly. This screen and the First trimester screen are mutually exclusive, meaning that if the current examination is a First trimester examination, the screen PE Screening will be disabled in the Navigator.

At the top of the screen, there are mandatory input fields for gestational age and operator information. The GA can be calculated based on measurements that were entered on the Biometry/Anatomy screen, or it can be entered manually.

Based on the gestational age entered here, the label above it will indicate which of the screening ranges the gestational age corresponds to. A blue information label will inform you if the current gestational age is out of range.

**Preeclampsia Screening**

Second trimester: 19<sup>+0</sup> to 24<sup>+6</sup> weeks

Gestational age ▼    23 weeks +    2 days

FMF Operator ⓘ    Test Astraia ▼    FMF operator code ⓘ    70399



### Maternal characteristics and history

All input fields listed in this section are required for the calculation of the **a priori risk** for developing preeclampsia.

#### Maternal characteristics and history

Maternal age:  years

Racial origin:  ▼

Current weight:  kg

Height:  cm

Conception:  ▼

Smoking in this pregnancy:  ▼

Diabetes Mellitus:  ▼     Diet:  ▼

SLE:  ▼

APS:  ▼

Chronic hypertension:  ▼

Family history of PE:  ▼

---

Parity (no. of pregnancies >= 24 weeks):

Previous history of PE:  ▼

Date of last delivery (GA >= 24 weeks):

Interval from last pregnancy:  years

Gestation at delivery of last pregnancy >= 24w:  weeks +  days

This a priori risk can be refined using adjustment markers which are any combination of Uterine artery PI, MAP, PlGF and sFLT-1. Their multiples of the median (MoM) are calculated based on the respective direct input field, e.g. the concentration value in the case of biochemistry analytes, and the respective mandatory history fields. These depend on the type of marker and the gestational age at which the MoM is calculated. The selected values may make other input fields mandatory. For example, selecting diabetes mellitus type 2 makes diabetes treatment a mandatory factor for some markers. Similarly, a parity of 1 or higher will require you to enter the dependent history fields before MoM values that need this information can be calculated.

When changing values on the screen, the application will attempt to calculate all available MoM values. If this is not possible due to missing input factors, a message at the bottom of the screen will inform you which factors are missing.

Outcome

Sample number:

PIGF:  pg/ml

sFLT-1:  pg/ml

Analyser

▼

▼

Lot no.

▼

▼

MoM

Missing factors for marker MoMs: Maternal weight, Smoking.



### Biochemical markers

**Biochemical Markers**

Sample taken:

Sample number:

		<b>Analysers</b>	<b>Lot no.</b>	<b>MoM</b>
PIGF	<input type="text" value="267.000"/> pg/ml	<input type="text" value="BRAHMS Kryptor"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="0.924"/>
sFLT-1	<input type="text" value="1423.00"/> pg/ml	<input type="text" value="Roche"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text" value="1.186"/>
sFit-1 / PIGF	<input type="text" value="5.33"/>			

As on the First trimester screen, you can choose for each analyte separately which analyser its concentration was measured with. The corresponding MoM value will be calculated accordingly.

It is possible to transfer biochemical markers to this screen, via lab request and lab result buttons, depending on the type and license of lab interface used.

### Biophysical markers

**Biophysical Markers**

Uterine artery PI left:  right:  Mean:

**Left arm**

Systolic BP 1	<input type="text" value="125.0"/>	Diastolic BP 1	<input type="text" value="81.0"/>	MAP	<input type="text" value="95.667"/>	mmHg
Systolic BP 2	<input type="text" value="122.0"/>	Diastolic BP 2	<input type="text" value="82.0"/>	MAP	<input type="text" value="95.333"/>	mmHg

**Right arm**

Systolic BP 1	<input type="text" value="124.0"/>	Diastolic BP 1	<input type="text" value="81.0"/>	MAP	<input type="text" value="95.333"/>	mmHg
Systolic BP 2	<input type="text" value="121.0"/>	Diastolic BP 2	<input type="text" value="80.0"/>	MAP	<input type="text" value="93.667"/>	mmHg

Combined MAP:  mmHg equivalent to  MoM

The software will calculate the uterine artery PI mean and combined MAP fields based on the respective input fields, but the values can also be entered directly.

Please note: At 35+0 weeks and above the UtPI MoM will be calculated but it will not be used for risk calculation.

### Risk calculation

In order to calculate the preeclampsia risk, please click on the button **Calculate** at the bottom of the screen. If mandatory factors are missing, a message box will inform you. The factors that were used in the risk calculation are listed in the methodology text below the risk result.



Calculate

**FMF Operator: Test Astraia, FMF Id: 70399**

Preeclampsia before 32 weeks <1 in 20000  
 Preeclampsia before 36 weeks 1 in 1312

Risks for preeclampsia are based on maternal demographic characteristics, medical and obstetric history, mean arterial pressure (MAP), uterine artery Doppler, serum PIGF and serum sFlt-1.

Biophysical and biochemical marker medians used to calculate MoMs are corrected as necessary according to several maternal characteristics including racial origin, weight, height, smoking, method of conception and parity.

The estimated risk is calculated by the FMF-2018 software (version 4.0) and is based on findings from extensive research coordinated by the Fetal Medicine Foundation (UK Registered charity 1037116). The risk is only valid if the ultrasound scan was performed by a sonographer who has been accredited by the Fetal Medicine Foundation and has submitted results for regular audit (see [www.fetalmedicine.org](http://www.fetalmedicine.org)).

In the three gestational age ranges, the following risks for developing preeclampsia are calculated:

Gestational age range	Risk of preeclampsia before
Second trimester: 19+0 to 24+6 weeks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32 weeks</li> <li>• 36 weeks</li> </ul>
Third trimester: 30+0 to 34+6 weeks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 36 weeks</li> </ul>
Third trimester: 35+0 to 37+6 weeks	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 41+3 weeks</li> </ul>

**Printing**

For printing these results, a dedicated report called **Preeclampsia Screening** is available in the printout selection dialogue **File -> Print**.

A full list of references can be found in the Help pages in astrai under the relevant chapters of FMF - First Trimester Risk Calculation Module - IVD - Screening for preeclampsia.



## 5.1.5 Fetal Neurosonography

The Fetal Neurosonography Module is a licensed module. It consists of two screens, morphology and biometry, and is integrated into the Obstetrics module.

### 5.1.5.1 Fetal Neurosonography

The first screen, Fetal Neurosonography on the navigator, covers general neurosonography findings concerning the fetal brain's structure and malformations.

**Fetal Neurosonography**

Fetus 1 | New Fetus

Indication: abnormal head circumference

Head circumference: abnormal | microcephaly

Anterior horns of lateral ventricles: normal

Posterior horns of lateral ventricles: abnormal | ventriculomegaly unilateral mild

Choroid plexus: normal

Cavum septi pellucidi: present | normal

3rd ventricle: normal

4th ventricle: normal

Cerebellar hemispheres: normal

Cerebellar vermis: normal

Cisterna magna: normal

Tentorium cerebelli: normal

Pons: normal

Medulla oblongata: normal

Cerebral parenchyma: normal

Caudate nucleus: normal

Thalamus: normal

Lentiform nucleus: normal

Cerebral cortex: normal

Convexity Sulci: normal

Sylvian fissure: normal

Sylvian fissure grading: Grade I

Parieto-occipital fissure: normal

Calcarine fissure: normal

Cingulate fissure: normal

Corpus callosum: normal

Craniocortical width (CCW): normal

Vascular malformation: no

Diagnosis Neurosonography

- 1 Microcephaly
- 2 Ventriculomegaly mild
- 3

Comments



### 5.1.5.2 Cephalic Biometry

The second screen, Cephalic Biometry (a subset of Fetal Neurosonography on the navigator) documents cephalic biometry measurements. It includes several growth charts as well as a number of integrated information buttons with sample ultrasound images with example measurements. The screen can also be configured to document 3-D cerebellar measurements (Edit - Configuration - Pregnancy - go to Fetal Neurosonography - Cephalic Biometry).

**Cephalic Biometry**

Fetus 1 | Fetus 2 | New Fetus

Cephalic Circumference (CC)	233.0	mm
Right Anterior Horn (AHW) ⓘ	1.6	mm
Left Anterior Horn ⓘ	1.5	mm
Right Ventricular Posterior Horn (RVp) ⓘ	1.6	mm
Left Ventricular Posterior Horn (LVp) ⓘ	1.3	mm
Hemisphere right	6.0	mm
Hemisphere left	5.0	mm
Va/H right	0.27	
Va/H left	0.30	
Vp/H right	0.27	
Vp/H left	0.26	
Cavum Septum Pellucidum (CSP) ⓘ	6.7	mm
3rd ventricle ⓘ	1.9	mm
4th ventricle	1.8	mm
Transverse Cerebellar Diameter (TCD) ⓘ	32.0	mm
Cisterna Magna (CM)	7.0	mm
Cerebellar Vermis (CCV) ⓘ	18.0	mm
Cerebellar Vermis AP	17.0	mm
Cerebellar Vermis Circumference	19.0	mm
Cerebellar Vermis Area	2.8	cm <sup>2</sup>
Tegmento-Vermian Angle	123.4	°
Corpus Callosum Length (LCC) ⓘ	32.0	mm
Corpus Callosum Thickness	15.0	mm
Craniocortical Width (CCW) ⓘ	7.0	mm
Comments	<div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; height: 30px;"></div>	

### 5.1.6 Delivery

The module Delivery is a licensed module. It consists of the screens, Delivery, Check-in and Postpartum / Discharge, and is integrated into the Obstetrics module.



## Delivery

The module Delivery contains tabs for information on Labour induction, Rupture of membranes, Labour, Delivery, Caesarean, Placenta delivery, Perineum, Medication and Complications.

In this section, interfaces to the modules Nexus CTG, Nexus Partogram and Nexus Ward View can be activated.

**CTG:** The astraia delivery module offers seamless integration with the Nexus WHC CTG software. This software will give the opportunity to users to follow the CTG of a single patient as well as offering a general view of all CTGs running in the ward.

**Partogram:** As well as for CTG, the astraia delivery module is integrated with the Nexus WHC Partogram. From there the user will be able to enter various delivery data on a "standard" graphical partogram. The user will also be able to register data for dilatation or descent up to very detailed medications given during all delivery process.

**Ward View:** The last module from Nexus WHC to be integrated with the astraia delivery module is the Ward View, which should be considered as an electronic equivalent to the whiteboard usually used in the Delivery Ward. From here, any user can have a general overview of the current ward activity.

## Check-in

Document various check-ins, like surveys done, labour progress, fetus or mother well-being and new risk factors, during the delivery.

## Postpartum / Discharge

Record information on the postpartum phase and discharge.

## 5.2 Gynaecology

The case gynaecology covers the following areas:

Patient details (see page 91)	Shows personal information about the patient and her partner.
<b>History</b>	The branch history informs about the gynaecological history.
Obstetric History	Gravida, Para and a detailed record screen for the obstetric history.
Medication	List of medication and radiation exposure.
Family History	Detailed family history with pedigree.





<b>Examination</b>	
Indication	Shows the indication of the examination.
Clinical Examination	Describes the results of the clinical examination.
Ultrasound	You can choose from Early pregnancy, Uterus, Right ovary, Left ovary, Free fluid, Pelvic assessment, Adnexal masses, Follicle Tracking, HyCoSy, Kidneys / Bladder and Ultrasound summary.
Counselling	This screen allows documenting the indication and details of a counselling session.
Procedures	Available are Cervical smear, Infection screen, IUCD insertion, Endometrial biopsy, Implant, Cyst aspiration and ERCP.
Investigations requested	You can choose between different investigations from haematology, biochemistry, endocrinology, early pregnancy, immunology and standard profile.
Laparoscopy	A detailed record screen for laparoscopic findings.
Laparotomy	Here you can enter the results of a laparotomy.
Hysteroscopy	This record screen shows the hysteroscopic results.
Investigation Results	Investigation results from haematology, biochemistry, endocrinology, early pregnancy, immunology and standard profile are shown.
Conclusions	Conclusions offer a lookup table for diagnosis and procedure codes. Furthermore, you can add individually configured text elements for standardized letters (see <a href="#">The Reporter</a> (see page 102)) or memos or enter a free text.
Letters	Within this submenu standardized letter components can be created, structured hierarchically and utilized in printouts.
Accounts	Accounts for examinations and procedures.



<b>Outcome</b>	Here you can specify the clinical results of an operation made and the progress.
----------------	--

For multiple screens in the case gynaecology, there are **alternative screens** that can be selected (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)). In this list the preset screens are printed in **blue**, the screens for which you can change the configuration are printed in **bold**:

#### **Patient details:**

Screen selection - Patient name:

- [Patient name](#)
- Patient name (Netherlands)
- Patient name (Swiss)
- Patient name (Portugal)
- Patient name (Greek)
- Patient name (Canadian)
- Patient name (China)
- Patient name (neonatal)
- Patient name (SGH)
- Patient name (Russian)
- Patient name (Hungarian)
- Patient name (Albanian)

Screen selection - Patient demographics:

- [Patient demographics \(default\)](#)
- Patient demographics (Canadian)
- Patient demographics (Netherlands)
- Patient demographics (UK/NHS)
- Patient demographics (Denmark)
- Patient demographics (Austria)
- Patient demographics (Mamma)
- Patient demographics (Russian)
- Patient demographics (Hungarian)
- Patient demographics (Albanian)

Screen selection - Partner:

- [Partner](#)
- Partner (Canadian)
- Partner (Albanian)

#### **History - Maternal Medication:**

Screen selection - Maternal Medication:

- [Maternal Medication](#)
- Maternal Medication - record

#### **Examination:**

Screen selection - Examination header:

- [Examination header](#)



- Examination header (Portugal)
- Examination header with order button
- Examination header (Gynae referral)
- Examination header (SGH)
- Examination header (Albanian)

**Accounts:**

Screen selection - Accounts:

- [Accounts](#)
- Accounts detailed

## 5.2.1 Risk of malignancy for adnexal masses

Various prediction models have been developed to estimate the risk of malignancy of adnexal masses, with the aim of matching the performance of subjective interpretations of ultrasound findings by experienced ultrasound examiners.

Three risks are made available to the user in astraia: Simple rules, IOTA LR2 and RMI.

In the adnexal mass screen, the user can press the *Calculate* button to activate the calculation window. Three tabs enable the user to move from one risk calculation to another. The user can also choose whether to include the risk(s) into the report (see checkbox at the bottom of each window). All entries used in the calculations are taken from the adnexal masses screen with the exception of the patient's age and menopausal status, which are automatically imported from Patient details and Gynaecological History. The field serum CA 125 is the same entry as can be found in Investigation results (Standard Profiles/Tumour Markers/ Result), added here, so the user does not have to navigate out of the screen to access the field. Furthermore, if a user modifies an entry of a field in the adnexal mass screen that changes the outcome of any one of the risk calculations, the *Calculate* button changes status to *Re-calculate* to encourage the user to revisit the calculation window.

Certain fields on this screen appear in **green**. These are the criteria and measurements that are most relevant to calculate the risk of malignancy, making it easier for the doctor to examine the patient as efficiently as possible.



**Adnexal Mass**

Mass 1 | **New Mass**

**Position**  **Side**

**Origin**

**Size of lesion**  mm x  mm x  mm

**Volume**  cm<sup>3</sup> **Largest diameter**  mm

pain when pressure exerted on mass

**Type of lesion**

**Number of locules**

**Size of largest solid component**  mm x  mm x  mm

**Irregular internal cyst walls**

**Papillary projections**

**Acoustic shadows**

**Presence of metastases**

**Ascites**

**Colour score**

**Internal structure**

**Septum**   Incomplete septum

**Echogenicity**

**Description**

**PSV**  cm/s **TAMX**  cm/s **RI**  **PI**

**CA125**  IU/ml

**Diagnosis based on the ultrasound appearances**

**Risk of malignancy**  ⓘ

**Comments**

### 5.2.1.1 Simple Rules

Simple ultrasound rules can be used to classify adnexal masses as benign or malignant. When conclusive, they perform as well as a subjective assessment conducted by an experienced ultrasound examiner (Timmerman *et al.* 2010). The rules comprise of five ultrasonic features based on shape, size, solidity and results of a colour Doppler examination:

The calculation window in astrai lists the five features under B-rules (benign features) and M-rules (malignant features). A blue tick appears next to a feature when the corresponding entry in the main astrai Adnexal Mass window has been marked as present. The result of the classification is given as malignant, benign or unclassified.



**Reference:** *Timmerman et al. Simple ultrasound rules to distinguish between benign and malignant adnexal masses before surgery: prospective validation by IOTA group. BMJ 2010 Dec 14; 341.*

### 5.2.1.2 IOTA LR2

The IOTA LR2 uses information from 6 variables: (1) age of the patient (years), (2) presence of ascites (yes/no), (3) presence of blood flow within a papillary projection (yes/no), (4) largest diameter of the solid component (mm), (5) irregular internal cysts walls (yes/no) and (6) the presence of acoustic shadows (yes/no). Variables with a yes/no result are assigned to 1 for yes and 0 for no. The largest measurement allowed for (4) is 50 mm.

**Reference:** *Timmerman et al. Ovarian cancer prediction in adnexal masses using ultrasound-based logistic regression models: a temporal and external validation study by the IOTA group. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2010; 36: 226-234.*

### 5.2.1.3 RMI

The Risk of Malignancy Index (RMI) was the first model to combine clinical, ultrasound, and tumour marker information to predict the likelihood of malignancy of an ovarian mass. The Index is based on the following features:

age (pre or post menopausal), multilocular cyst, evidence of ascites, evidence of solid areas, evidence of metastases, bilateral lesions, serum CA125.

If RMI < 100 the classification is set to benign. If RMI > 100 the classification is set to malignant.

**Reference:** *Jacobs I, Oram D, Fairbanks J, Turner J, Frost C, Grudzinskas JG: A risk of malignancy index incorporating CA 125 ultrasound and menopausal status for the accurate preoperative diagnosis of ovarian cancer. Br J Obstet Gynecol 1990; 97: 922-929.*

## 5.3 Colposcopy

The case colposcopy covers the following areas:

Patient Details (see page 91)	Shows personal information about the patient and her partner.
<b>History</b>	The branch history informs about the gynaecological history.
<b>Referral</b>	Referral details with indication and present symptoms.
<b>Examination</b>	



Findings	Colposcopic findings are presented.
Treatment	Loop excision of the transformation zone (LLETZ) and other treatments.
Results	This area shows the results of the colposcopic examination. Furthermore, you can add individually configured text elements for standardized letters (see <a href="#">The Reporter</a> (see page 102)) or memos or enter a free text.
Letters	Within this submenu, standardized letter components can be created, structured hierarchically and utilized in printouts.
<b>Outcome</b>	Describes further management of the case.

For multiple screens in the case colposcopy, there are alternative screens that can be selected (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)). In this list the preset screens are printed in **blue**, the screens for which you can change the configuration are printed in **bold**:

#### **Patient details:**

Screen selection - Patient name:

- [Patient name](#)
- Patient name (Netherlands)
- Patient name (Swiss)
- Patient name (Portugal)
- Patient name (Greek)
- Patient name (Canadian)
- Patient name (China)
- Patient name (neonatal)
- Patient name (SGH)
- Patient name (Russian)
- Patient name (Hungarian)
- Patient name (Albanian)

Screen selection - Patient demographics:

- [Patient demographics \(default\)](#)
- Patient demographics (Canadian)
- Patient demographics (Netherlands)
- Patient demographics (UK/NHS)
- Patient demographics (Denmark)
- Patient demographics (Austria)
- Patient demographics (Mamma)
- Patient demographics (Russian)
- Patient demographics (Hungarian)
- Patient demographics (Albanian)

Screen selection - Partner:

- [Partner](#)



- Partner (Canadian)
- Partner (Albanian)

**Examination:**

Screen selection - Examination header:

- [Examination header](#)
- Examination header (Portugal)
- Examination header with order button
- Examination header (Gynae referral)
- Examination header (SGH)
- Examination header (Albanian)



## 5.4 Fetal Echocardiography

The Fetal Echocardiography module can either be used as part of the pregnancy case (see [Pregnancy \(see page 28\)](#)) or as a separate case.

The case fetal echocardiography covers the following areas:

<a href="#">Patient Details (see page 91)</a>	Shows personal information about the patient and her partner.
<b>History</b>	In this branch, you can enter data about the present pregnancy and the mother's pre-pregnancy condition.
Obstetric History	Gravida, Para and a detailed record screen for the obstetric history.
Chronic Disease	Selection of common chronic diseases.
Family History	Detailed family history with pedigree.
Maternal Medication	List of medication and radiation exposure.
<b>Examination</b>	The examination includes the indication, suspected diagnosis and a detailed fetal echocardiography assessment.
Cardiac Biometry	You can enter the important biometry data of the fetal heart. For some measurements, measurement guidelines and ultrasound images are displayed.
Doppler	An extensive input option for all the important vessels and valves near the heart.
<b>Letters</b>	Within this submenu, standardized letter components can be created, structured hierarchically and utilized in printouts.
<b>Outcome</b>	





The screens of this module offer a special feature that assists the user in their workflow: Depending on the suspected a-priori diagnosis that is selected on the main Fetal Echocardiography screen, certain fields on this screen and its sub-screens will turn **green**. These are the criteria and measurements that are most relevant to this particular suspected diagnosis, making it easier for the doctor to examine the patient as efficiently as possible.

For multiple screens in the case pregnancy, there are **alternative screens** that can be selected (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)). In this list the preset screens are printed in **blue**, the screens for which you can change the configuration are printed in **bold**:

#### **Patient details:**

Screen selection - Patient name:

- [Patient name](#)
- Patient name (Netherlands)
- Patient name (Swiss)
- Patient name (Portugal)
- Patient name (Greek)
- Patient name (Canadian)
- Patient name (China)
- Patient name (neonatal)
- Patient name (SGH)
- Patient name (Russian)
- Patient name (Hungarian)
- Patient name (Albanian)

Screen selection - Patient demographics:

- [Patient demographics \(default\)](#)
- Patient demographics (Canadian)
- Patient demographics (Netherlands)
- Patient demographics (UK/NHS)
- Patient demographics (Denmark)
- Patient demographics (Austria)
- Patient demographics (Mamma)
- Patient demographics (Russian)
- Patient demographics (Hungarian)
- Patient demographics (Albanian)

Screen selection - Partner:

- [Partner](#)
- Partner (Canadian)
- Partner (Albanian)

History - **Maternal Medication:**

Screen selection - Maternal Medication:

- [Maternal Medication](#)
- Maternal Medication - record

#### **Examination:**

Screen selection - Examination header:



- [Examination header](#)
- Examination header (Portugal)
- Examination header with order button
- Examination header (Gynae referral)
- Examination header (SGH)
- Examination header (Albanian)



## 6 Navigation and Summary

On the left of a patient record, you can see the **Navigator** (of an obstetric case in the screenshot below). It is designed to help you jump quickly to any area of the report. The Navigator represents a tree structure. The highest level is similar for most modules (Patient details, History, Examination, Outcome):

The screenshot displays the Astraia software interface for a patient record. The window title bar reads "Patient: 4, Patientin Test, DOB 03-May-1989, age 27".

**Navigator (Left Panel):** A tree structure with categories: Summary, Patient details, History, Examination (expanded), Ultrasound (expanded), First trimester (expanded), Biometry / Anatomy, Growth scan, Doppler, Fetal Echocardiography, Placenta evaluation, Cervical assessment, Maternal structures, Videos, PE Screening, Fetal Assessment, Counselling, Procedures, Investigations, cfDNA testing, Maternal Assessment, Conclusions, Letters, Accounts, and Outcome.

**Summary (Main Panel):** Displays patient information and examination details. The "Examination" section shows two dates: 24-Oct-2016 and 24-Dec-2016. The 24-Dec-2016 entry is selected, showing details for Dr. Hans Müller, 13 + 4. The "First trimester" section lists "CRL 75mm, NT 1.5mm,". The "Biometry / Anatomy" section lists "BPD: 55 , AC: 165mm, Estimated fetal weight: 445g" and "Assessment: normal placental bloodflow".

**Callouts and Annotations:**

- Navigator:** Points to the left-hand tree structure.
- Summary:** Points to the main content area.
- Examination columns:** Points to the date columns in the examination table.
- Show Overview (F5):** A button in the top right corner of the summary panel.
- Summarized results:** A box pointing to the "CRL 75mm, NT 1.5mm," entry, explaining that it summarizes results from the area shown in the navigator.
- Open a New Examination or use the Ins button on the keyboard:** Points to the "New examination (Ins)" button at the bottom.
- Validation:** Explains that in Options - Administrator, users can turn on 'validation for reports' to allow physicians to validate each examination. It points to "Not validated" status indicators.
- Worklist:** Explains that if licensed, this button is visible to send patient data to a connected ultrasound machine's worklist. It points to the "Worklist" button at the bottom.

**Footer:** F1 - help F2 - summary F3 - navigator F4 - expand screen F5 - overview F7 - graph F8 - all graphs F9 - measurements F10 - close

The Navigator and the Summary will be explained in their own sections below.

The content of the window title bar can be modified to e.g. display the hospital number instead of the astrai patient ID. To configure this please contact the astrai support team.



Below the Navigator, you can find icons for **Reminders**, **Documents** (only if external documents are available), **Quick Print**, **Quick Print Preview** and **Save and close the patient**.



The **Reminders** icon is used to view this patient's reminders and add new ones.

The **Documents** icon will only appear if external documents have been saved with this patient (via **Data - External documents - Import a document**).

The **Quick Print** will automatically print the preselected report template to the default printer.

The **Quick Print Preview** will automatically open the print preview of the preselected report template.

**Save and close the patient** will directly save the record and close it without showing a confirmation window.

## 6.1 The Navigator

The **arrow symbols** in the navigator indicate the presence of one or more branches. In the example shown, the History branch is closed (arrow pointing to the right), whereas the Examination branch is open (arrow pointing down), as is the Ultrasound sub-branch. By clicking on an arrow in the navigator you can open and close these branches. By clicking on a tab in the navigator you can open the corresponding area of the report. The administrator can adjust the content of each screen (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)).

The administrator can also reduce the navigator and thereby limit the number of possible inputs by hiding unused screens (see [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)).

The colours used indicate the **active** examination:

- a **white branch** shows the currently selected screen (in this example the Summary)
- the **normal text** shows that the corresponding screen is empty (for example Indication, Maternal structures or Doppler)
- **bold text** indicates that the screen contains some entered data (for example Patient details, History, Examination, Ultrasound and First Trimester)
- in a single pregnancy examination, you can only navigate to one of the four following examinations using the navigator: Early pregnancy, First trimester, Biometry / Anatomy or Growth scan. This depends upon which of the four examinations has been filled out (printed in black). If you have not entered any examination data yet, this restriction does not apply
- if you move the mouse over the navigator fields the position of the mouse is shown with a **darker colour**

The navigator allows you to move between different screens in the **same** examination.

## 6.2 The Overview

The **Overview** provides a condensed summary of the current case by displaying a list of problems and noteworthy values of the patient's history and the examinations. astraia comes with a pre-defined selection of fields and values that are included in the Overview (called "flagged" fields and values), but this selection can be changed by the user (see chapter [Screen configuration](#) (see page 213)).



The sections displayed here depend on the current case's data. To keep the Overview condensed and short, a section (History or an examination) will only be displayed if it contains at least one unique flagged field or value. This means that out of two subsequent examinations where the nasal bone is missing, only the first one will be included in the Overview (unless the second examination contains other unique flagged fields or values).

At the top left the gestational age at the time the Overview is opened can be seen, including the parameter its calculation is based on.

**Overview - Patient: 4, Annabel Patient, DOB 07-Aug-1998, age 23** ✕

<p><b>Gestational age today</b></p> <p>By scan - CRL <span style="float: right; color: blue;">18+6</span></p> <p><b>History</b></p> <p>Parity <span style="float: right; color: blue;">2</span></p>	<p><b>Examination</b></p> <p>22-Nov-2021, 12W + 4D</p> <p>Free B-hCG MoM <span style="float: right; color: blue;">0.664</span></p> <p>PAPP-A MoM <span style="float: right; color: blue;">2.041</span></p> <p>Pregnancy site (Fetus 1) <span style="float: right; color: blue;">pregnancy of unknown location (PUL)</span></p> <p>Chorionicity <span style="float: right; color: blue;">dichorionic</span></p> <p>(Fetus 1) <span style="float: right; color: blue;">Gastroschisis</span></p> <p>(Fetus 1) <span style="float: right; color: blue;">Large bowel obstruction</span></p>
---	--

The Overview functionality is accessible

- via the function key **F5**
- via the menu **Data -> Overview**
- via the button **Show Overview** on the Summary screen.

If you need a printout of the Overview, click on the printer symbol. After that, you can choose between a preview or a direct printout.



By default the below set will be added to the overview window when entered:

Screen	Fields
History	Maternal blood group rhesus (if Rhesus is negative), Alcohol (if yes), Cigarettes (if yes or stopped), Diabetes Mellitus, Chronic Hypertension, Nephropathy, Respiratory disease, Gastro-intestinal disease, Cardiac disease, Coagulation disease, Endocrinological disease, Liver disease, Epilepsy, Autoimmune disease, Thrombophilia, Thyroid disease, Mental disorder, Infection, other maternal diseases, Gravida, Parity, Previous caesarean is yes, Patient wants to know fetal sex is no, Chronic disease, other, Uterine anomalies, Previous cervical surgery, UTI / Polynephritis, History of domestic violence, History of drug abuse, Allergies
Examination data	Chorionicity, Free $\beta$ -hCG MoM, Uterine artery Notch, Cord, abnormal Fetal heart activity, Presentation, Pregnancy site (if outside the intrauterine cavity or pregnancy of unknown location PUL), abnormal Amniotic fluid, abnormal placenta, Ectopic location, abnormal Nasal bone, abnormal Tricuspid Doppler
Detailed anatomy - Abdominal Wall	Gastroschisis, Exomphalos, Body stalk anomaly, Bladder extrophy, Cloacal extrophy, other abdominal wall anomalies
Detailed anatomy - Brain	Microcephaly, Macrocephaly, Anencephaly, Agenesis of the corpus callosum, Teardrop sign, Encephalocele, Exencephaly, Holoprosencephaly, Iniencephaly, Dilated Cisterna Magna, Small Cisterna Magna, Blake pouch cyst, Vermian hypoplasia, Vermian agenesis, Rhombencephalosynapsis, Cerebellar hypoplasia, Cerebellum banana, Cerebellar damage, Posterior Fossa cysts, Porencephaly, Hydranencephaly, Schizencephaly, Hemimegalencephaly, Ventriculomegaly, Calcification, Cysts, Tumour, Aneurysm of the vein of Galen, other brain anomalies
Detailed anatomy - Face	Cleft, Ears abnormal, Eyes abnormal, Flat face, Macroglossia, Micrognathia, Nose abnormal, Facial tumour, Face other abnormalities
Detailed anatomy - Genitalia	Findings (if ambiguous genitalia), Hydrocoele, Hypospadias
Detailed anatomy - GIT	Ascites, Abdominal cysts, Double bubble, Hyperechogenic bowel, Liver nodule, Small bowel obstruction, Large bowel obstruction, Situs inversus, Stomach not visible, Stomach collapsed, Stomach dilated, Hepatomegaly, Splenomegaly, Absent gall bladder, Duplex gall bladder, other GIT anomalies



Screen	Fields
Detailed anatomy - Head	Acrania, Brachycephaly, Craniosynostosis, Dolichocephaly, Prominent occiput, Cloverleaf shape, Lemon sign, Strawberry sign, other head anomalies
Detailed anatomy - Heart	Dilation, Dysrhythmia, Ebstein's Anomaly, Fallot's Tetralogy, Pericardial effusions, Atrium-ventricular septal defect, Ventricular septum defect, Uni-ventricular heart, Uni-atricular, Acardia, Aortic coarctation, Transposition of the great arteries, Hypoplastic left heart syndrome, Hypoplastic right heart syndrome, Aberrant right subclavian artery, Mediastinal shift, other heart anomalies
Detailed anatomy - Urinary tract	Ureters (if dilated), Bladder (if dilated, thick-walled, septum or Ureterocele), Hydronephrosis, Multicystic kidneys, Polycystic kidneys, Renal agenesis, Pelvic kidney, Horseshoe kidney, Duplex kidney, Renal dysplasia, Tumour, other urinary tract anomalies
Detailed anatomy - Extremities	Hand absent, Adactyly, Arachnodactyly, Brachydactyly, Hand Cleft, Clinodactyly, Oligodactyly, Overlap, Polydactyly, Syndactyly, Hands other abnormalities, Foot absent, Adactyly, Brachydactyly, Foot Cleft, Clinodactyly, Oligodactyly, Foot overlap, Polydactyly, Rocker bottom, Sandal Gap, Foot other abnormalities, Humerus absent, Humerus bowed, Humerus fractured, Humerus short, Humerus other abnormalities, Femur absent, Femur bowed, Femur fractured, Femur short, Femur other abnormalities, Fibula absent, Fibula bowed, Fibula fractured, Fibula short, Fibula other abnormalities, Elbow abducted, Elbow adducted, Elbow fixed extended, Elbow fixed flexed, Knee abducted, Knee adducted, Knee fixed extended, Knee fixed flexed, Radius absent, Radius bowed, Radius fractured, Radius short, Radius other abnormalities, Tibia absent, Tibia bowed, Tibia fractured, Tibia short, Tibia other abnormalities, Ulna absent, Ulna bowed, Ulna fractured, Ulna short, Ulna other abnormalities, Wrist abducted, Wrist adducted, Wrist fixed extended, Wrist fixed flexed
Detailed anatomy - Neck/Skin	Nuchal oedema, Cystic hygromas, Generalised oedema, Neck/skin tumour
Detailed anatomy - Spine	Spina bifida, Hemivertebra, Kyphosis, Sacral agenesis, Sacrococcygeal Teratoma, Sirenomelia, Scoliosis, Cerebellum absent, Cerebellum banana, Lemon shaped head, other spine anomalies



Screen	Fields
Detailed anatomy - Thorax	Bronchogenic cysts, Cystic-adenomatoid malformation, Congenital diaphragmatic hernia, Pleural effusions, Sequestration, Pulmonary hypoplasia, Laryngeal atresia, Chest wall: short, barrel-shaped, long, narrow, narrow, pear-shaped, rib fractures, Mediastinal shift (if yes), other thorax anomalies






## 6.3 The Summary

The Summary screen has an important role for two reasons:

- It allows you to create new examinations and switch from one examination to another
- It gives you a short summary of all examinations of the current case allowing you to get a quick overview of the relevant patient data

In order to create a new examination, click on the button **New examination** at the bottom or press the **Ins** key on the keyboard.

 The currently active examination is highlighted in white, the other examinations have a grey background.

To change from the current examination to another one, click on the respective **examination column**.

When you go to the **Summary**, the **Navigator** is automatically arranged so that each screen visible in the Navigator corresponds to a line in the summary.

The screens of the patient report that already contain data are marked with a tick or a text entry in the Summary. In our example, in the active examination of the 5th of October 2016, on the **History** screen, the entry for EDD (8th of April 2017) is shown. The row for the **Ultrasound** screen displays the gestational age (13+4) and the operator. For the First Trimester, the measurements for the CRL (75mm) and NT (1.5mm) are displayed.

When you hover your mouse cursor over one of these rows, a tooltip will appear. It displays the data of the respective row in a structured format where each entry has its own row. This is especially useful in more advanced and detailed examinations as shown in the following screenshot, where the displayed data may not fit into the column's space. If you place your mouse cursor on the tooltip, it will not disappear until the mouse cursor is moved away again.

<b>28-Nov-2021</b>	
<b>Dr. Müller, 13 + 3</b>	
<b>Fetal heart activity: visualised</b>	<b>Fetal heart activity: visualised</b>
	CRL: 45 -
	NT: 6 -
	BPD: 18 mm
	HC: 67 mm
	AC: 56 mm
	FL: 9 mm
	<b>Nasal bone: present</b>

If the option **Validation for examinations** (see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167)) is selected, the physician in charge can validate each examination in the Summary. If the field is inactive (grey), the current user does not have permission to validate reports (see [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) and [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179)).



If the worklist has been licensed and set up correctly, the button **Worklist** appears in the Summary. By clicking on it, you can transfer patient data to an ultrasound machine's worklist (see [Options - Imaging / Worklist](#) (see page 194) and [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211)).

If you want to navigate through the program with the use of the **keyboard** only, you can quickly change to the Summary by using the **F2** key. You can change from any data screen to the Navigator with the **F3** key. If the focus is on the Navigator, the background colour of the Navigator will change to white. You can move up and down the Navigator fields with the **up** and **down arrow** keys. To open and close sub-screens use the **right** and **left arrow** keys. To change from the Navigator to the currently selected data screen press **Enter**. It is also possible to hide the Navigator using the **F4** key. This will give the rest of the screen more space. In order to make the navigator re-appear, press the **F4** key again.

### **Summary configuration**

There is a set of values that are displayed in the Summary by default, but it is possible to change these values and their appearance or even add new values. For example, you might want to add the patient's title to the summary line corresponding to **Patient details** or remove the department's name. This is explained in [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213).



## 6.4 The Validation Process

The validation process can be used in order to enable e.g. supervising doctors to take a second look at an examination and then to give their OK on the results.

In order to use the validation properly, you will first need to activate the validation in [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167). There you can also set reminders, e.g. on exiting a patient or on exiting the program. Furthermore, you will need users who are assigned to groups (see [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) and [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179)) with permission to 'validate exams'.

If the validation has been enabled, an examination can be in three different states:

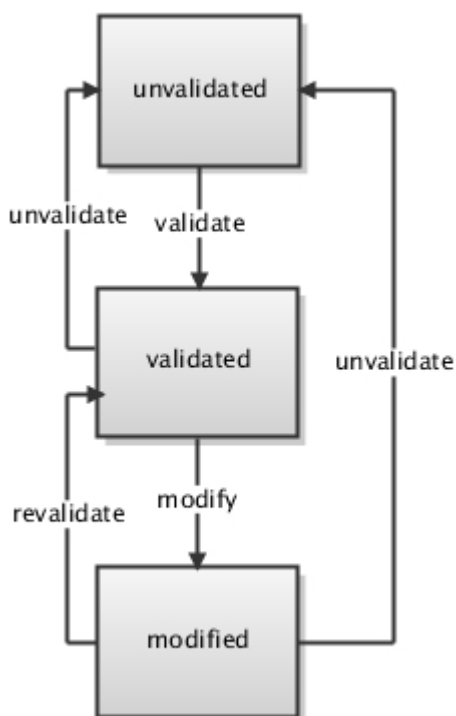
- unvalidated
- validated
- modified (validated and afterwards modified)

a fourth pseudo-state, 'Validation not required' will be also discussed later in this document.

An exam is considered to be validated only when it is in the state of 'Validated'. 'Modified' indicates that it once was validated, but has been modified since. Because it has been modified, it can not be considered currently valid and known to be correct until it is again re-validated.

### **Validation states**

In this diagram, the different possible states of validation are displayed graphically:



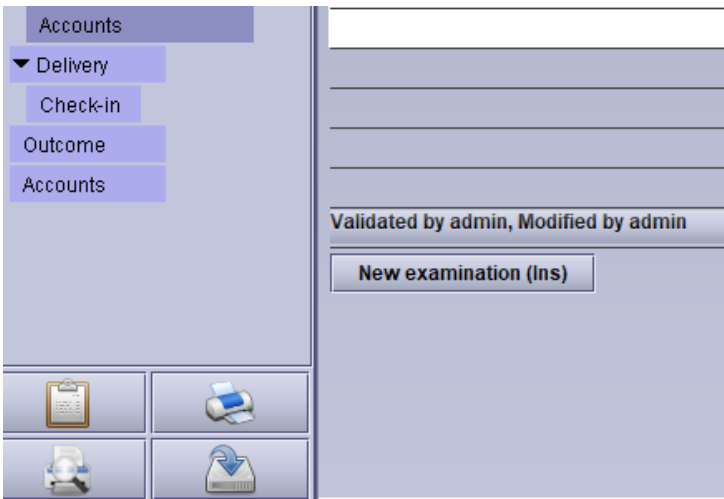


**Fine control of validation enablement**

If exams should only be considered for validation if they were created after a particular date, then this condition can be configured in the astraira 'administration' options.

Validation for examinations	Validation enabled, depending on ...	Examination date on or after	11/10/2020
Validation Reminder	on closing patient (current exam only)		

Examinations not meeting the configured condition are considered to be in the state of 'Validation not required'. Otherwise, they take on one of the other 3 states as mentioned above. This new functionality (fine control of validation enablement) allows us to introduce the 4th state simply via a configuration that specifies a condition that each examination must meet to be considered for either 3 original states. If the condition is not met, the exam is said to be in the 4th state; that of 'Validation Not Required'. This state can be seen in the summary screen if examinations in that particular episode do not meet the configured condition. See the following screenshot:

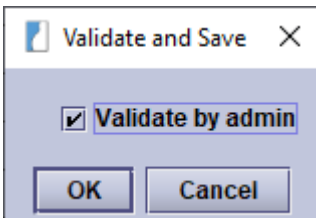


**To validate an examination:**

In order to validate an examination, any user can go to the summary and then click on the field **Not validated**.

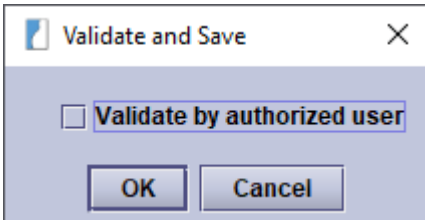


If the user has validation permissions, he can select **Validate by "current user name"** and validate the examination by pressing **OK**.





If the user has no validation permissions, he can select the option **Validate by authorized user**. The astraia login screen will appear and a user with validation permission needs to enter his password - this is also the user who will have validated the exam. This user will not actually log in, he will only validate the exam.



If an examination has successfully been validated, the field in the summary will change to **Validated by "user who has done the validation"**.



**To undo a validation:**

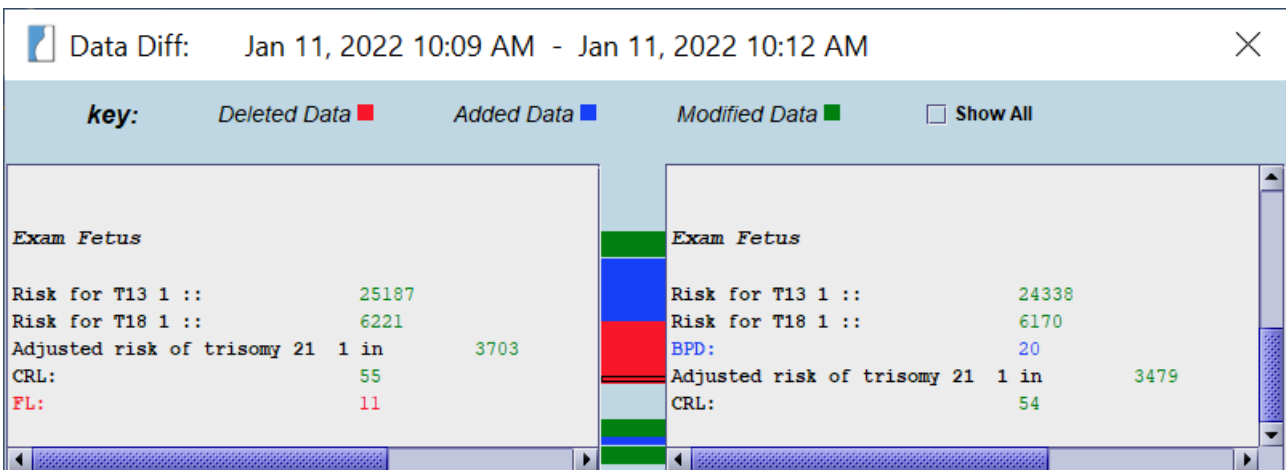
If the same user wants to undo one of his validations, he can simply go to the summary, click on the field **Validated by "user who has done the validation"** and then remove the tick from the checkbox **Validate by "current user name"**. If the user is not the same one, the procedure is the same, but after having removed the tick, the astraia login screen will open and the user who has done the original validation will need to enter his password.

**To validate a modified examination:**

If any user modifies an examination, which has been validated before, the state of the exam changes from validated to modified. In order to re-validate the exam, go to the summary and then click on the field **Validated by "user who has done the validation"**, Modified by\* "current user name"\*.



The next step is the same as in the validation, depending on if the current user has validation permissions. If an exam has been modified, the option **Diff** is available, by pressing it you can view the changes that have been made:



Both examinations are displayed, the old one on the left, the new one on the right side. The changes are colour-coded (deleted data is **red**, added date is **blue** and modified data is **green**). In this example the estimated fetal weight has been deleted; HC, OFD and HC/OFC has been added and the value of the BPD has changed).



## The Reminders

The reminders (which can be set up in [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167)) will recognize all unvalidated and modified examinations and remind the user to validate these examinations. These are the four reminder options:

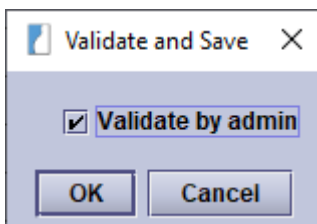
- no reminder
- on closing patient (current exam only)
- on closing patient (all non-validated exams)
- on exiting program

### No reminder for validation

If this option is chosen, while users may validate an exam at any time, there is never a reminder to do so.

### Reminder to validate 'on closing patient (current exam only)'

If the option **on closing patient (current exam only)** is chosen, the user is given a reminder to validate an examination 'on close' of a patient record. This reminder only appears when the currently selected examination has not been validated. When reminded, the user is given the option to open the standard validation dialogue where he can validate the exam.

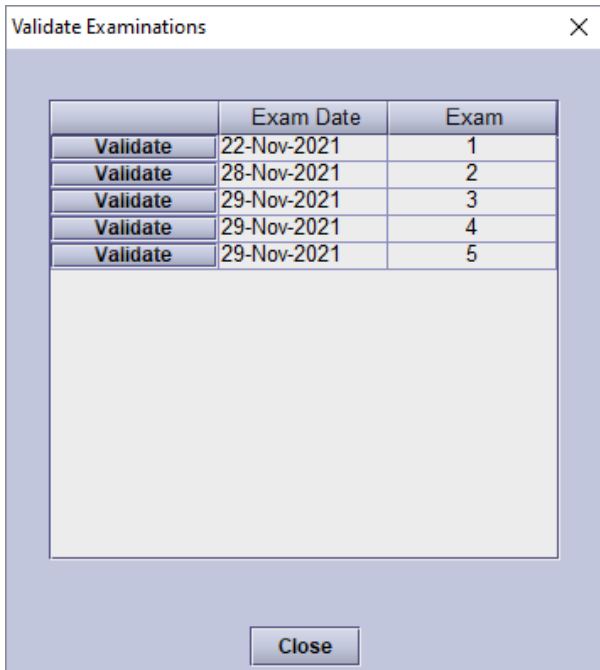


### Reminder to validate 'on closing patient (all non-validated exams)'

If the option **on closing patient (all non-validated exams)** is chosen, the validation process asks for validation of all examinations of the current case which are not validated or have been modified. The validation will offer to redirect the user to the **Summary**, where all examinations can be validated.



In case the **quick validation** method has been activated, a dialogue-box will open upon closing a patient with modified or not validated examinations. By clicking on the **Validate** button, the corresponding exam is validated and the button's text turns to **Validated**. By clicking on **Close**, no further changes are made and the dialogue is closed.



Additionally, there is a configuration option for a button **Validate all** to appear which allows you to validate all examinations at once. This affects the ease and speed with which users are able to click past this dialog and validate exams.

By default, this button is not shown. Please contact astraia if you want to use this button in the quick validation of the option **on closing patient (all non-validated exams)**.

#### **Reminder on exiting the program**

The user is given a reminder to validate examinations at the close of the application.



## 7 The Record Screen

After you have found an existing patient or entered a new patient you can choose between starting a new case - pregnancy, gynaecology, colposcopy, fetal echocardiography or breast screening - or opening the current case or a past case.

The different report areas can be selected directly with the help of the navigator. The patient's data are displayed on scrolling screens. To move up and down the record, you can:

- press **PgUp** and **PgDn** , or
- use the **scrollbar** on the right, or
- use the **mouse wheel**, or
- press the **left mouse button** on the screen and drag up or down.

Additionally, as the focus is moved to a field that is not in view, the screen is automatically scrolled

**Navigating** the screen is simple: press the **up** or **down arrows** to move from one field to the next. You can also move down with the **Tab** key. The **Space** key opens lists.

**Patient details** and **examination data** are recorded in various field types. These include:

### Text fields


*Plain text fields:* For example, the patient name. Where a name is expected, the first letter is automatically capitalized for you.

**Insurance no.**

*Text field with lists:* An arrow sign on the right of the text box indicates that a **helper list** (see page 94) is available. You can customize this list to your own requirements. To open the list, click on the arrow, double-click on the text field or press **Space** when the flashing cursor is at the start of the text field. If an entry is chosen from the list it will replace anything already typed. However, after a list selection has been made, you can edit the text manually.

For helper lists, a multiple selection of list elements is possible by putting the focus on the element you want to select and pressing the **Tab** key. For the second item, you want to select put the focus on this item and press the **Tab** key again.

To **change** (see page 94) the helper list, choose the entry **Change this list** from the list or hold down the **Alt** key and press **Enter** (only if you have permission to change lists, see [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) and [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179)).

**View**  





## Dates

*Date fields:* You can enter dates in a variety of formats, for example '17.10.00', '17 Oct', '17-10-2000'. If the year is omitted, the current year is assumed. If the year is entered as a 2-digit value, it is converted to a year in either the past 80 years or the future 20 years, e.g. 45 becomes 1945, whereas 12 becomes 2012.

**TIP :** to quickly enter today's date **double-click** on the date field.

Date

## Time

*Time fields:* This type of field is for entering the time in values ranging from 00:00 to 23:59. You will only be able to leave this field if the time is not invalid such as 24:15.

**TIP:** similar to the date field, **double-clicking** on the time field will enter the current time.

Time

## Numbers

*Number fields:* Number fields often have minimum and maximum expected values. A warning message is displayed if your entry is outside this range. If you try to enter a negative value where it is not expected or a value that is too large, the program will display an error message. You will need to correct your entry before you can proceed.

Nasal bone  mm

You can display a graph for all number fields by pressing **F7**. If these number fields do not have a specific graph, the value will be displayed in relation to the gestational age (in the case pregnancy) or to the examination date (in other cases).

## Choice fields

*Popup lists:* Popup lists (see page 92) are used where a limited selection of fixed choices are available (yes/no, male/female, etc.). Press the **Space** key or click on the list to open it. You can select an entry with the **mouse** or use the **up** and **down arrow** in combination with the **space** key. If you want to delete a list choice use the **Del** key or click on the Popup list and **select the empty entry** at the top.

To change the popup list, choose the entry **Change this list** from the list or hold down the **Alt** key and press **Enter**.

Placenta



*Checkboxes:* A checkbox indicates 'yes' or 'no'. If 'no' should be recorded actively, then a popup list will be used. Press **Space** to check or un-check the box.

**Abnormalities**

*Lookup table:* **Lookup tables** (see page 98) are designed to allow the selection of one or more entries from a table. For example, this could be a table of referring doctors or a list of diagnoses. Press the **Space** key to activate the list chooser, or click on the ... symbol at the left.

In the list chooser, you can edit and create new entries.

Referring Doctor(s)					
...	Heute	Jan	Dr.	Blaue Blumen	München



## 7.1 Patient Data

The **name**, **other names** and **date of birth** will have been filled during booking (and other fields may be pre-filled if you have a link to a Hospital Information System(HIS)). It is not required to enter any more data before continuing.

Note: A **blue label** characterizes a field, that must be filled.

To enter the **referring doctor / GP**, click on the field and select the small **...** button at the left side of the **lookup table** (see page 98). You will see a list of doctors (which may be empty when you begin using the program). In this list, you can search for a doctor, or enter a new one.

This is the **patient demographic screen**:

The demographic data of one patient is the same in all cases (pregnancy, gynaecology, colposcopy and fetal echocardiography) and is also kept if you start a new case. Changes in the demographic data will be transferred to past cases as well.

Data on a partner, however, can be different from case to case.

If you create a new case, the patient's data will therefore be filled out automatically, all data fields in the partner section will be empty and can be filled out again. Changes in these fields will not be transferred to past cases.

### Mask configuration for other countries

There are various country-specific patient data screen definitions that can be selected in the **Screen Configuration** (see page 213) menu.



For Canada, you can e.g. select the pre-set patient screen 'Patient Name (Canadian)'. Two additional data fields ('Middle name' and 'Previous last name') appear.

Patient Data			
Last name	<input type="text" value="Patient"/>	First Name	<input type="text" value="Annabel"/>
Middle Name	<input type="text"/>	Previous last name	<input type="text"/>
Date of birth	<input type="text" value="05/07/1999"/>	Title	<input type="text"/>

If your country has a National Health Service, you can also select the pre-set screen 'Patient demographics (UK/ NHS)' and the fields 'Health authority' and 'NHS number' will be added next to the field 'Hospital no.':

Health authority	<input type="text"/>	Hospital no.	<input type="text"/>
NHS number	<input type="text"/>		

If you have any questions about pre-set screens for your country, please contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

## 7.2 Editing Popup Lists

A popup list is a list displayed by clicking on a button field in the astraira program which has the same colour as the background. Popup lists are used whenever a small number of possible options are available (e.g. yes / no / not known / positive / negative) in order to ensure a consistent set of medical terms. Only then, a statistical evaluation is possible.

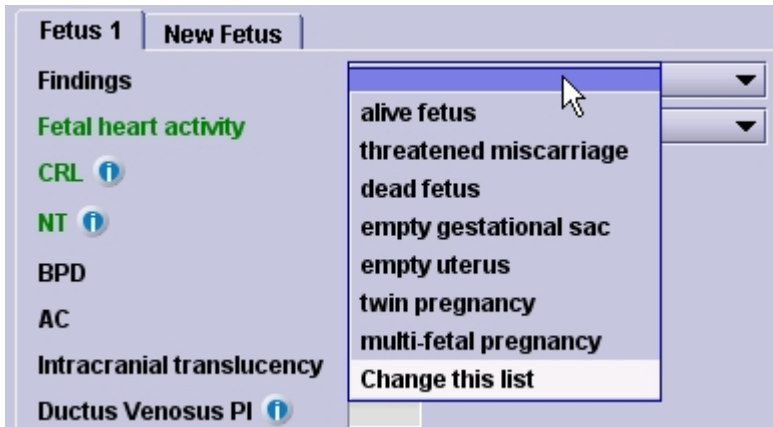
Popup lists adapt to the colour setting of the program:

Placenta	<input type="text" value="anterior high"/>
----------	--

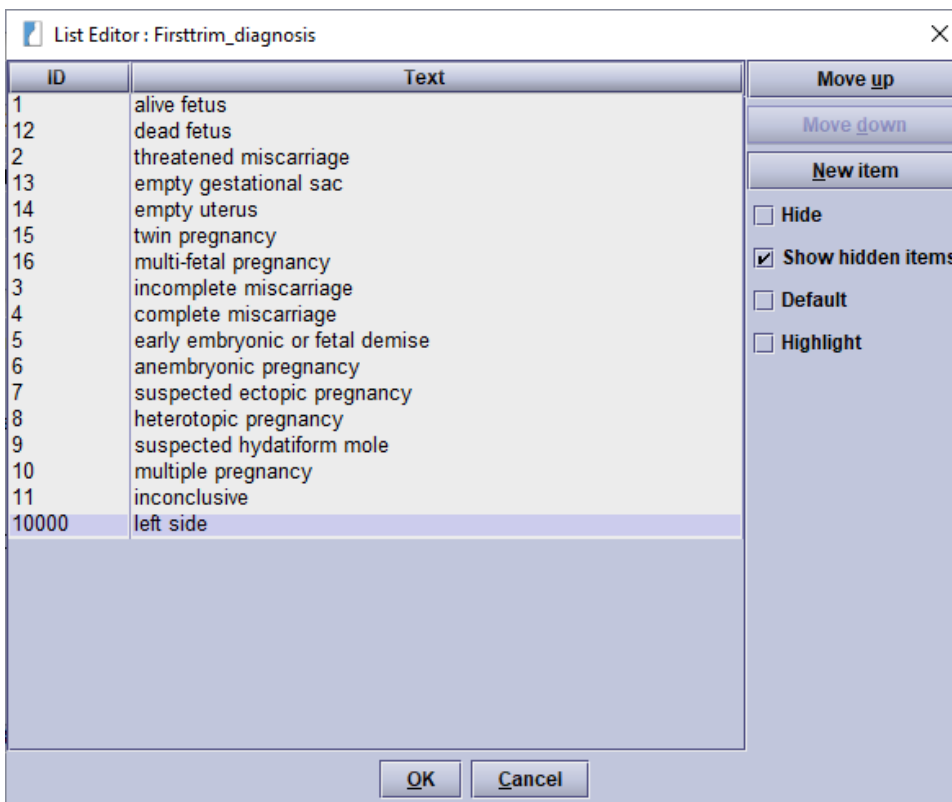
The fixed list is opened by pressing the **space** key or clicking on the field with the **mouse**, the list is shown:

Placenta	<table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>anterior high</td> <td>▼</td> </tr> <tr> <td>anterior low</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>posterior high</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>posterior low</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Change this list</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	anterior high	▼	anterior low		posterior high		posterior low		Change this list	
anterior high	▼										
anterior low											
posterior high											
posterior low											
Change this list											

To clear a field, click on the blank space at the top of the popup list.



To edit a fixed list, click on **Change this list** or hold down the **Alt** key and press **Enter** .



You should be aware that whenever you choose an entry in a fixed list the **Id number** is stored in the database. This is especially useful in multilingual databases.

The fixed **list editor** shows two columns:

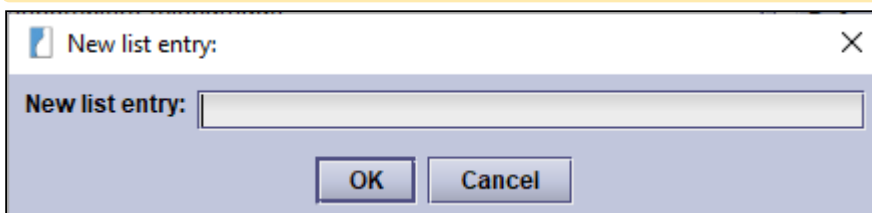
- the ID number of the list entry (numbers higher than or equal to 10000 indicate that this is one of your own entries). IDs under 10000 are reserved by astraira. Only IDs under 10000 are translated by astraira and have a functionality (e.g. if you create your own entry in Examination - Ultrasound - First trimester - Ethnic group and select that entry, you will not be able to calculate a risk).
- the list entry text



On the right-hand side of the editor, you will see three buttons and four checkboxes. The functions of these are:

- **Move up:** moves the selected entry up in the list (this button is greyed when the selected entry is at the top of the list).
- **Move down:** moves the selected entry down in the list (this button is greyed when the selected entry is at the bottom of the list).
- **New item:** Use this when you want to add a new list item. The Id column will show a value greater than or equal to 10 000, and you can type your text into the list.

**⚠** Please note that list entries **cannot be deleted from the database**, therefore we recommend to choose new list entries carefully.



- **Hide:** If you click on this checkbox, or the checkbox is ticked, this list entry will not be shown in future, unless it was used in a previously-entered examination being reviewed. The list entry has not been deleted from the database, it is invisible.
- **Show hidden items:** If this checkbox is deselected, all hidden items will also be invisible in the editor.
- **Default:** This option fills out the list entry with the default entry, as soon as you open the respective screen.

**⚠** We recommend caution when using this option: for example, if the default option for a particular examination is changed from 'not examined' to 'normal' and the window is opened but the automatically created entries are not reviewed, there could be medico-legal implications.

- **Highlight:** This list entry will be highlighted in red when chosen. Additionally, on printouts, the highlighted entry will be displayed in bold. This option is used for important findings or abnormalities.

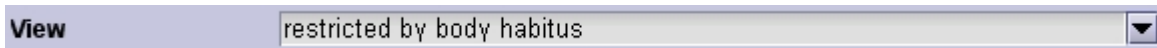
#### Note for users of multilingual versions:

User-defined entries are single-language, unlike the supplied lists. If you want to add texts in more than one language, you should contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

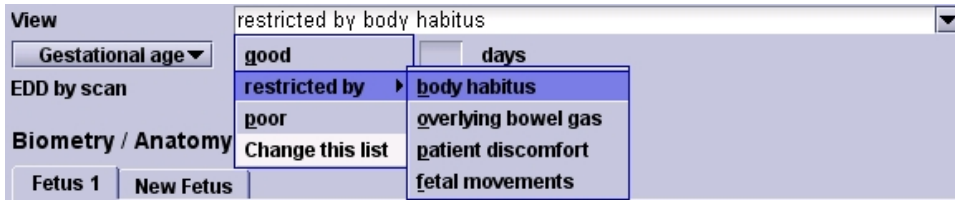
## 7.3 Editing Helper Lists

A helper list is attached to most text fields in the **astraia** program. It is designed to help whenever you are likely to enter the same text more than once. For example, **Hospital Number** has no helper list - it is quite unlikely that you will want to enter the same hospital number more than once; however, **Town** has a helper list because it is very likely that you will want to type in the name of a town which has already been entered for another patient. Having a helper list also helps to ensure that the spelling of an item is consistent. In comparison to a popup list, a helper list entry can be supplemented or edited by a manual entry.

The helper list has a light-grey background:

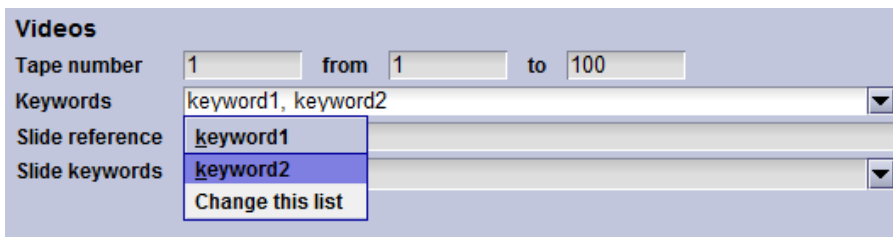


The helper list is opened by pressing the **space** key, **double-clicking** on the field with the mouse or clicking on the arrow symbol on the right side of the field, the list and sublists are shown. The helper list editor shows three columns; if there is a sublist to a list, it is indicated with an arrow on the right side of the entry:



It is possible to add multiple values from the helper list by:

- pressing the **Ctrl** key while clicking on several helper list entries
- selecting a value (with the keyboard arrows or placing the mouse cursor over the entry) and then pressing the **Tab** key. This is especially useful when using the keyboard to fill the fields as it does not require any mouse interaction.

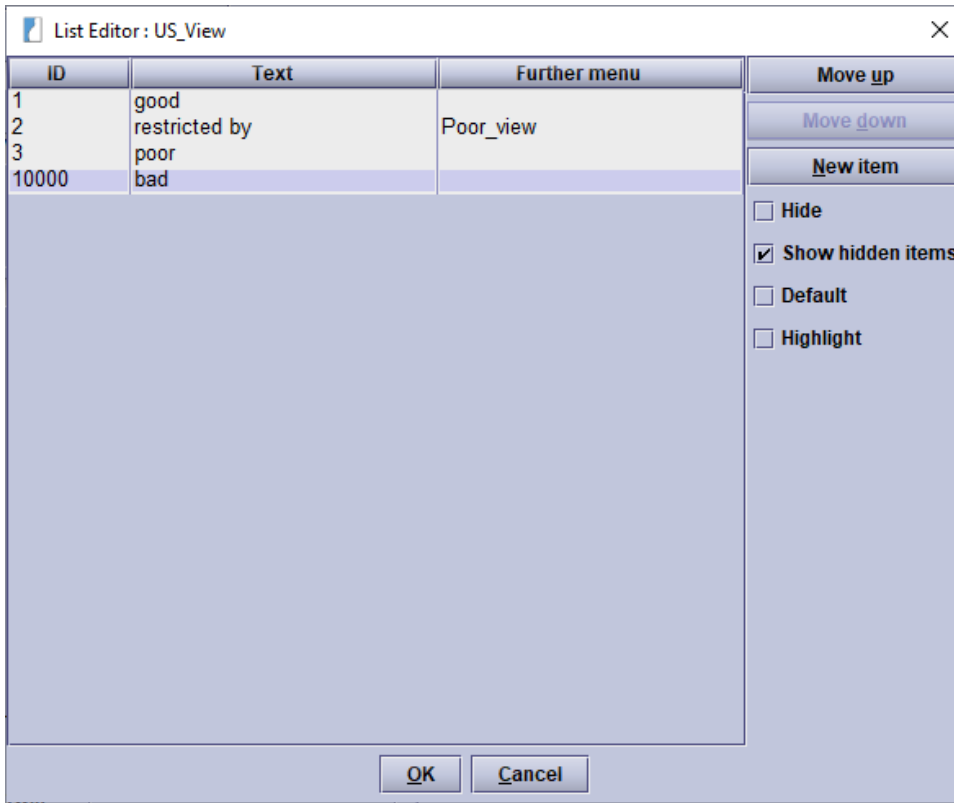


Additionally, helper lists allow you to create fairly complex sentences by the use of **further menus**. A good example of further menus is found in the Obstetric database, under Indication - Fetus. The menu entries (Head, Brain, Spine, etc.), contain sub-menus listing the specific conditions corresponding to the chosen organ system. The sub-menu entries can themselves contain sub-menus.

To edit a helper list, click on **Change this list** or hold down the **Alt** key and press **Enter**.

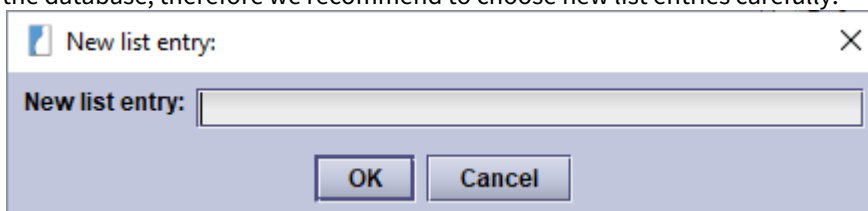
The helper **list editor** shows three columns:

- the ID number of the list entry (numbers higher or equal 10 000 indicate that this is one of your own entries)
- the list entry text
- the name of the sub-menu (if one exists)



On the right-hand side of the editor, you will see three buttons and four checkboxes. The functions of these are :

- **Move up:** Moves the selected entry up in the list (this button is greyed when the selected entry is at the top of the list).
- **Move down:** Moves the selected entry down in the list (this button is greyed when the selected entry is at the bottom of the list).
- **New item:** Use this when you want to add a new list item. The ID column will show a value greater than or equal to 10 000, and you can type your text into the list. Please note that list entries **cannot be deleted** from the database, therefore we recommend to choose new list entries carefully.



- **Hide:** If you click on this checkbox, or the checkbox is ticked, this list entry will not be shown in future, unless it was used in a previously-entered examination being reviewed. The list entry has not been deleted from the database, it is invisible.
  - **Show hidden items:** If this checkbox is deselected, all hidden items will also be invisible in the editor.
  - **Default:** This list entry should be entered by default. Use this option sparingly - for example, for the field **Town**, if the vast majority of your patients come from the same town so that you will only have to change a few entries.
- Note:** We recommend caution when using this option: for example, if the default option for a particular





examination is changed from 'not examined' to 'normal' and the window is opened but the automatically created entries are not reviewed, there could be medico-legal implications.

- **Highlight:** This list entry will be highlighted in red when chosen. Additionally, on printouts, the highlighted entry will be displayed in bold. This option may be used for important findings or abnormalities.

If the selected list entry contains a **further menu**, you will see an additional button (**Further menu**). If you want to define a sub-menu for an entry click on the third column and type in the name of the sub-menu. The button '**Further menu**' is then available. Clicking on this button shows the list editor for the named menu. You can edit this list and further sub-menus. On closing the editor you will return to the editor of the main menu. If you choose the option **Include parent text**, the whole text (menu and sub-menu) will be shown in the text field, including all the list elements.

#### **Note for users of multilingual versions:**

User-defined entries are single-language, unlike the supplied lists. If you want to add texts in more than one language, you should contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).



## 7.4 Editing Lookup Tables

Lookup tables are a general input component for the structured storage of more complex data where the selection of one or more entries of a list should be possible. They are used in several places in the application for different kind of data. The exact layout and fields a Lookup table offers depend on the data it stores.

This is one example of a lookup table, the **Referring Doctor(s)** field on the **Conclusions** screen:

Referring Doctor(s)							
...	Heute	Jan	Dr.	Blaue Blumen	München		

### 7.4.1 General functionality


To open the lookup table, select an entry and press the **Space** bar or click with the **left mouse button** on the **...** symbol. The list is shown. The data for a Lookup table is entered in a separate screen, which contains different data depending on the table.

This is for example the **opened Lookup table for referring doctors** on the screen Ultrasound:

search	search	search	search	search	search	search	search
Name	Other names	Title	Clinic/Dept.	Town	Telephone	Letter	Category
Blacksmith	Tim	Dr.	Isar Hospital	München	089 / 456 567	Mail	
Johnson	Tina	Dr.	Isar Hospital		089 / 678 789	PDF	
Smith	John	Dr.	Isar Hospital	München	089 / 123 234	Fax	Referring Doctor(s)

The functions in an opened list are:

- **Select:** In order to choose a list entry, select the entry with your mouse and press **Select (Alt + L)**.
- **Edit:** With the edit function, details can be changed or completed. For this click on the entry, you want to edit and press the **Edit** button (**Alt + E**).

 All changes you do to existing lookup table entries will also affect the information in previous cases and examinations - please be very careful editing existing entries!

- **New:** To add a new entry to the list use the option **New (Alt + N)** and enter the new entry's details.
- **Cancel:** You can close the list without making or changing the selection using the **Cancel** button (**Alt + C**). Saved entries within separate fields will not be discarded.
- **Delete entry:** New entries can be deleted from the database as long as they have not been used.



## 7.4.2 Search

With the exception of trees like the one which is used for the **Diagnosis** tree (see the section 'The Diagnosis tree' below), all Lookup tables offer a **search field** at the top of each column. Entering a search term here will only display those entries of the list whose value in the respective column matches the search term. You can even enter search terms in several columns at the same time and only those entries which match all columns' search terms will be displayed.

Just start typing e.g. the name of a doctor in the respective field above of the **Name** column and only those doctors whose name **starts with the entered search term** will be displayed in the list, similar to the **Patient Lookup Window**.

smi	search	search	search
<b>Name</b>	<b>Other names</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Clinic</b>
Smith	John	Dr.	Isar

Entering `smi` will find `Smith`, but not `Blacksmith`  
(because, while `Blacksmith` contains `smi`, it does not start with it)

For a more advanced search, you can use **wildcards**. They allow you to search for entries that do not simply start with the search term, but entries that **contain** the search term(s).

There are two types of wildcards:

- The asterisk (\*): The asterisk represents any number of characters (including no characters)
- The question mark (?): The question mark represents exactly one and only one character

This allows you to create more complex search queries. If, for example, you remember that a doctor's name contains the letters `smi`, but may or may not start and end with a different string, you can use the following:

*smi*	search	search	search
<b>Name</b>	<b>Other names</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Clinic</b>
Blacksmith	Tim	Dr.	Isar
Smith	John	Dr.	Isar

Entering `*smi*` will find both `Smith` and `Blacksmith`

---

search	Ti*	search	search
<b>Name</b>	<b>Other names</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Clinic</b>
Blacksmith	Tim	Dr.	Isar
Johnson	Tina	Dr.	Isar

Entering `Ti*` will find both `Tim` and `Tina`

---

search	Ti?	search	search
<b>Name</b>	<b>Other names</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Clinic</b>
Blacksmith	Tim	Dr.	Isar

Entering `Ti?` will find `Tim`, but not `Tina`  
(because `Tina` has more than one letter after `Ti`)

You can use several wildcards in one search and also combine both types of wildcards.

**Please note:** As was explained before, entering a search term without a wildcard will find all entries which **start** with the search term. However, once at least one wildcard is being used, an **exact search** with that term will be performed. This means that the end of the search term will be compared to the end of all possible entries. `*smi` alone would not find `Smith` (but, for example, `Tasmi`). If `Smith` should be found, a second wildcard needs to be used, as can be seen in the example above.



### 7.4.3 Examples

In the following sections, three important types of Lookup tables will be explained in more detail.

#### 7.4.3.1 Referring doctors / GP

The Lookup table for Doctors (which can be used for Referring doctors or a general practitioner (GP)) If you press **New**, the **editing screen for referring doctors** appears:

Fill in all information you know about the doctor and add the information to the database by clicking on the **Save** button. If you do not want to save your changes, exit the screen by pressing the **Cancel** button; the changes will be discarded.

If you want the greeting in your letters to the referring doctors to be generated automatically, just enter a **Greeting** for each referring doctor in the respective field, e.g. 'Dear Dr Johnson'.

#### 7.4.3.2 Procedure codes

The next example shows the table **Procedure codes** (in the screen **Conclusions**):

Procedure	Code
Supervision - High Risk birth	9-261
Supervision - Normal birth	9-260



In order to add a list entry, the **New (Alt + N)** button should be pressed. An entry field opens to input the text block (in this case the procedure) and the respective code.

After this has been entered and saved, it will appear in the table and can be selected. By marking the respective text (procedure) and pressing **Select** the procedure will appear in the respective examination.

### 7.4.3.3 The Diagnosis tree

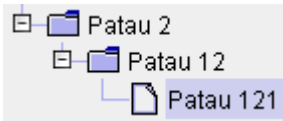
In the **Diagnosis** field one can additionally create a hierarchical structure of the text modules:

In order to create a list entry here, the level on which you would like to enter it needs to be marked before pressing **New**. The following window with a text entry field for the diagnosis and the ICD code appears:

Once this has been entered and saved, the text block will appear on the respective level. In order to create a new level-folder (which can also be utilized as a text block itself) the file to be turned into a folder needs to be marked and again **New** needs to be pressed. After having entered and saved the respective text block, it will turn into a folder:



turns into



By clicking on the checkbox **Drag & Drop** you can move a diagnosis from one folder to another, add it to a new folder or take it from one folder and create a separate new diagnosis. After having moved one item, the checkbox has to be reactivated to move another item.

## 7.5 The Reporter

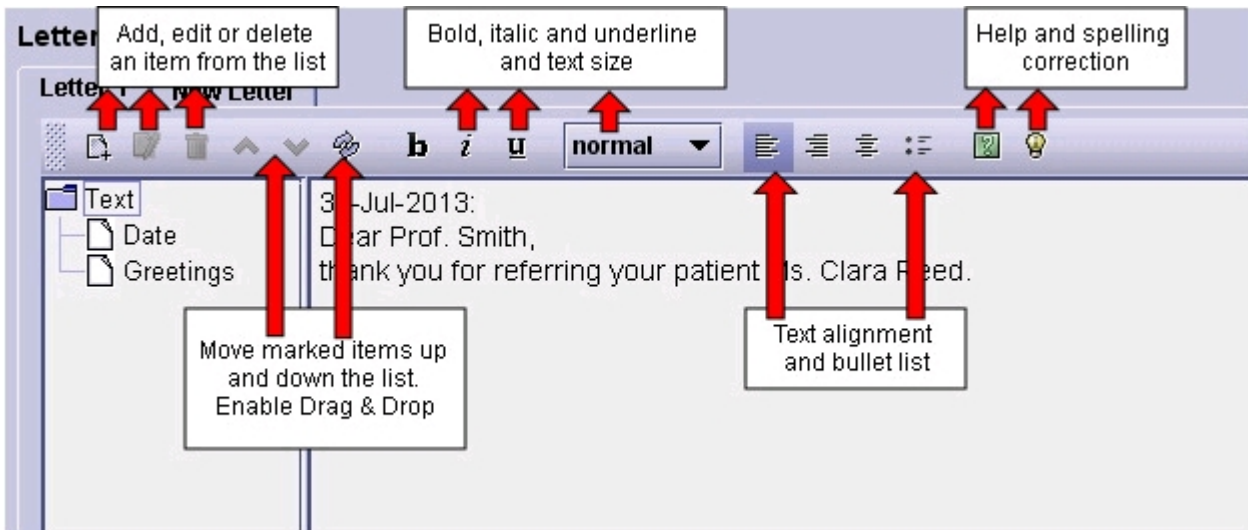
The reporter is a tool for entering text quickly and reliably by

- using pre-defined entries,
- entering the text manually or
- copying and pasting ( **Ctrl + C** , **Ctrl + V** ) text passages from the clipboard.

It stores its results in HTML (like a web page) so you can use basic formatting such as **bold**, *italic* and underlined text by selecting text and clicking on the appropriate button. It is also possible to influence the size and the alignment of the text blocks (left, right or centre) and to utilize the provided spelling correction tool (**right-click** on words to show the correct spelling possibilities).

The reporter consists of a tree of entries on the left (which you can delete, expand or complete), the text editor on the right and a toolbar. You can adjust the proportions of the reporter display by dragging the central divider to the left or right.

To use entries in the tree simply **double-click** with the mouse on the selected entry. The pre-defined text is then inserted into the text editor at the current position. You can then continue editing in the text editor, or simply select another entry from the tree.



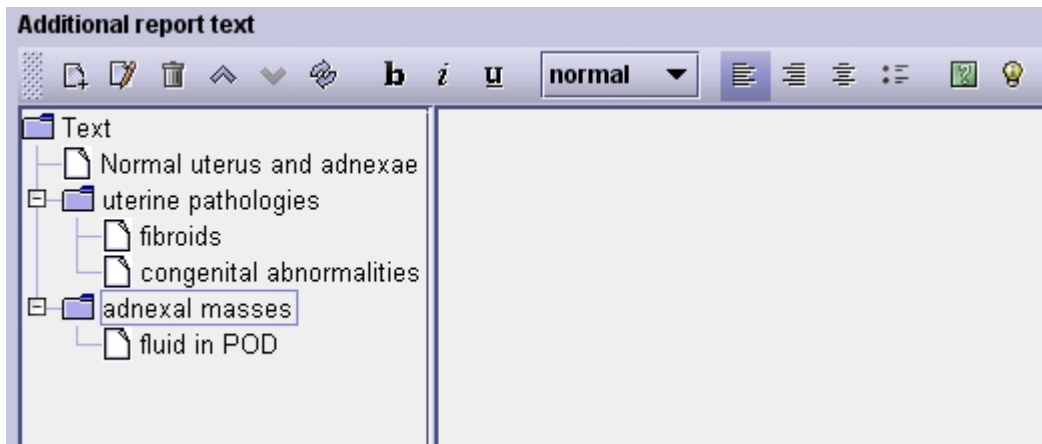
The tree may be initially empty, in which case it contains a single entry **Text**. The toolbar contains three icons for modifying the tree: **Add entry**, **Edit entry** and **Delete entry**. To add an entry to the tree, select either the root **Text** entry (to create a new text item at the top level like **Date** and **Greetings** in the screenshot above) or any other existing but empty entry (which will become the parent of the new entry). An existing entry that is converted into a



folder cannot be used anymore as a text item. Therefore the button **Add entry** will only be enabled if the currently selected entry itself does not contain any text.

The advantage of the tree structure is that it allows you to create a complex but well-organized set of frequently-used texts.

For example, a gynaecological ultrasound reporter might contain an entry 'Uterus', which would itself contain entries describing various normal findings, plus sub-sections for different pathologies.



To expand or hide sections of the tree you can click on the handles with the mouse or, using the keyboard, press the **left** and **right cursor** keys.

The up (**Move this item up**) and down (**Move this item down**) arrow icons in the toolbar are used to reorder selected items (with rectangles around them like 'Uterine pathologies' in the above example) in the tree.

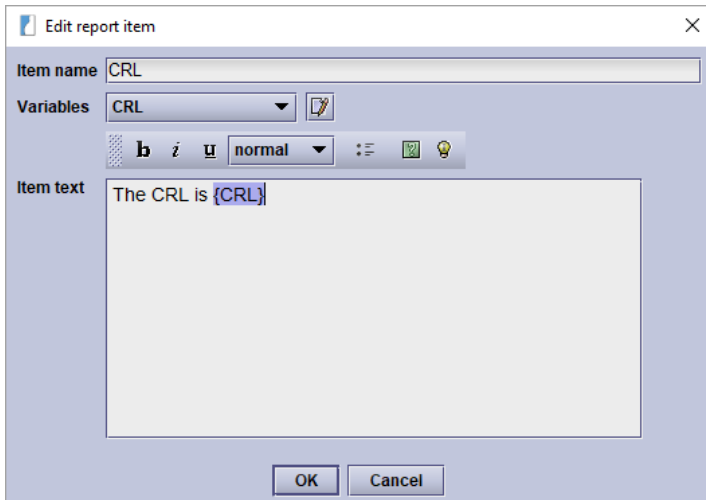
If you want to drag and drop reporter items to another place in the hierarchy, activate the **Enable drag and drop** icon. This functionality is not activated by default, as items are moved easily by mistake if this is always active and must be re-activated if you change screens.

When adding a new entry or editing an existing entry, the **edit report item** (see image) dialogue is shown, as below. Each entry has a title (which is displayed in the tree) and text which is inserted into the editor. Typical uses for an entry include:

- empty, acting simply as a heading for other entries
- text, usually a frequently-used expression
- text with one or more markers which will be replaced by values typed into the editor
- text with variables

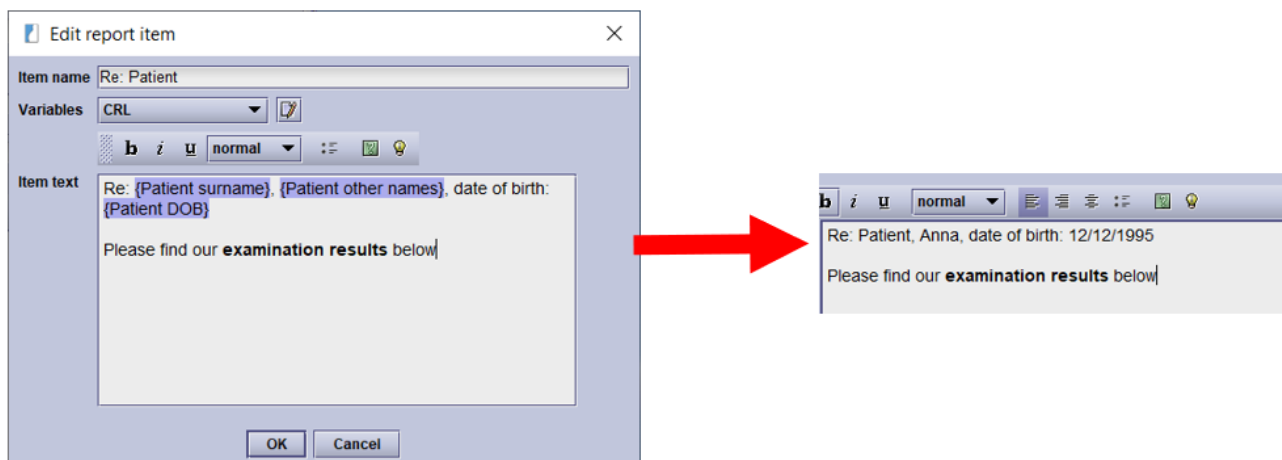
As the item name is a required value, the **OK** button will be disabled as long as the item name is empty.

The following is an example of an entry. Note that you can format text directly in the report item which will be kept when adding it to the Reporter text field.



### 7.5.1 Using variables

Notice the **Variables** popup list in the following screenshot. It contains a list of useful database items which can be included in the entry. A variable will be replaced by its correct value once it is inserted into the Reporter text field.



There are two ways of adding variables to the report item's text:

1. Select a variable from the dropdown list **Variables**. It will be added at the current cursor position in the text.
2. Enter the variable's name (the way it appears in the dropdown list) enclosed in two curly brackets, e.g. {Patient DOB}. If it is a known entry in the dropdown list, it will automatically be converted into a variable.

In the example, we have included the current patient's names and date of birth. As you can see, even variables can be formatted by selecting them like text and using the formatting options.





## 7.5.2 Creating new variables

The **Edit** button to the right of the **Variables** list shows a dialogue where existing variables can be edited and new ones can be added (only available to admin users).

To add a new variable to the list of variables, click on the icon **Edit** on the right-hand side of the Variables popup list. Select the list entry **New Variable** in the window **Reporter Variable Editor**. Fill in the description of the variable in the text field **Variable name**.

In the text field, **Variable value** enter the database name of the variable.

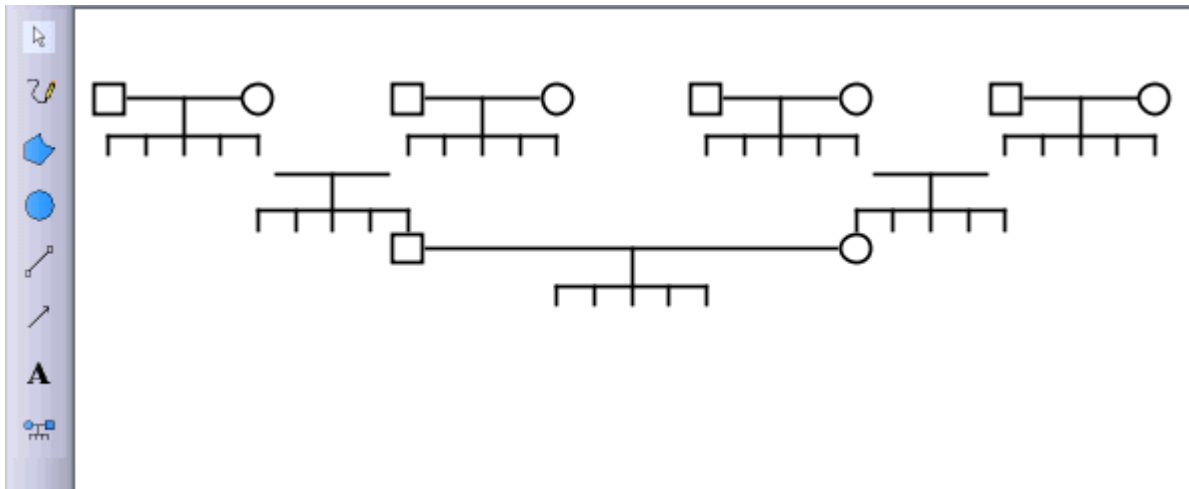
You can find the variable value/database name of the field you want to include in the variable list in the section [Queries](#) (see page 141). Click on the option **New query** and select the case (Pregnancy - Gynaecology - Colposcopy - Fetal Echocardiography) to which the field belongs. The window **Query builder** opens and you can change to the screen in which the field is. Select the field (indicated with a red border) and the query builder options will become visible in the lower half of the screen. The variable value is defined in the text fields **Table** and **Column** in the format 'Table.Column'.

The following example adds the field crown-rump-length CRL from the first trimester examination to the variable list in the reporter:









1. select the module Queries and click on **New query** from the case pregnancy,
2. with the navigator change to the screen **First trimester**,
3. select the field **CRL** and write down the contents of the fields **Table** and **Column** (Table=Fetus, Column=CRL),
4. exit the Query module without saving and change to the reporter,
5. click on the icon **Edit** on the right-hand side of the variable popup list in the window **Edit report items**; select the list entry **New variable** in the window **Reporter Variable Editor**,
6. enter 'CRL' for the variable name,
7. for the variable value enter the CRL table and column name in the format 'Fetus.CRL' (Table.Column),
8. exit the window with **OK**,
9. the window **Edit report items** shows the new list entry CRL in the popup list.

## 7.6 The Drawing Module

The drawing module is a tool for displaying findings graphically with simple drawings, notes and objects. This module can for example be found in the case **Pregnancy** in the screen **History - Family History**. On the left-hand side, you see the toolbar, the right side shows the drawing area:




**The following actions can be accomplished:**

<p><b>Selecting</b> an object in the drawing area</p>	
<p>Drawing a <b>freeform</b></p>	
<p>Drawing <b>polygons</b></p>	
<p>Drawing <b>circles</b></p>	
<p>Drawing <b>lines</b></p>	
<p>Drawing <b>arrows</b></p>	
<p>Inserting <b>text</b></p>	
<p>Inserting <b>pedigree symbols</b></p>	





### Selecting an object in the drawing area

In the toolbar click on the icon for **selection** . Move your mouse over the object until it turns into a cross and click on the object.

The object chosen can be relocated and deleted, if you select a self-drawn circle, line or arrow you can also resize it.

- to **relocate** an object, drag it with the **held mouse button** to the desired position
- to **delete** an object, use the **Del** key on your keyboard and the selected object will be removed. Please make sure that the focus is on the drawing area. If some other field is focused (e.g. comments) and you press **Del**, the text in the focused field is deleted. You can select the drawing area by repeatedly pressing the **Tab** key


until you can see the focus on the selection button (Selection button with focus: , selection button

without focus:  )

### Drawing a freeform

On the toolbar click on the icon for **freeform** . **Hold the left mouse button** and move the cursor to draw the desired line.

You can choose different colours or line width / broken lines on the right-hand side to the drawing field:

	<p>The <b>colour range</b> in the upper part shows the standard colours and the last chosen colours. The larger quadrat below shows the current colour (in this example: black). The arrow symbol next to the current colour opens a palette with colour patterns.</p> <p>In the lower part, you can choose the <b>line width</b> of the <b>solid line</b> or a <b>broken line</b> in different widths.</p>
---	---



### Entering text



Click on the icon for **text** on the toolbar. Then choose the position where you would like to place your text in the drawing field, choose the typeface and enter the text. Confirm your entry by pressing **Enter**.

	<p>On the right-hand side of the drawing area, you can choose the <b>font, size</b> and <b>formatting options</b> (bold, italic).</p>
--	---




If you want to change the typeface retrospectively, click on the selection icon and select the text in the drawing field. Then change the typeface on the right-hand side.

### Drawing polygons



Click in the toolbar on the icon for **polygon**. Then click in the drawing field for the starting point of the polygon using the **left mouse button**. With further clicks on the left mouse button, you can set additional corners of the polygon. With a click on the **right mouse button**, you will need to close the polygon by connecting the last corner with the starting point.

You can also fill polygons:

	<p>On the right-hand side of the drawing area, you can choose the <b>line colour</b> and the <b>filling</b> of the polygon with the colour palette. The polygon can either not be filled , can be filled with a colour  or can be filled with a pattern . You can select the different patterns by using the same symbols as the line width.</p>
--	--

### Drawing lines/arrows




Click on the icon for **line** or **arrow** on the toolbar. Hold down the **left mouse button** and drag the cursor to the end of the line. Between the start- and the endpoint a straight line is drawn automatically.

For the line/arrow, you can choose different colours or line widths/broken lines on the right-hand side of the drawing area (see freeform).

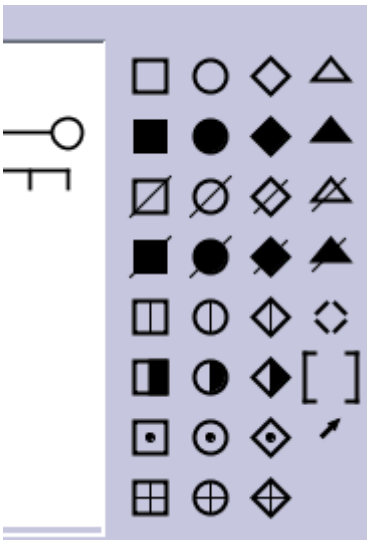


## Drawing a circle


With the symbol for the **circle** , you can draw circles or ovals. By keeping the **left mouse button** pressed, you will have to determine the shape and size of the circle. Using the selection you can modify the size retrospectively. You can also fill the circle (see polygons).

## Inserting symbols

Click on the icon for **symbols**  on the toolbar. A selection of pedigree symbols appears on the right-hand side:



For further symbol meanings, just move the cursor over the respective symbol and the meaning will be displayed. After selecting a symbol you will have to click on the desired position for the symbol on the drawing area and the symbol will be placed there. There is a grid in the pedigree which aligns the symbols correctly, so you will only have to put the symbols near the correct place.

As described above, you can move and delete all symbols after they have been selected (**selection** ).

## 7.7 The Image Module

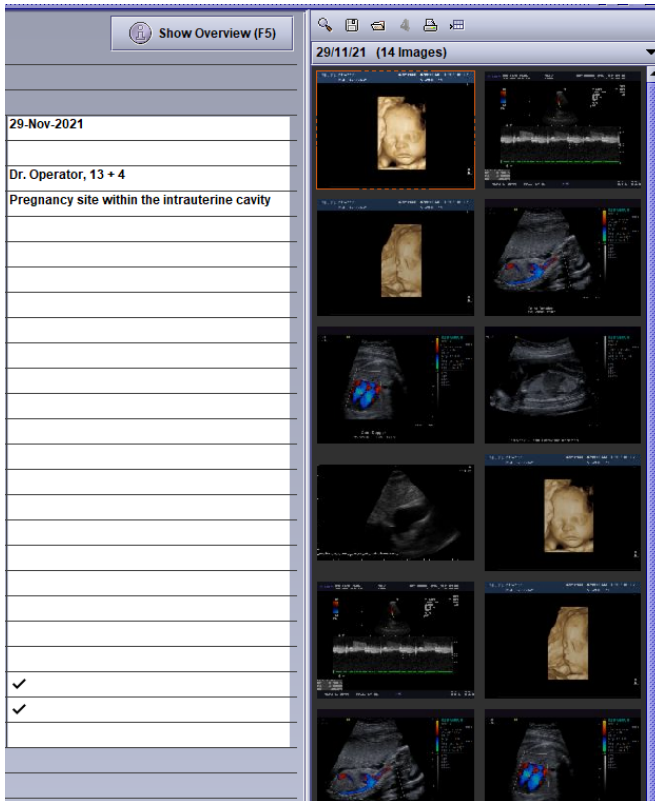
### 7.7.1 Image Browser

If the DICOM image viewer option has been licensed and is used on this machine (see [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211)), an area on the right-hand side of the patient record window is reserved for images. This area is called the **Image Browser**. By dragging the frame, you can change the frame's size.








When images are sent from the ultrasound machine (using for example a designated print/send button on the US machine), they appear as a thumbnail in the Image Browser and are grouped by the date of the respective open examination in astraia. The Image Browser shows the **thumbnails** of the images of one day sorted by study time. If



you **hover your mouse pointer** over one of these thumbnails, a **preview** of that image will be shown if the corresponding image has been loaded before (i.e. it is available in memory).




Images are linked to the correct patient using the patient ID in the DICOM header of the image. This patient ID can be the **astraia patient ID** (an automatically generated integer when the patient is registered the first time), or the **hospital number** (see [Options - Imaging / Worklist](#) (see page 194)).

Above the thumbnails of the image viewer there are some options allowing images to be **displayed** , **exported** , **imported** , **acquired**  (this option has to be licensed and the computer has to be connected to a device that complies with the TWAIN specification), **viewed in the 4D viewer**  (if available depending on the DICOM file) and **printed** . Images can only be imported manually if the current patient with an existing examination has been saved. Besides the image viewer window can be **detached**  from the astraia screen and moved e.g. to a second screen.

In order to interact with images (e.g. display or print), they need to be **selected** first. To select an image, just **click** on it. An orange border shows which images are currently selected. If you want to **select several images**, just press the **Ctrl** key while clicking on all the images you want to select. You can also **select a range of images** by clicking on the first, pressing the **Shift** key and then clicking on the last image of a range. All images in between will be selected as well. At the bottom of the Image Browser, you will also see the number of currently selected images.

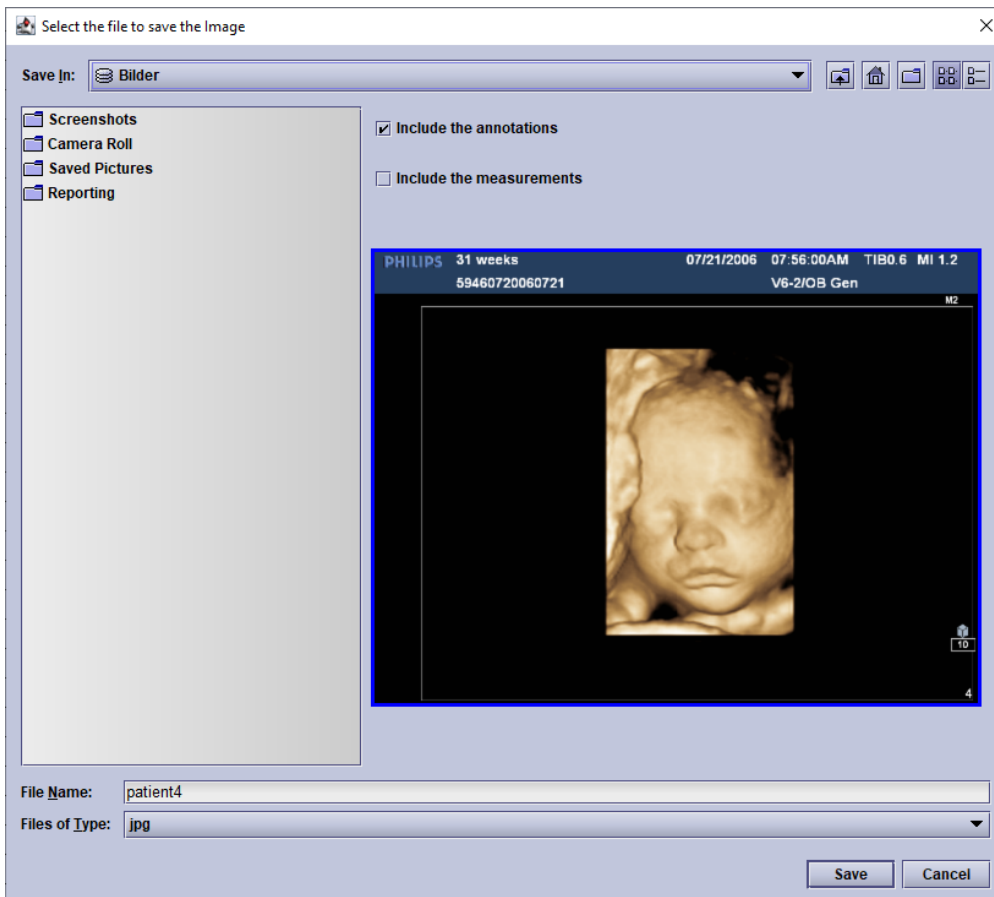


## Exporting Images and Sequences

In order to export images, please select the desired image(s) and click on the **Export image** icon . A dialogue opens where you can choose the location where the image(s) will be stored and the file type. Supported file types are JPG, TIFF, BMP, PNG, DCM as well as AVI for sequences. You can also choose whether to save annotations and measurements in the exported image.

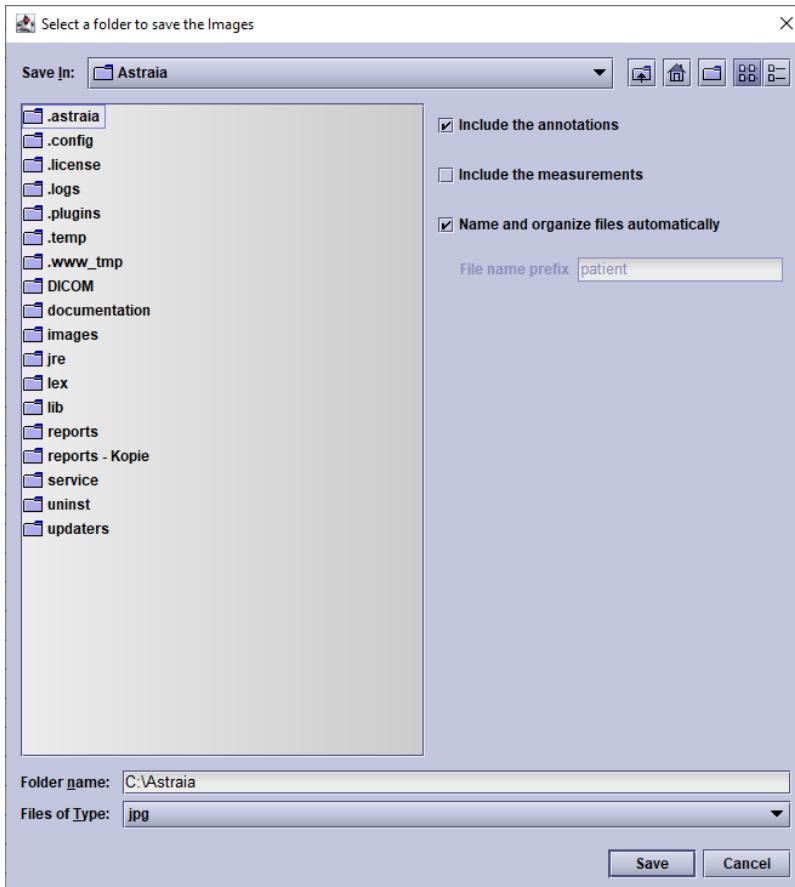
Additional options depend on whether you are exporting just one image or several images at once.

If you export just **one image**, you will see an image preview on the right.





If you export **several images at once**, the following dialogue is shown:



Please select the folder where the exported files will be saved and the file type.






Regarding the naming of the exported files, you have two options:

Option	Functionality	Example
Tick ' <b>Name and organize files automatically</b> '	astrai.a will automatically create a folder whose name contains the patientID ("patient7" in the screenshot above). In this folder, the images will be given a name according to the following scheme: image_exportDate<export date>_examDate<examination date>_<incremental number>	<i>patient7\image_exportDate28052016_131546_examDate04052016_1.jpg,</i> <i>patient7\image_exportDate28052016_131546_examDate04052016_2.jpg, ...</i>
Untick ' <b>Name and organize files automatically</b> '	The text box <b>File name prefix</b> is now enabled and you can enter your own file name prefix. Every exported file's name will start with this file name prefix, followed by an incremental number.	<i>patient1.jpg,</i> <i>patient2.jpg,</i> <i>...</i>

To export the files, click on **Save**.

### Importing Images

Pressing the **Import images** icon  opens a window where the desired image can be selected. You can also paste the image directly: For this, you will have to copy the image file ( **Ctrl + C** ), then open a patient in **astrai.a** and paste the image file there ( **Ctrl + V** ). The copied image should then appear in the image viewer.

Supported files are

- \*.png Portable Network Graphics
- \*.dcm Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine DICOM
- \*.tif Tagged Image File Format TIFF
- \*.vol Volume File
- \*.jpg Joint Photographic Experts Group JPEG
- \*.dci DICOM Image



### Acquiring Images

Images can be acquired from a device that complies with the TWAIN specification via this icon. This option has to be licensed.



**Floating & Dock Image Browser window**  / 




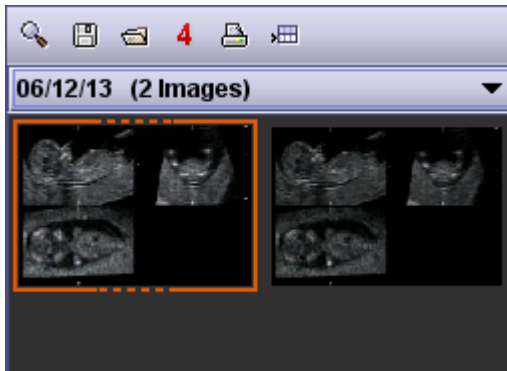
The image browser can be floated (e.g. to an additional monitor) with the **Float the window** icon  and docked again with the **Dock the window** icon . If multiple patient windows are open, the images window of the currently activated patient will automatically be activated. The floated image browser window will include the patient information in the title bar so the user can always make sure the images of the correct patient are reviewed.

The floated image window can be resized to be able to view a large number of images on a second monitor while reporting the information in the patient file. With this functionality, images can be selected more easily for printing or deleting. The image browser only displays thumbnails of the original DICOM image and the quality might decrease with increasing the window size.

**3D/4D Images** 

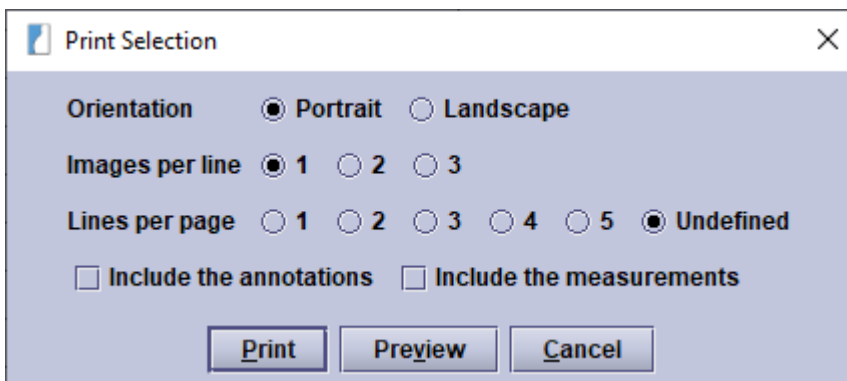
If 3D images or clips have been imported, additional functionalities are available.

Once a 3D/4D file has been selected, the button  in the header becomes active. Click on it and the file will be opened in a new window. This window and its features are described in section **3D/4D images** at the end of this chapter.



### Print Images

Images can be printed not only from the File - Print menu (see chapter [Printing Reports](#) (see page 129)) but also directly from the image browser and the image viewer. Click on the **Print** icon and the following dialogue will be shown:



You can choose the orientation from **Portrait** or **Landscape**.

Select how many images you want to have displayed in one line (1 to 3) and how many lines per page (1 to 5). E.g. If you choose to have 3 images per line and 5 lines per page the layout grid will allow a maximum of 15 images on one page.

If the checkbox **Include the annotations** is ticked, any text and arrows will be printed. If **Include the measurements** is ticked, all measurements are printed. Both checkboxes can be ticked and all user additions will be printed.

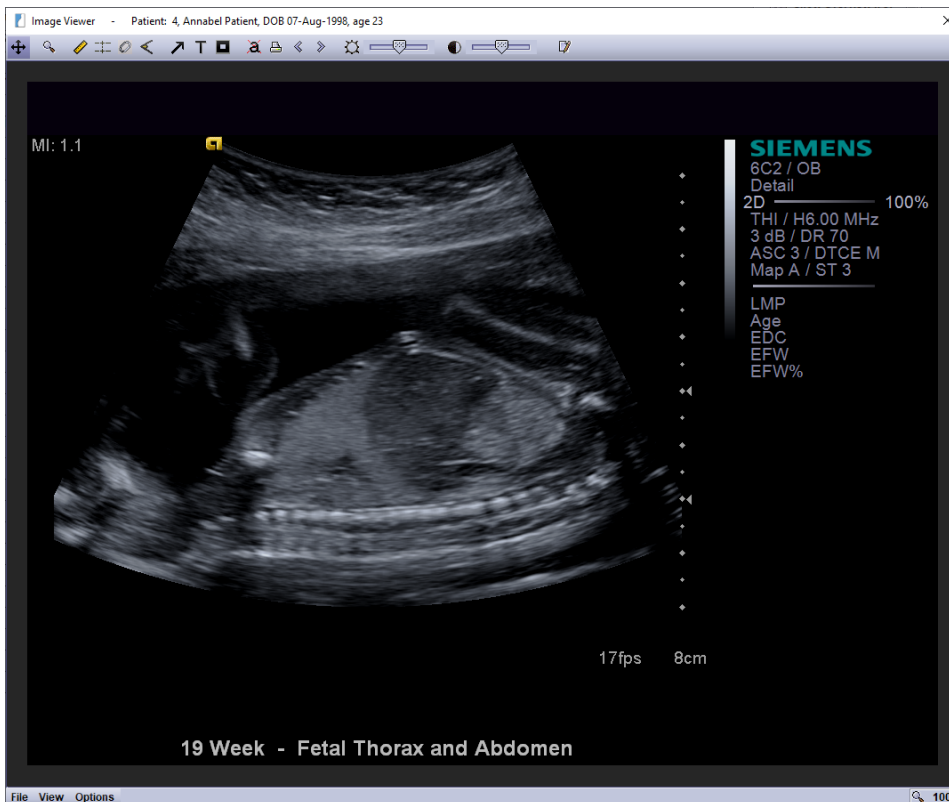
**Please note:** Depending on your computer's hardware, printing many images at the same time may cause problems. For that reason, there is a threshold of 100 images for an installation with 512 MB of memory (200 images for 1024 MB of memory, depending on what you chose during installation). If you select and try to print more images than that threshold, a notification will appear asking you to reduce the number of images you are trying to print. Please deselect the specified number of images and click on **Print** again.



## 7.7.2 Image Viewer

### Displaying and navigating through images

In order to view one or more images in more detail in the **Image Viewer**, they need to be selected in the **Image Browser** with the mouse (left click) and then opened by pressing the **Display** button. Alternatively, the images can also be selected by marking them and **double-clicking** on them. You can select multiple images (max. 9 can be opened at the same time) by pressing the **Ctrl**-Key while clicking on them. You can configure some options regarding the appearance of images in the Image Viewer in the menu at the bottom of this window. You can find a description of these options in section **The menu** at the end of this chapter.



### Reopen

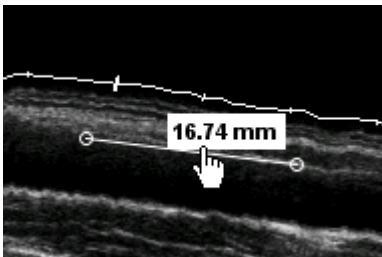
If there are several images opened at the same time in the Image Viewer, you might want to **select a subset** of one or more of these images and **only have these displayed**. The **Reopen** tool allows you to do that. Just **select one or more images** using the **Ctrl** key and click on the **Reopen** icon. Only the previously selected images will be shown now. If you want to **go back** to the images that were shown before, you can use the **Browse** buttons (see below). You can use the **Reopen** tool as often as you like, as long as there is more than one image shown in the Image Viewer.



### Select and move

The **Select and move** tool has several functions. It allows you to **move the entire image** with its annotations if you've zoomed in and the image isn't fully visible by left-clicking somewhere in the image (not on an annotation or measurement) and dragging the image while keeping the **left mouse button pressed**.

It also allows you to **move any text**, be it the value of a measurement or manually added text (using the **Text** tool), simply by hovering over it (the mouse cursor will turn into a hand), keeping the **left mouse button pressed** and dragging it to its new position. Text that belongs to a measurement can only be moved along the outline of the corresponding element so that measurement values can not mistakenly be swapped. If you want to **move an entire element** such as a measurement or an arrow, you will need to **Edit** it (see below).



In order to show the context menu described in **General behaviour** (see below), just hover over the element and **right-click**.

### Zoom in and out

This allows you to zoom in and enlarge the image by positioning the mouse cursor in the image and pressing the **left mouse button**. Once the image has been enlarged it is also possible to zoom out again by in turn pressing the **right mouse button**. The zoom factor of the image is constantly shown in the bottom right corner. By clicking on the zoom factor, the image will return to the original size (100%). By default, the zoom tool will zoom in on the position of your mouse pointer, but this can be configured in the menu at the bottom of the Image Viewer window. You can find a description of this menu and its options in the section **The menu** at the end of this chapter.

### Browse

The arrow buttons have two functionalities:

1. When there are **several images available in your Image Browser** and you open one of them, the arrow buttons allow you to browse through your images without leaving the Image Viewer. If e.g. you've opened the first image in the Image Browser, clicking on **Next Image** (the right arrow button) will take you to the second, third, etc. image. The same applies to the **Previous Image** button (the left arrow) for going in the other direction. If there are no images to browse through in a certain direction, the corresponding arrow is greyed out, like the left arrow in the above image.
2. When you have **several images opened in the Image Viewer at the same time**, you can open one or more of them by selecting them and double-clicking on one of them or using the **Reopen** tool. Now only the images you just selected are visible. If you want to **go back to all images that were visible before**, you can now use the **Back** button (left arrow). If you want to **go to the previously selected subset of images** again, you can use the **Forward** button (right arrow).

You can also use the **Page Up** and **Page Down** buttons for going back and forward respectively.

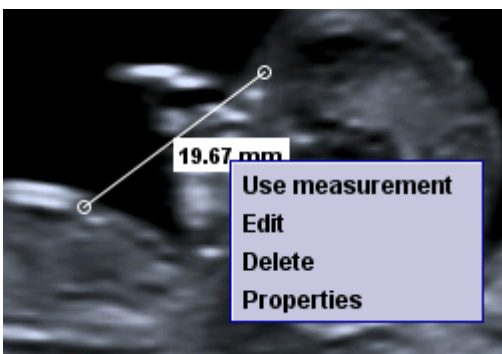


### **The general behaviour of the tools**

There are various tools available to utilise when images are displayed. The general functionality of all these tools is the same: after selecting the desired tool from the toolbar on the top of the window, the chosen measurement or annotation can be added to the image by one or more **left-clicks**. If you make a mistake while measuring or for any other reason, you can **cancel with a right-click**. Once an item has been added, it **can always be edited or deleted**.

The context menu that allows these actions to be performed can be displayed by selecting the **Select and move tool** (see the previous section) and **right-clicking** on a measurement's value or an annotation (such as an arrow or text) itself.

A context menu with the items **Use measurement** (only for measurements), **Edit**, **Delete** and **Properties** is shown:



How to use a measurement will be explained in the section **Measurements** below.

#### **Edit**

If you would like to change an item, e.g. change the endpoint of a distance measurement, you select **Edit**. You will now be taken to the **last step of the respective tool**. Making a measurement can consist of several steps, e.g. in order to measure parallels, you will

1. choose a **starting point** for the first line, then
2. an **endpoint** for that first line and finally
3. the **parallel** whose distance from the first one you would like to measure.

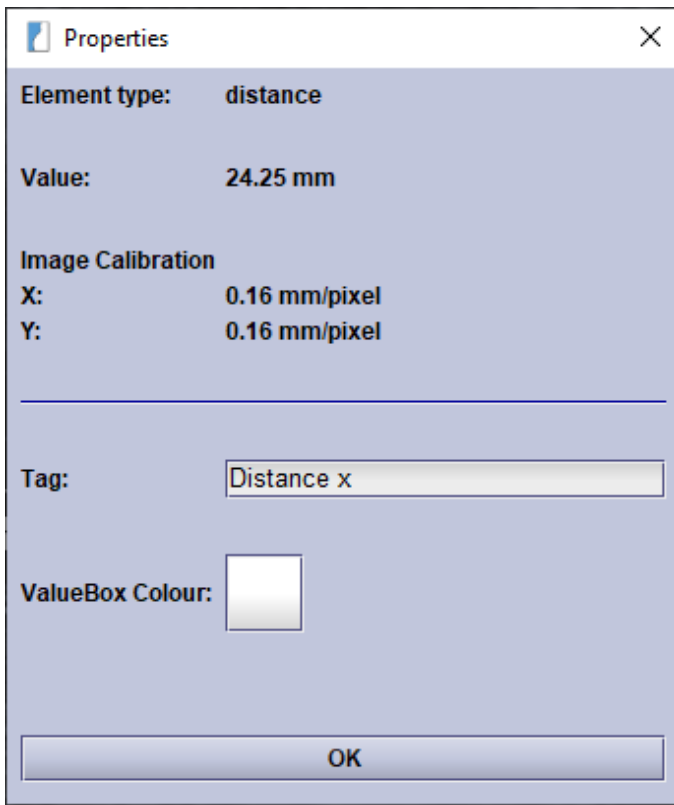
Using the **Edit** tool will take you to that last step (3) of placing the parallel and you can continue to use the parallels tool as usual. This also means that you can always go back one step by clicking **the right mouse** if e.g. you also want to change the endpoint of the first line from step (2).

#### **Delete**

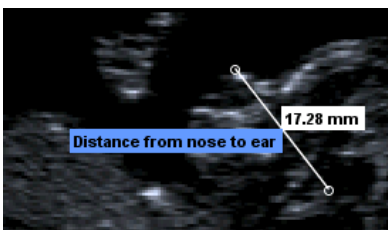
If you would like to delete an item, simply choose **Delete** from the context menu.

#### **Properties**

Selecting **Properties** will show a dialogue similar to the following depending on what type of element you clicked on:



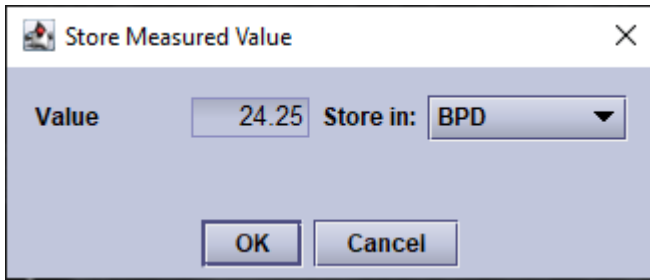
The element's type and values such as the distance for a distance measurement are shown. You can give a measurement a **tag** which will be displayed on the image next to the measurement. Depending on the element, you may also choose a different **colour** for the box which contains the measurement's value or the element (such as an arrow) itself. If you've added a tag, you can also choose a **colour for the tag box** by opening the **Properties** dialogue again. Note that the tag will be **set automatically** if you choose to **use the measurement** (see next section) so you only have to enter a tag for measurements that you are not going to store directly in the examination.



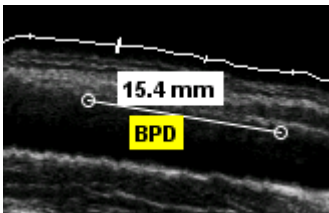
## **Measurements**

### ***Use measurements***

It is possible to directly export the measurement data into the current examination. To do this, one selects **Use measurement**, then selects what measurement field it is to be entered into and then presses **OK**.

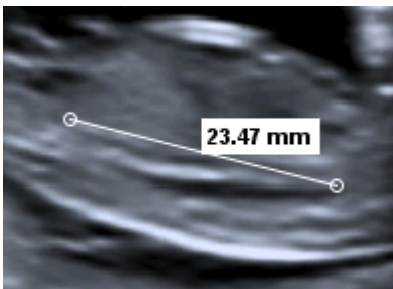


The value is exported into the respective field of the examination and the field's name will automatically be added to the measurement as a **tag**.



**Measure distances** 

In order to make a measurement, the mouse cursor should be positioned on the image object to be measured. By pressing the **left mouse button** a cross is positioned at the starting point. By moving the mouse to the endpoint and pressing the **left mouse button** again, the distance between the two points is shown in the image.



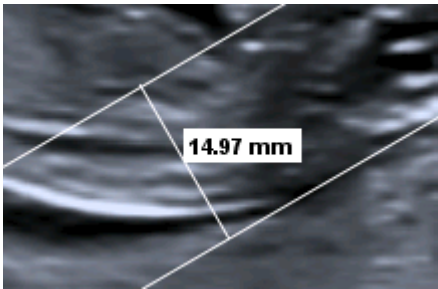




### Measure parallels



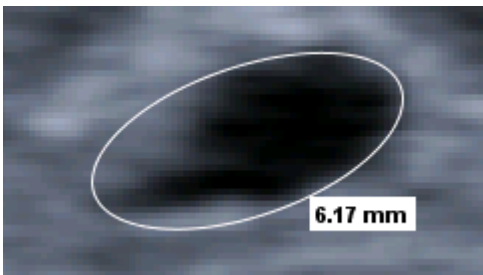
This tool allows you to measure the distance between two parallels. Select the tool and place the first line by clicking on two points that define it. Now move the mouse in order to place the second line which is automatically placed parallel to the first line. Click again if the second parallel is placed correctly. Now the distance between the two lines will be displayed.



### Measurement of ellipses



Similar to the above it is also possible to place ellipses in the image and measure their circumferences. These can also be exported to the currently open examination.



The **precision** of the circumference is less than or equal to 4 times the maximum of PhysicalDeltaX and PhysicalDeltaY.

Given 52 mm as the circumference and a PhysicalDeltaX of 0.01 cm, a PhysicalDeltaY of 0.015 cm.

$4 \times (0.015 \text{ cm}) = 0.06 \text{ cm}$  this means the real circumference is between 51.4 mm and 52.6 mm.

### Measurement of angles



It is also possible to measure angles. To do this the three points of the angle must be set using the **left mouse button** and the angle will be displayed.



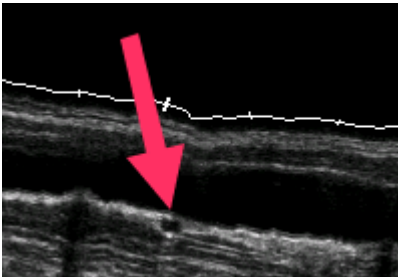


By default, the angle tool will interpret the chosen angle as smaller than 180°. By clicking the **middle mouse button**, the angle will be measured on the other side making it possible to measure angles bigger than 180°.

### **Annotation tools**

#### **Draw an Arrow**

To draw an arrow, select the corresponding tool and use the **left mouse button** to first determine the start point and then the endpoint (where the tip will be). By using the **mouse wheel** the arrow's thickness can be changed.



As with other elements that can be added to an image, the arrow's colour can be changed using the **Properties** (see above) once it's placed on the image.

#### **Draw Text**

The draw text icon allows text to be integrated into the image. After the icon is pressed and you click on a position in the image using the **left mouse button**, a cursor allowing text input will appear. Once the text has been entered, press **Enter** to finalise the entry. Using the **right mouse button** and selecting **Properties** allows you to change the entered text.



#### **Mask the Image**

In order to mask out certain details of the image (for example the patient's name, the date, etc.), this function allows the blackening of these. After you have pressed the **Mask the image** icon, you can choose the part of the image that should remain visible by drawing a rectangle around it: place the **first corner** of the rectangle by pressing the **left mouse button** and press it again to place the **opposite corner**.



The image can be unmasked afterwards, by **right-clicking** in the masked area and choosing **Delete**.

**Hide Measurements and Annotations** 

In order to hide all measurements and annotations, click on this icon.

**Printing images** 

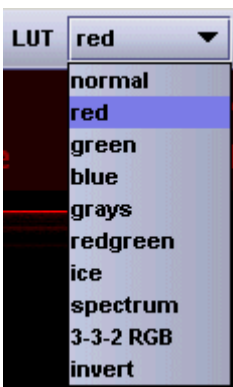
As from the **Image Browser**, it is possible to print images directly from the **Image Viewer**. The feature is described in the section **Image Browser** above.



For increasing visibility of certain features, two sliders are shown which have a slightly different meaning depending on the type of image that you opened. For **coloured images**, **brightness and contrast** sliders will be shown. For **greyscale images**, sliders for changing the **window centre and window width** are shown. Dragging the sliders to the right will increase the respective value. The symbols to the respective left of the levers **reset** the adjustments back to the initial default. When there are multiple images opened, the sliders will only be available if there is **one** image selected. If none or several images are selected, the sliders are disabled, but it is still possible to use the symbols to reset the respective value for all images.

**Look-Up Table (LUT)**

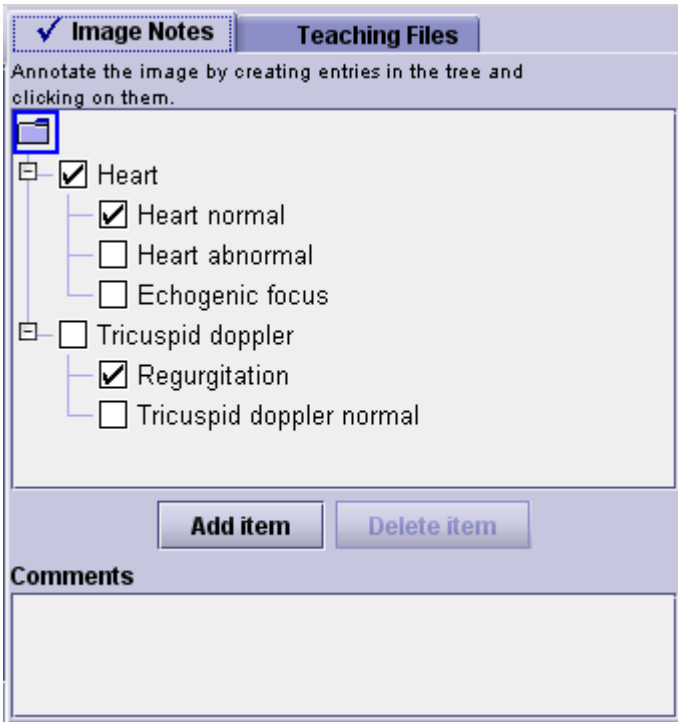
For monochrome pictures, an additional function appears to view these pictures with various colour variations.





**Image / Training Notes** 

For each image, it is possible to write notes into the comments field. Additionally, it is possible to construct hierarchical **Image notes** and **Teaching files** categories that can be chosen for every image. In order to add an entry, mark the appropriate level, press the **Add item** button, input a category name and press **Enter** . If one of these note categories has been selected for an image, a large tick appears on the respective tab.



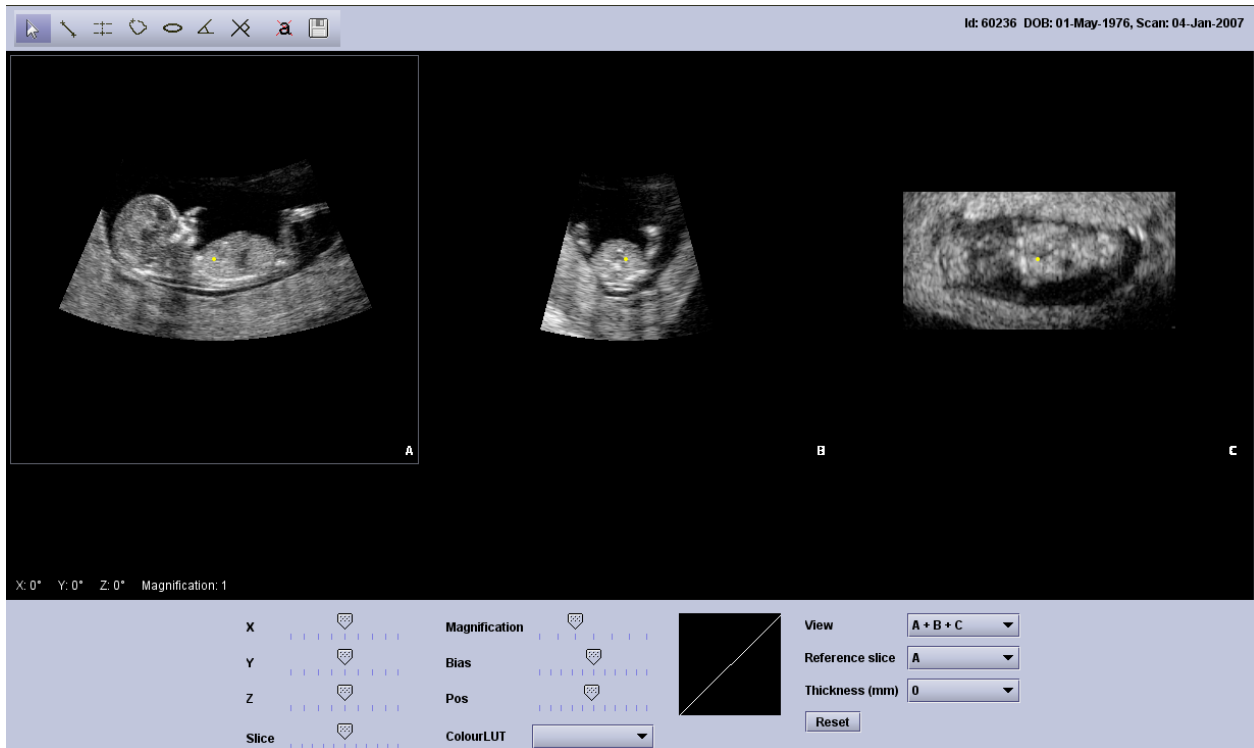
You can **search for images by tags** using the **Find images** tool, see [Queries - Querying the Database](#) (see page 141) -> **Finding images**. This feature can be used to e.g. easily organise all images belonging to a case study.

**Image sequences** 

For image sequences ('clips') the above tool allows you to play the sequence. Further, you can view individual frames and move back and forth from frame to frame using the arrowed buttons or the lever. It is also possible to loop the sequence using the far right button. On the right, it is always shown what frame of the sequence is currently being viewed.



### 3D/4D Images



#### Navigation

3D images are opened in a 3-side-view, showing the **sagittal**, the **transverse** and the **coronal** plane. The correlation between the three views is indicated by a small yellow dot.

There are four ways to navigate through the slices:

1. Left-click in a view and **drag the image** to the region of interest
2. Left-click in a view and **scroll** through the slices with the **mouse-wheel**.
3. Use the **X-, Y- and Z-sliders** below the images to rotate the image around the axis.
4. Click on a view to activate it. A white frame will show which view is the current active one. **Move the Slice slider** to navigate through the slices. The **arrow keys** on your keyboard have the same functionality.

Use the **Magnification** ruler to **zoom in and out** of the image.

The bias and its position can be changed with the **Bias** and the **Pos** ruler.

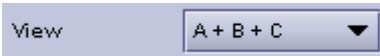
Different colour schemes can be selected from the **ColourLUT** menu.

Press the **Reset** button to discard all changes and to see the original presentation of the images.

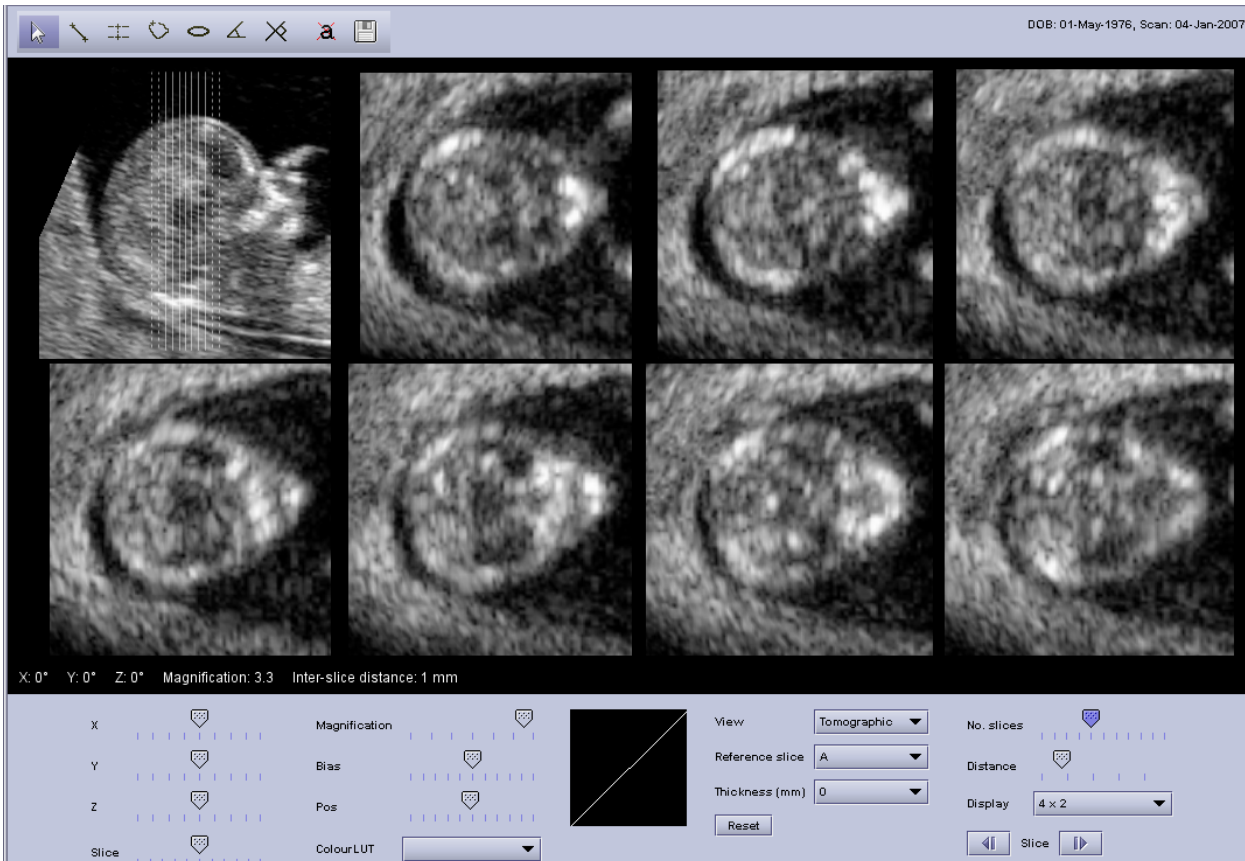
The reference slice is indicated by a white frame. It can be selected either by clicking on it or selecting it from the **Reference slice** menu.

The **slice thickness** can be adjusted from 0mm to 3mm.

Select the number of views from the **View** menu. One, two or three views, or a Tomographic view can be shown.



In the **Tomographic** view, you can scroll through a defined area. Up to 22 slices can be shown with distances from 0,2mm up to 5mm. The images can be arranged in two or three images per line, or in two lines with four images each.



For 4D files, additional player buttons will be shown. You can **play/pause** the clip, **step** through single frames and **adjust the speed**.





### **Measurements**

Measurements can be performed on each slice of the 3D/4D images.

It is possible to measure

- distances
- distances between two parallel lines
- areas
- circumferences
- angles
- angles between two lines

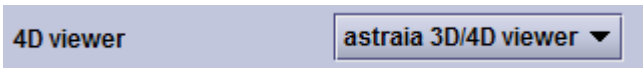
All measurements can be hidden by pressing the **Hide measurements** button.

The active slice can be saved as a PNG, GIF or JPG image.

Please be aware that all measurements **disappear as soon as you move** an image, or scroll through the slices

### **Changing the viewer**

If 3D/4D images cannot be opened, please verify that the correct 4D viewer has been selected in [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211) where you can choose between several options. Please note that after changing the 4D viewer a restart of astraia is required.





## The menu **File View Options**

The menu offers to export images and options that are related to zooming and appearance.

- **File -> Export:** This will **export all currently selected images** visible in the Image Viewer. If no images are selected, this will export all images that are currently visible. This works like the feature **Export** in the Image Browser which is described at the beginning of this chapter.
- **View -> Columns:** astraia will automatically determine a reasonable amount of columns in which multiple images are going to be displayed. In this submenu, you can **manually choose the number of columns** by using the up and down buttons.
- **Options ->**
  - **Layout -> Column width fixed:** If there are several images displayed at the same time, they do not necessarily have the same size. If this option is **checked**, all columns will have the **same size**, irrespective of the size of the images that the columns contain. If this is **unchecked**, columns that contain smaller images will be **smaller themselves** which leaves more space for columns with bigger images.
  - **Zoom -> Type:** This determines which part of the image the zoom tool will zoom in on. There are three options:
    - **Fixed:** The zoom tool will zoom in on the **upper left corner** of the window.
    - **Zoom to centre:** The zoom tool will zoom in on **the centre** of the window, indicated by the red circle (if the zoom tool is selected).
    - **Zoom to pointer:** The zoom tool will zoom in on **where your mouse pointer is located** in the window. This means you can move your mouse pointer onto a feature you are interested in and it will stay in focus during zooming. This is the default setting.
  - **Zoom -> Block max zoom to the biggest in column:** Within one column, there can be images of different sizes. The biggest image in the column will always fill 100% of the column's size, but there are two ways a smaller image can be sized:
    - i. The smaller image will **also fill 100%** of the column's size (**Block max zoom to the biggest** in the column set to **unchecked**).
    - ii. The smaller image will have the **same zoom factor** as the biggest image (**Block max zoom to the biggest** in the column set to **checked**). This means that an image that is only half the size of a bigger image will **always be half the size of the bigger image**, even when zoomed in on. This is the default setting.





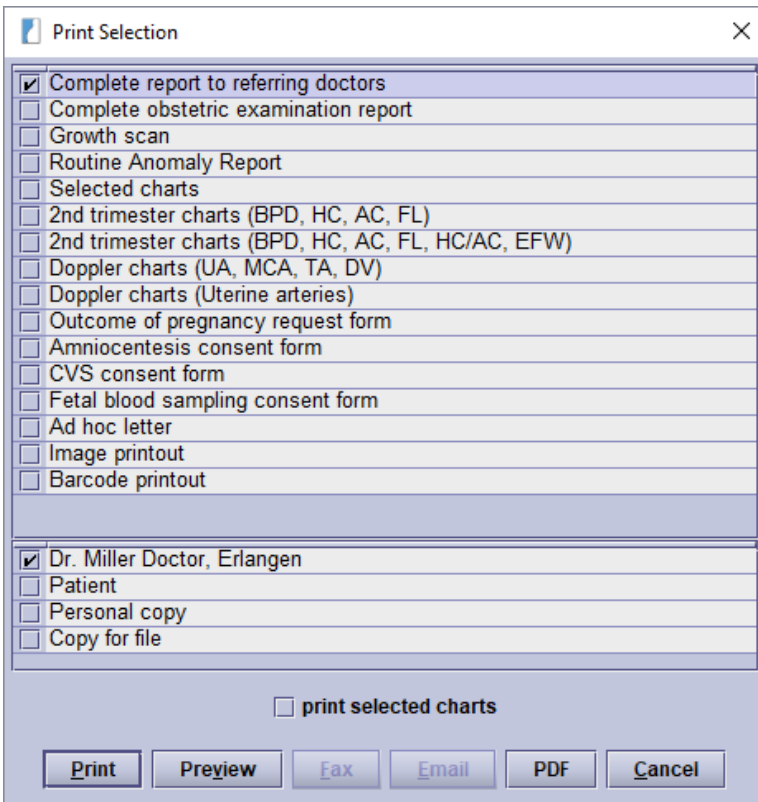
## 8 Printing Reports

The program is supplied with standardized reports to print the entered data.

**⚠ Please note**

The standardized reports do not discharge the reporting person of their duty to check the correctness of the report and to counsel the recipient - be it a patient or a medical colleague - about the intended meaning of the report's content. The latter means that the reporting person needs to assure in an appropriate way (e.g. via comments in the comments fields in the respectively examined screen section or more generally in the section "Letter") that the report is understood by the recipient in the same way as understood by the reporting person. This is especially true when handing out reports in a language different from the one used for entering data in the astraira application.

To print, select **Print** from the **File menu**, or press **Ctrl + P**. The window **Print selection** appears:



Here you can choose from different examination reports, charts, request forms or consent forms and select from the options **Preview**, **Print** or **PDF** (for configuration of the printout and the PDF options see [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185)). If configured, you can also use the options **Fax** (see [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185)) and **Email** (if licensed, see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167)).

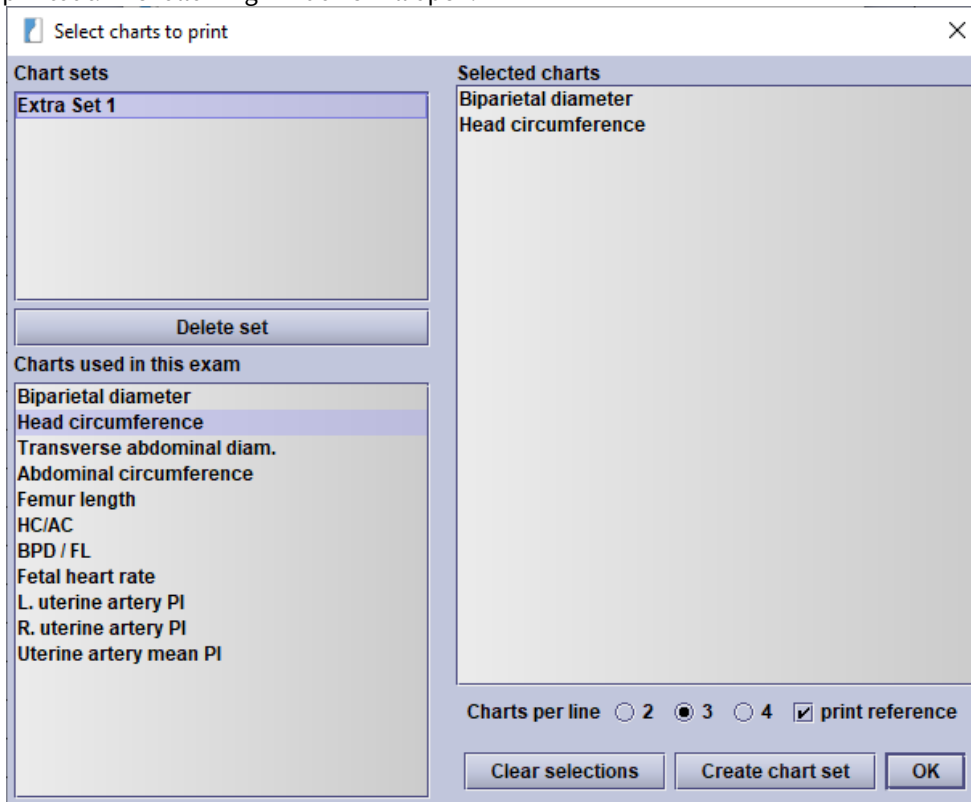
You can choose from the following reports:

- **Examination reports:** The above print selection shows the examination reports for a pregnancy case. You can choose from a complete report to referring doctors / GP over growth scan and anomaly reports to multiple first and second trimester reports.



When selecting the complete report to referring doctors / GP, a list of all the referring doctors / GP of the actual patient will be displayed at the bottom of the window. Here, you can select the doctor you wish to send a copy to. You can send your reports to multiple doctors, a list of all recipients will be printed at the bottom of the report. In addition, you can select a copy for the patient, a personal copy and a copy for the files.

Further, by selecting the checkbox **print selected charts**, it is possible to add additional charts to the printout. The following windows will open:



The desired charts need to be selected from the list \*charts used in this exam\*. Those charts shown in the **selected charts** window will then be printed. You can specify how many charts should be displayed per line (2, 3 or 4) and whether the literature reference should be printed as well. If a selection of charts is to be saved for future reports, this can be done using the **Create chart set** button. Created chart sets are displayed on the top left and can be selected for further printouts.

If the Image Viewer option is licensed it is furthermore possible to add images to the printout. These images have to be connected to the respective patients, and you will need to highlight the images that are to be printed. You can select multiple images by keeping the **Ctrl**-Key pressed while selecting the images with your mouse. After having selected the images, the option **print selected image(s)** will be available in the print selection:



• **Charts:**

These reports contain no text, only charts. Here you can choose **second-trimester charts**, including BPD, HC, AC and FL, or in addition to the four charts mentioned before HC/AC and estimated fetal weight EFW. Additionally, you can print the **Doppler charts** including UA, MCA, TA and DV, or the uterine artery charts. If you want to print out your own selection of charts without any text, you can choose the option **Selected charts** and then select the checkbox **print selected charts** and choose your charts as it is described above.



- **Request and consent forms:**

A request form is available for the outcome of pregnancy. Consent forms can be printed for Amniocentesis, CVS and Fetal blood sampling.

- **Ad hoc letter:**

Prints the letters generated in section Letters, which you can find in the navigator of the program.

- **Image printout:** This option is only visible if you have a licensed image viewer. This printout enables you to print a selection of ultrasound images without text or charts.

You can add the images as has been described above. You can also use the option to directly print images from the image browser or image viewer, see [Image module](#) (see page 109) - Print image.

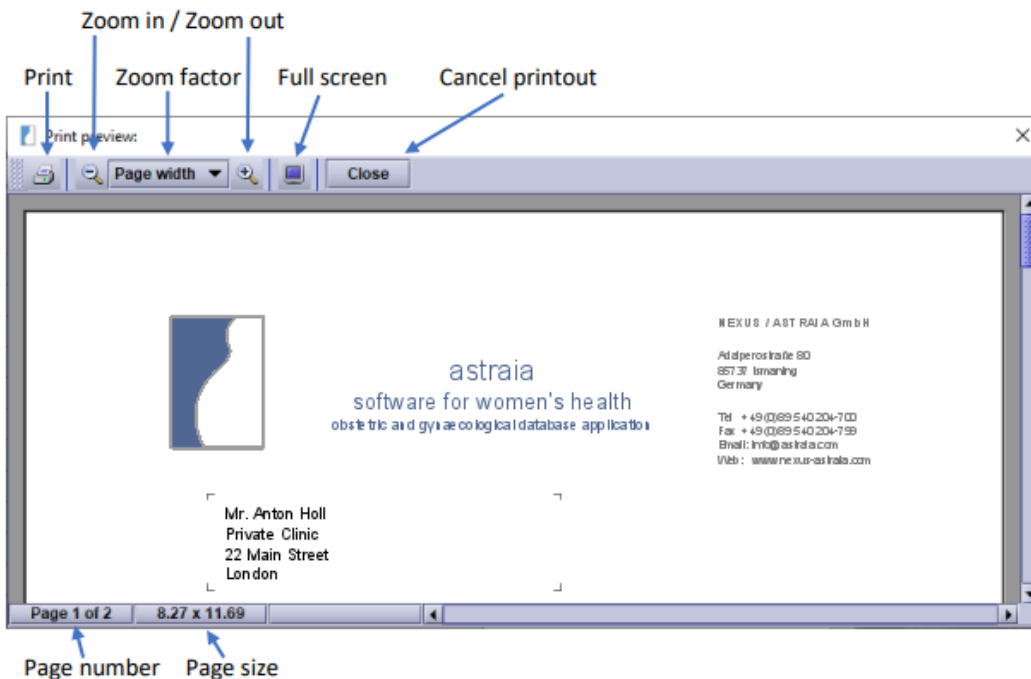
After having selected your report you have the choice between **Print, Preview, PDF** or if configured **Fax** or **Email**.

### Print

In case you want to print the selected report directly, the printing program will open instantly, and you will not be able to preview the report. The astraira standard print dialogue opens (you can also use the Windows print dialogue, see [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185)) where you can select your printer, the number of copies, etc.

### Preview

Printing is done by a special print module - if you preview the report, the print module is started and shows the report as it will be printed in the window **Print preview**. Here, it is possible to change the size of the preview by pressing the zoom button. You can then close the printing module or print the report. If you press the printer symbol, the **astraira** standard print dialogue will open.



Further settings such as font type, font size, paper size and margins are available in [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185).



### Quick Print - Quick Print Preview

While in a patient record, you can access the print functionalities directly underneath the navigator. You can find



icons for **Quick Print** and **Quick Print Preview**:

The **Quick Print** will automatically print the preselected report template to the default printer.

The **Quick Print Preview** will automatically open the print preview of the preselected report template.

### Fax

In case your computer is connected to a fax machine, and you configured the fax in [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185), you can also send the report directly by fax without printing it out.

### Email

To send reports by email, you will also have to configure your outgoing Email settings in [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167). A valid licence is required to use this functionality.

In the following window, you can select each referring doctor / GP for whom you have entered an email address. Furthermore, you can send an email to the patient if you have entered the patient's email address or manually enter any other recipient.

Additionally, you can select whether you want to send your report as an HTML-text or as a PDF attachment. The name of the PDF attachment is created automatically and can be configured in [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185). You can also specify the default e-mail subject there.

Furthermore, you can select different sender names with their email addresses. You can choose between the sender name which has been set up in [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167) and each user for whom an email address has been entered (see [Options - Users](#) (see page 177)).

**Complete report to referring doctors** [X]

Dr. Miller Doctor (doctormiller@arztpraxis.de)

Dr. Miller Doctor (doctormiller@arztpraxis.de)

Other recipient:

Name  Address

HTML  PDF attachment

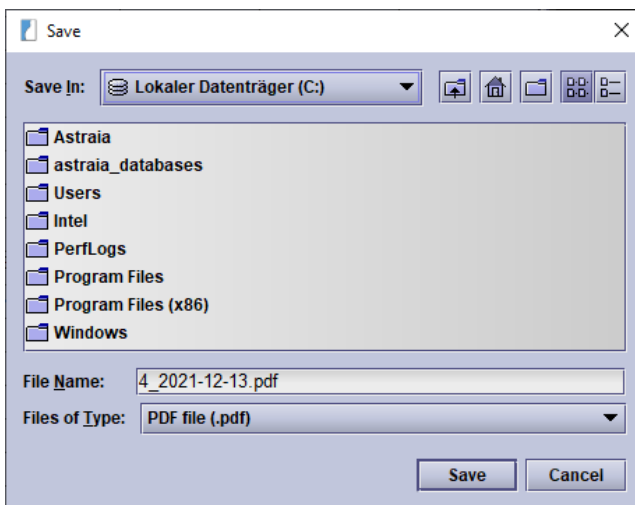
Sender

**Please note the legal advice in chapter [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167) - Email Settings.**



## PDF

This option enables you to save your reports as PDF-files and view and print them with a PDF reader application. It is a very useful option for archiving purposes. You can either enter the file name and path manually, or you can change the PDF settings in [Options - Printouts](#) (see page 185). Here you can change the default name, disable the prompt for the file name and path, enter a default path and enable an automatic PDF saving routine upon each printout. If you want to save the report manually, the following window opens upon pressing **PDF** in the print selection.





## 9 Reminders

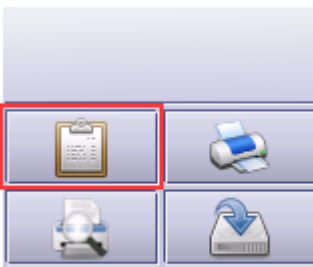
This feature is designed to record patient-linked tasks. For example:

1. A patient should receive an appointment for a followup scan in six months, but cannot decide on a date. We arrange to call the patient in six months to arrange the scan. We add a **reminder to 'Phone patient' in 6 months** and add a note detailing the reason. When this action becomes due, the record appears in Outstanding reminders; the call is made and the reminder is completed.
2. A pregnant patient has an ultrasound scan which shows unusual features. We **put the patient on the list 'Weekly review'** to be discussed with other staff at the weekly meeting. At the meeting, we view the contents of this list and can open each patient on the list directly. At the end of the meeting, each entry on the list is completed.

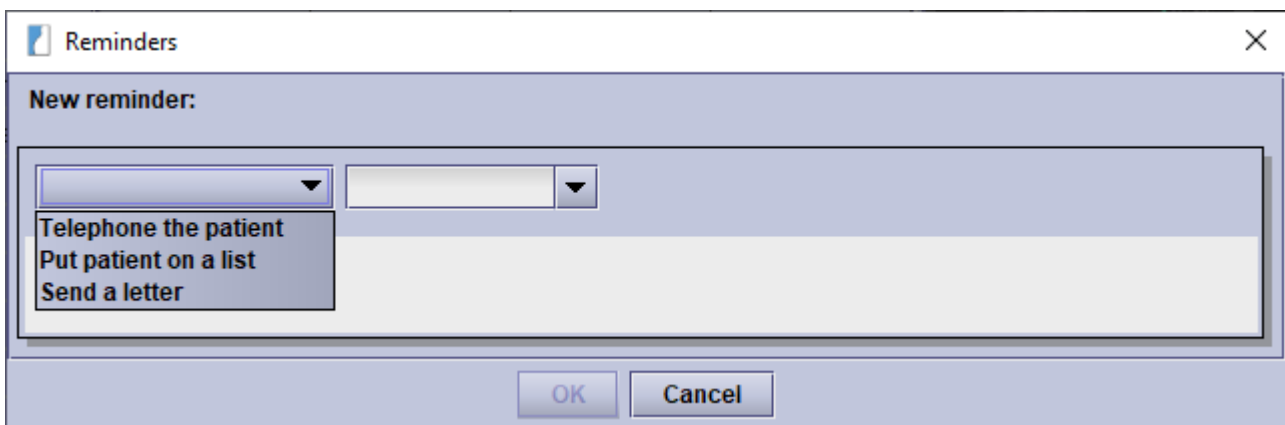
In the two active views, the right-hand button is used to close the entry. This shows a dialogue in which you can enter any additional comments. In the case of an **email** action, an email will be sent using the subject and text. If astraia is not configured for sending emails (see [Options - Administrator \(see page 167\)](#) -> **Email configuration**), your locally installed email application will be started with the relevant data entered so you can send the email manually. In the case of a **phone** action, the patient's contact numbers are shown.

### Adding Reminders

The patient record must be open. Reminders are accessed via the Action Panel at the bottom left of the patient record window:



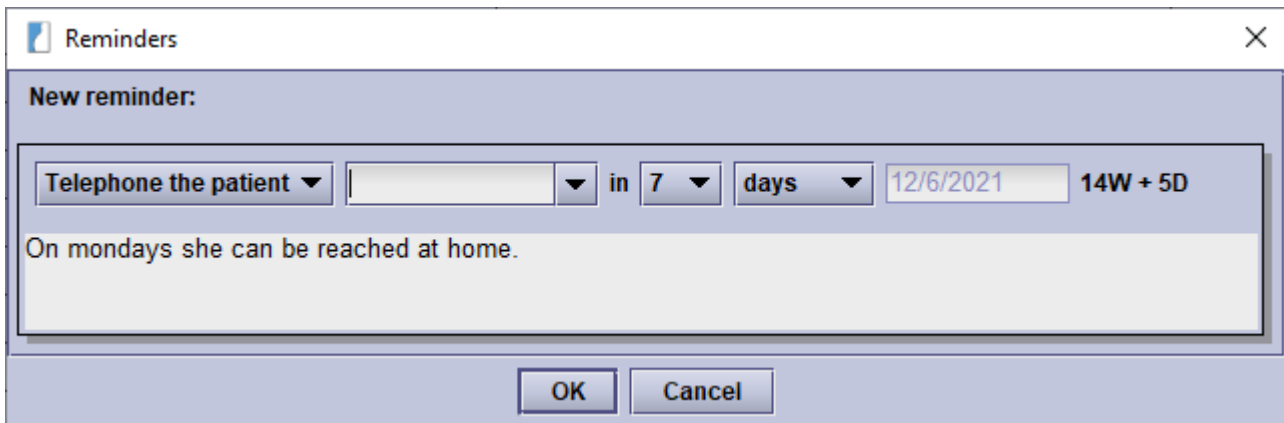
In order to view this patient's reminders or add a new one, click on the Reminders icon. The following window opens:





In the dropdown menu on the left, you see a list of **available actions** (which can be modified, see section **Configuring Actions** below). Depending on what action you choose, several input fields appear.

For example in the case of the action **Telephone the patient**, the input mask looks as follows:



In order to **add this Reminder**, click on **OK**. If you don't want to save it, click **Cancel**.

The Reminders icon will now **display the number of outstanding Reminders** for this patient. If you open the Reminders list again, you will see the Reminder you just created (and any other previously created Reminders that belong to this patient) above the input mask.

**Available input fields**

In general, the following fields are available, but not all of them may be shown depending on the action that is selected:

- **Description:** This is a 'memory list'. If instead of selecting from the list you enter a new description, it will be added to the list the next time you select the same action.
- **Number of time units** (1-30)
- **Time unit** (days / weeks / months)
- **Action date** (calculated by adding the selected time units to today's date)
- **Action time**
- **Comment section**

Any action which involves **email** will only be visible if the patient's email address has been entered in **Demographics**.

It is possible to associate an action with one or more user groups. If this is the case, the action will not be visible to users who are not members of the listed group(s).

**Viewing and Completing Reminders**

Click on the Reminders icon on astraia's main screen:





The following window opens:

Reminders and Lists							
Open	Patient	Created	By	Action	Description	Due date	Comments
..	Annabel Patient, 5424	04-May-2022	admin	Telephone the pat...	Followup appointment	11-May-2022	On monday she can be...

In the list, all reminders of the current view are displayed. On the top-left you can select **what kind of reminders to view** out of these three options:

- **Outstanding reminders:** This is a list of all dated open reminders which are due on or before the current date. If you want to also display reminders that are not yet due, you can check the checkbox **show future reminders**. In the dropdown list **Description**, you can choose from all descriptions entered before. Selecting one of them will only show reminders with the selected description such as 'Followup appointment'.
- **Lists:** This is a list of all un-dated open reminders for a specified list.
- **Closed reminders:** This displays all completed records.

The button in the leftmost position **opens the patient** the reminder belongs to.

On clicking the **Complete** button for a reminder the following dialogue is shown:

**Set reminder as completed** ✕

**Patient:** Annabel Patient, 5424

**Action:** Telephone the patient Home: 9876 543 21, Mobile: 1234 567 89

**Description:** Followup appointment

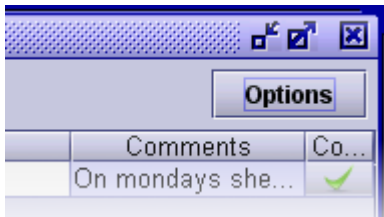
**Comments:**

Additional text can be entered in Comments. On clicking **OK** the reminder is closed and removed from the current view. From now on it can be viewed in the list of **Closed reminders**.

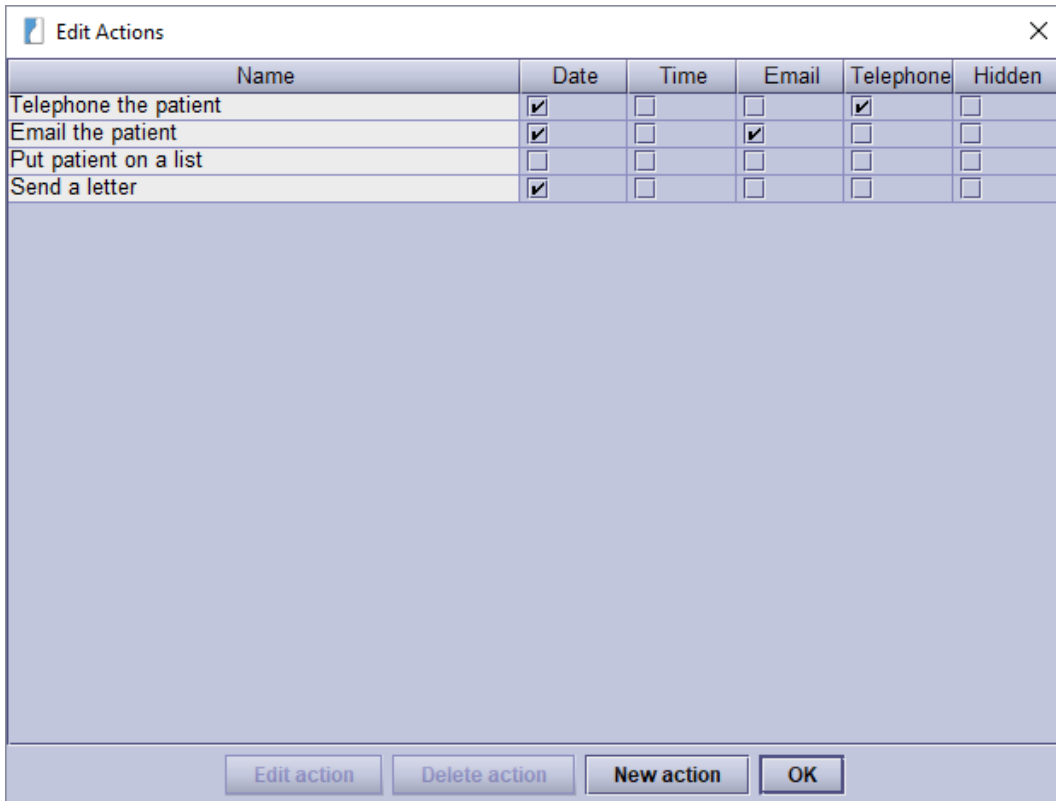
**Configuring Actions** (Administrators only)

In order to add or remove actions that can be used for new reminders, click on the **Options** button in the top-right of the **Reminders window**. This is available to administrator users only.





A dialogue opens where all currently available actions are listed:



On clicking on **New action**, a dialogue opens where you can enter the action's name and choose various properties such as the user group that will see this action. Remember that actions that involve sending emails will only be shown for patients where an email address has been entered.



**Edit action** [X]

Action name:

action has a due date

action has a time

action is to send an email

action is to telephone

filter this action by user group

Group	
Admin	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clerical	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clinical admin	<input type="checkbox"/>
Consultants	<input type="checkbox"/>
Doctor	<input type="checkbox"/>
Guest	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lab	<input type="checkbox"/>
Operator	<input type="checkbox"/>
Secretaries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

After clicking **OK**, this new action will appear in the list of available actions.

To edit an action, select it from the list and click on **Edit action**. The same options as to when adding an action are available and additionally, there is an option to **hide the action** so that it will not be displayed for any patients. You can choose to show the action again later on by unticking the checkbox.

You can also **delete an action permanently** by selecting it and clicking on **Delete action**. Please note that this is not possible if the action has already been used for creating a reminder. In that case, the button **Delete action** will be disabled.



## 10 Messages

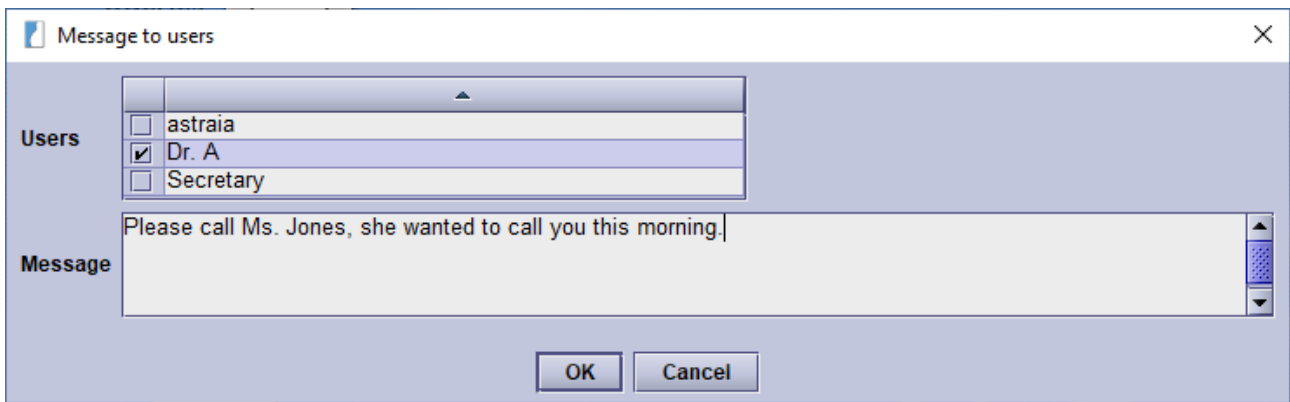
It is possible to **send messages from one user to another** which then will be displayed the next time that the user logs in.

This functionality can be useful if e.g. the receptionist wants to make sure a doctor calls a patient the next time he is available.

### **Sending a message**

In order to send a message, go to the menu **File -> Message to users**.

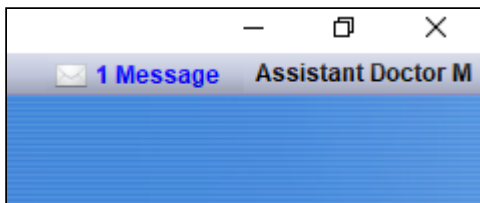
The following dialogue opens:



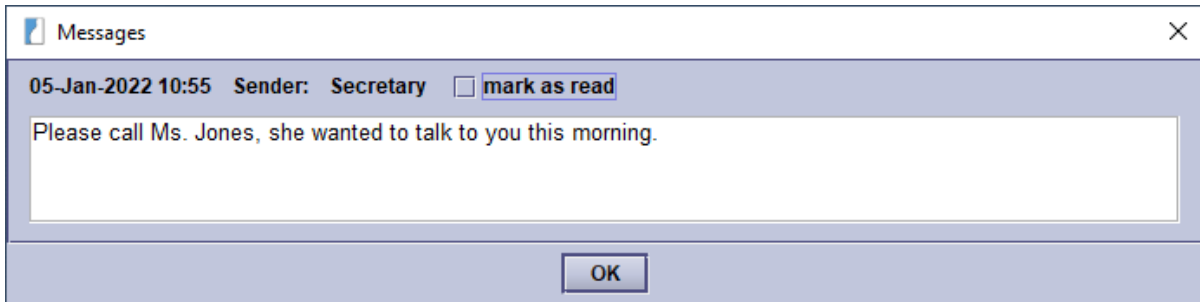
In the first row, you may select one or more users that will receive your message. In the bottom row, you may enter your message. Now click **OK**. The next time the selected users log in, they will see a notification described in the following section.

### **Reading messages**

When a user logs in and has received a message, there is a **notification** in the top-right corner with a mail symbol and a flashing text indicating the number of messages received.



Click on it. All unread messages are displayed, in this case just one:

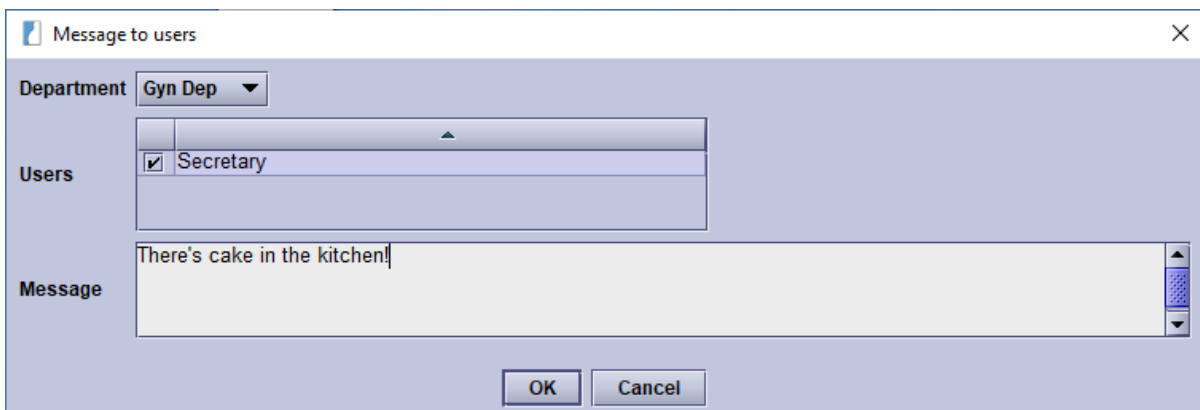


If you click OK right away, the message will remain unread and the notification will continue to be shown in the top-right corner. If you've read the message and don't need it to be shown anymore, you can select **mark as read** and click **OK**. If there are several messages, you can mark each individually as read or keep it unread.

### **Filtering by department**

When there are many users registered in astraia, it is often desirable to filter the list of users by department. A list of the departments which enables filtering is shown automatically when **Options -> Administrator -> Logins are filtered by department** is enabled. See also [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) to see how to add users to a department.

The dialogue for sending messages will then look as follows:





## 11 Queries - Querying the Database



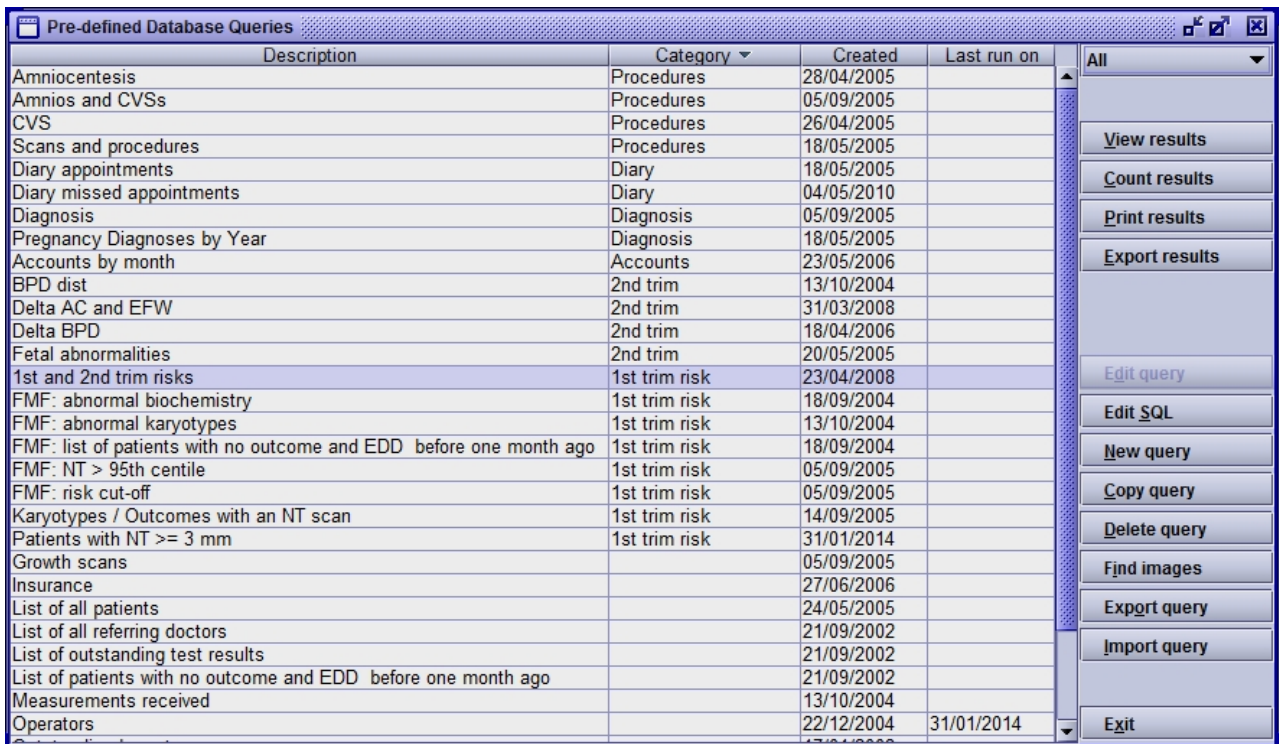
Click on the Queries button in the main menu. The program will display several prepared database queries. To run any query in the list, select it and then click on **View results**, **Count results**, **Print results** or **Export results**.

The **View results** window displays all the selected records in a table. From this view the respective patient records can be opened (via the **Open** button) in read-only mode to review the complete patient record - this is valid for any patient based queries. If you want to open the patient records from the result list in the editable mode you will need to activate the checkbox **Results can be edited** in the Window **Edit SQL** for each query. From this view, the results can also be counted and printed.

**Counting the results** will simply tell you how many rows the query returned, where the rows normally reflect the number of total examinations. The result will also count the number of patients and display the result in brackets. The number of rows will normally be higher than the number of patients, as patients will have multiple examinations.

Selecting **Print results** gives you the choice of whether to print the query directly or to preview the printout. Furthermore, you can select the format and sorting criteria.

The option **Export results** writes the results of the query to a file in Excel, .txt. or .csv format.



You can **filter** your queries by the entry in the column Category. Select the query category you want to view from the combo box in the upper right corner (the current view shows **All** categories).



Please note that all predefined queries only work properly with PostgreSQL and Sybase SQL Anywhere and might not be supported by MS SQL or Oracle.

## 11.1 Creating queries

Click on the field **New query** and choose the module (pregnancy - gynaecology- colposcopy - fetal echocardiography - breast screening) for which you want to create a query.

The **Query builder** will come up and display the familiar data-entry screens with the navigator on the left-hand side. Note that you can only exit the Query Builder in the Summary section of the navigator.

You can now select the fields which should be included in the query. A selected field will be presented with a **red** border (in the example below the fields Findings, CRL, NT and BPD are selected). You can set a condition for each chosen field. If a condition has been set for a field, this field will additionally be presented with a **blue** border (in the example below this is the field Findings). In order to set a condition, select the field, tick **Set a condition** and select the desired condition. If you click on the same field again, the **red** border will disappear. The condition is still set, however, the value will not be listed as a result anymore.



**First Trimester Ultrasound**

**Findings** early embryonic or fetal demise

**Chorionicity** >3 in combination with monochorionicity

**Fetal heart activity** visualised with bradycardia **Fetal heart rate** 999 bpm

**CRL** 999.9 mm

**NT above cord** 99.9 mm **NT below cord** 99.9 mm

**NT** 99.9 mm  nuchal cord

**BPD** 99.9 mm **HC** 999.9 mm

**AC** 999.9 mm **FL** 99.9 mm

**Intracranial translucency** not examined **Width** 99.9 mm

**Chromosomal markers**

**Ethnic group** white (European, Middle Eastern, North African, Hispanic)

**Nasal bone** abnormal (absent / hypoplastic)

**Facial angle** can not examine 999 °

**Tricuspid Doppler** abnormal (regurgitation)

**Ductus venosus Doppler** abnormal (reversed)

Major defects

---

**Table** Fetus **Column** First\_trim\_diagnosis

**Label** Findings

Set a condition the field is equal to: List entry

- alive fetus
- threatened miscarriage
- dead fetus

This screenshot shows a part of the first trimester ultrasound screen in the upper half (**selection screen**). The lower half of the screenshot shows the options of the query builder.

In the selection screen, the field **Findings** was chosen (red border) to be implemented in the query. After selecting a field, the options of the query builder will become visible at the bottom of the screen. The fields **Table** and **Column** display how the selected field is defined in the database (e.g. for the field Findings as Fetus.First\_Trim\_Diagnosis). The field **Label** specifies the column header for the data output of the query. The label field will automatically assume the name of the field in the data entry screen. However, you can also enter or edit the label manually.

**Setting a condition:**

The following list will give you an overview of the field types and the conditions you can set for them:

Field type	Condition	



popup lists (see page 92)	the field is not empty	The output of this condition will display a list of all patients with an entry in the specified field and the entry made.
	the field is empty	The output will be a list of all patients with no entry made in this field.
	the field is equal to:	This condition will bring up a table with all the list elements of this field (see example in the screenshot above); you can select one or more list elements and the output will be a list of all patients with all the specified list elements.
text fields / helper lists (see page 94)	the field is not empty	The output of this condition will display a list of all patients with an entry in the specified field and the entry made.
	the field is empty	The output will be a list of all patients with no entry made in this field.
	the field is equal to:	This condition will bring up the helper list and you can select the entry you want to search the database for; the output will be a list of all patients with the specified list element.
	the field contains:	As you can add free text to a helper list entry, you can also search for words or phrases you manually specify.
number fields / date	delta value / centile	delta values (z-score) or centiles can be included in the query for all number fields with an assigned chart that has valid data to calculate them
	is empty	The output will be a list of all patients with no entry made in this field.
	is not empty	The output of this condition will display a list of all patients with an entry in the specified field and the entry made.





	is equal to:	A number field will be shown where you can specify a value; type in the value you want to search for and a list of all patients with this measurement will be displayed in the result.
	is less than:	You can specify a maximum value up to which you want to get the measurement data.
	is greater than:	You can also specify a minimum value from which you want to get the measurement data.
	is less than or equal to:	You can specify a maximum value (including the value) up to which you want to get the measurement data
	is greater than or equal to:	You can specify a minimum value (including the value) from which you want to get the measurement data.
	is between:	Specify a minimum and a maximum value; all measurements between these values will be displayed.
checkboxes	the checkbox is ticked	The result of this condition will be a list of all patients with a ticked checkbox in the specified field.
	the checkbox is not ticked	The result of this condition will be a list of all patients where the specified checkbox is not ticked.

In case you have set more than one condition, you will need to specify if both conditions need to be fulfilled (AND) or if only one needs to be fulfilled (OR). This is done in the saving screen (see below).



**Saving a query:**

After you have chosen all the fields you want to include in your query, change the focus in the navigator to Summary. The following screen appears:

**Description** Patients with NT >= 3 mm

**Category** 1st trim risk

**Other fields**

Case number    Examination number    Total Examinations    Fetus number

**Options**

do not exclude duplicate records (faster search)

search for results in this case type only

use a date range option

remove duplicate results (SELECT DISTINCT)

**Notes**

Study 1|

**Conditions:**

1 Fetus.CRL IS NOT NULL

2 Fetus.NT>=3.0

3 (Fetus.First trim diaanosis=1)

Build a logical expression to link the listed conditions by clicking on the buttons in the table and the linking buttons below.  
e.g. ( 1 OR 2 ) AND 3

AND   OR   (   )   Clear   Default

1 AND 2 AND 3

Save   Cancel

The field **Description** defines the name of the query. You should enter a detailed description of your query in order to remember the contents of your query later on. In order to sort your queries more easily please define a **Category**. To add a new Category write it manually in the field Category. For any continuing use, you will be able to select it



from the list. Adding a description in the **Notes** text field may also be helpful here.

Additionally, you can include the fields **Case number**, **Examination number**, **Total examinations** and/or **Fetus number** in your report by selecting the checkboxes.

Furthermore, you can include duplicate records (faster), search only for results in the current case type (e.g. Pregnancy) and remove duplicate results. In case you use the date range option, the following window will appear every time you execute the query:

## 11.2 Editing queries

The **astraia** system works with different databases, but all supported databases understand SQL (Structured Query Language). A query is simply a SQL statement. You can edit the queries in two ways

- if you click on the field **Edit query** you can edit the query with the help of the data input screens, as described above, or
- if you click on the field **Edit SQL** you can change the [SQL statements](#) (see page 149) directly. If you choose to edit the SQL statement directly, note that you cannot edit queries you have once edited with SQL with the graphical data input screens anymore.

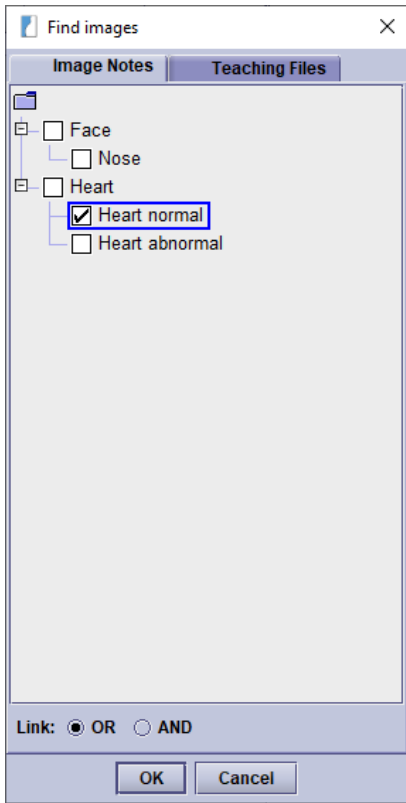
You can also export and import queries between two astraia databases. Just click on the field **Export query** or **Import query**. The system will export your query as a .xml file to the folder you have specified.

You can copy a query with **Copy query** if you want to modify a query, but also want to keep the original contents.

If you want to delete a query, click on the field **Delete query**.

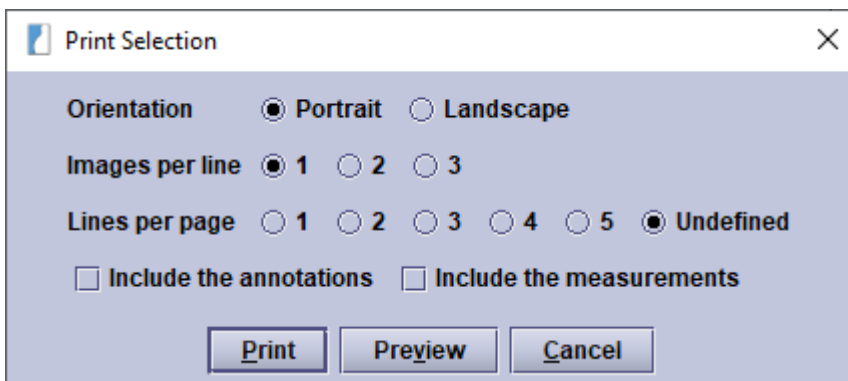
## 11.3 Finding images

By clicking on **Find images**, you can search for images using the image notes you assigned to them (see [The Image Module](#) (see page 109) -> Image / training notes). **Select the tags** you're interested in and choose whether they should be **linked by a logical AND or OR**. If you choose **AND**, only images will be shown to which **all** of the selected tags were assigned. If you choose **OR**, images with **at least one** of the selected tags are shown. Click on **OK**. If any images matched your search criteria, they will be shown in a new window that allows you to **open**, **export** or **print** them. This allows you to e.g. easily collect all images you want to use in a case study and export them to a special folder.



## 11.4 Print results

If you want to print your results, the following window appears:



Portrait or Landscape defines the format, you can also specify by which value the results should be sorted. From here you can either print directly, preview the printout or cancel.



## 11.5 Editing SQL queries

A query is simply an SQL (Structured Query Language) statement. An introduction to SQL is beyond the scope of this help file, but we will provide a short introduction. Statements take one of the following forms:

```

SELECT <field list> FROM <table list>
SELECT <field list> FROM <table list> WHERE <conditions> ORDER BY <order fields>
SELECT <field list> FROM <table list> WHERE <conditions>
SELECT <field list> FROM <table list> WHERE <conditions> GROUP BY <groups>
SELECT <field list> FROM <table list> WHERE <conditions> GROUP BY <groups> HAVING <group condition>
SELECT <field list> FROM <table list> WHERE <conditions> GROUP BY <groups> HAVING <group condition>
ORDER BY <order fields>

```

The field list consists of one or more field names, such as **Name, DOB, CRL**. If these field names are unique they can be specified without qualification, but we usually prefix the field name with the appropriate table name, as in **Patient.Name, Patient.DOB, Fetus.CRL**. One important field name is ID, which exists in every table, so we must always qualify this field. The most useful is the patient ID number, **Patient.ID**.

The table list contains one or more table names. If more than one table is required we have to join the tables to get the right result. Our data tables follow a simple parent-child relationship. For example, a patient (**Patient** table) can have multiple episodes (**Episode** table). The episodes are joined to the correct patient record by a field called, unsurprisingly, **Patient**. This contains the relevant **Patient.ID** value. Therefore, we join these tables using one of:

```

Patient JOIN Episode ON Patient.Id=Episode.Patient, or
Patient LEFT OUTER JOIN Episode ON Patient.Id=Episode.Patient

```

The first join will produce one record (row in the query result) for each patient episode. However, if the patient has no episodes, there will be no result. This may be what we want, but in order to display patients without episodes as well, we would use the second form.

In a more complicated query, where we want fetal information in addition to patient data, we must join all the parent-child tables, as follows:

```

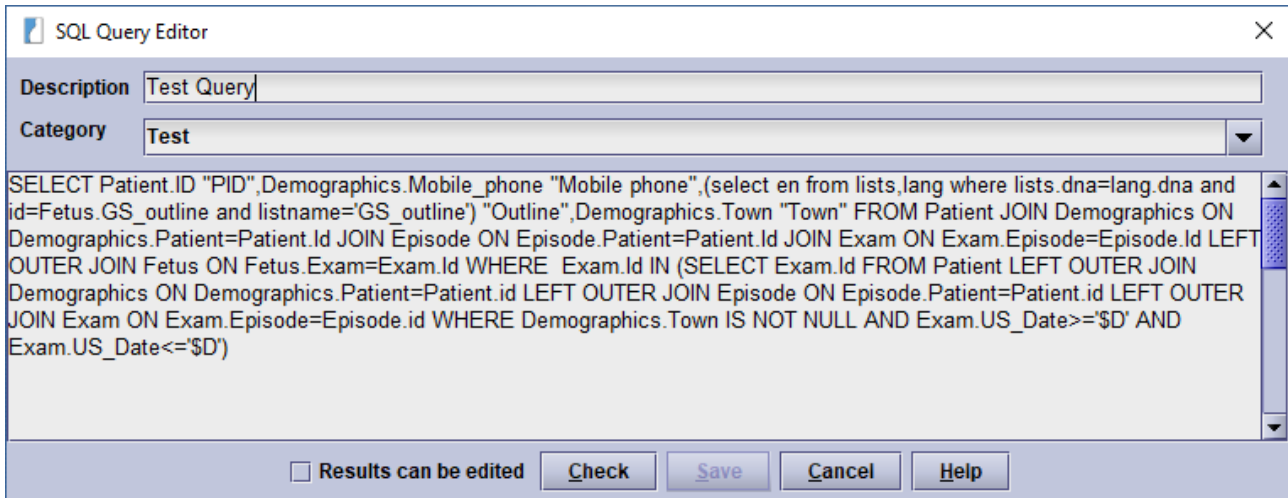
Patient LEFT OUTER JOIN Episode ON Patient.Id=Episode.Patient LEFT OUTER JOIN Exam ON
Episode.Id=Exam.Episode LEFT OUTER JOIN Fetus ON Exam.Id=Fetus.Exam

```

In practice, most queries require similar table lists, and it is simple to copy an existing query and modify it.

Without a WHERE condition, all records in the database will be returned.

This is how such a query could look like:



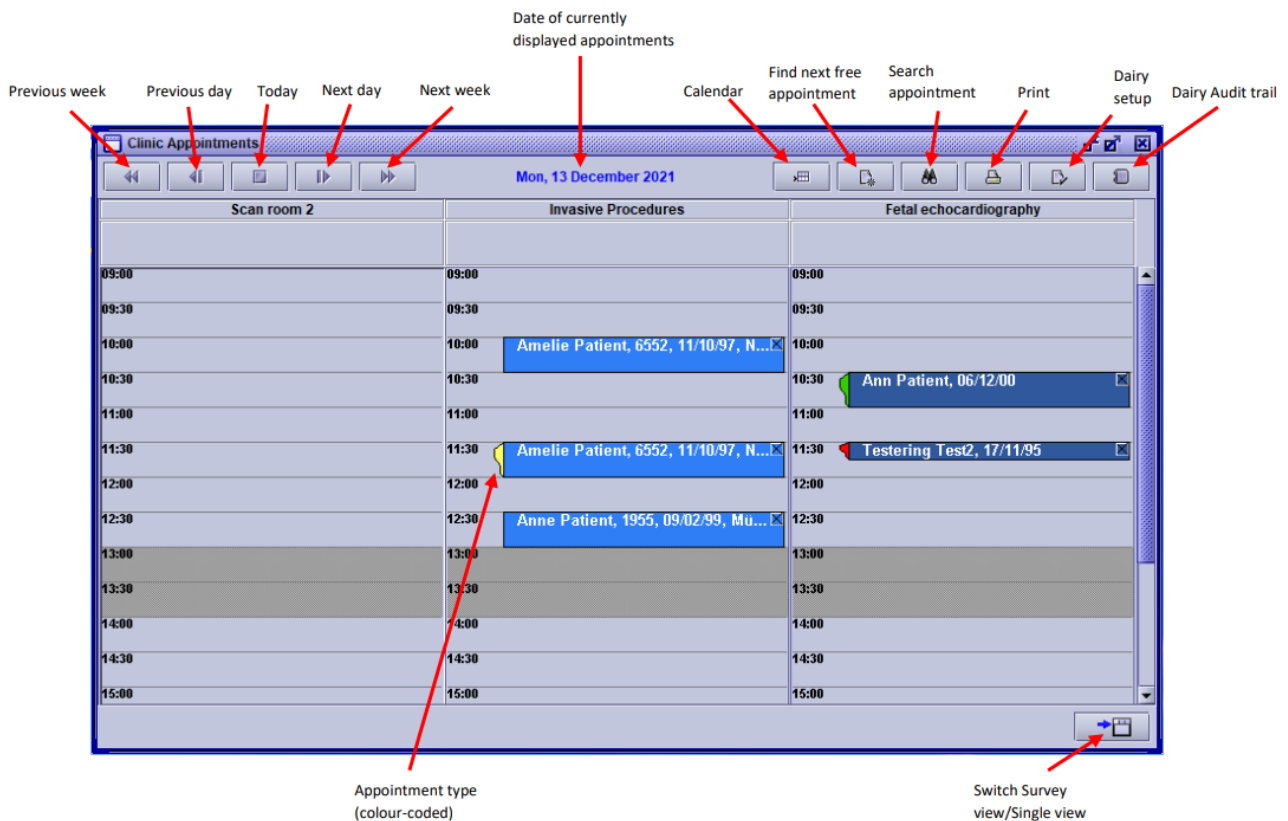
If you check **Results can be edited**, you can open patients and examinations directly from the query results window and edit your data.





## 12 Diary



To open the diary, click on the field **Diary** on the main screen. The diary allows you to manage appointments for different examination and procedure rooms. You can define individual setups like intervals for examinations and breaks for every location. The diary consists of a toolbar at the top and a survey of locations in the main part.



By pressing the button  you can change the presentation of the rooms (or clinics) to a **single view** (only one location displayed).  brings you back to the **survey view**.


By clicking on the empty space between the name of the scan room and the first time of the day, you can **write a note for that day**.







## 12.1 Choose a date

You can choose a date in two different ways:


- choose a day with the help of the **calendar**:

Click on the button **calendar**  (**Alt + C**) and a window with the current month will be displayed. If you want to change the month, choose another month from the popup list. You can change the year with the up-and down-arrow buttons or just type it in. Click on the day in the calendar where you want to change the focus to, and the appointments for this day will be displayed, either in the survey or the single view, depending on your previous settings.

- with the help of the **browse symbols**:

	<b>Previous week</b> , browse back one week
	<b>Previous day</b> , browse back one day
	<b>Next day</b> , browse forward one day
	<b>Next week</b> , browse forward one week

Using these buttons, you can easily book appointments within the following days / weeks. The symbol

**Today**  brings you back to today's appointments.

## 12.2 Manage appointments

You can book, change, search for or delete appointments in the day survey.

### 12.2.1 Book an appointment

To book an appointment for a selected time, click on the appropriate time field. The window **Appointment** comes up. The first line shows the date, the time and the duration of the appointment according to your selection. It is possible to edit the time and duration of the appointment manually.


To book an appointment, you can:





- enter a patient **manually** (the patient is not yet booked in the database)

or

- **search for a patient** with the help of the [patient list](#) (see page 24). Click on the button **Search**  next to the field Patient ID. The familiar patient list from the patient lookup appears. Here you can search for a patient by patient ID or patient name. If you know the patient ID you can also enter the ID in the field Patient ID directly and the patient data will be transferred automatically. If you choose a patient from the patient list, the fields will be automatically filled with the data from the

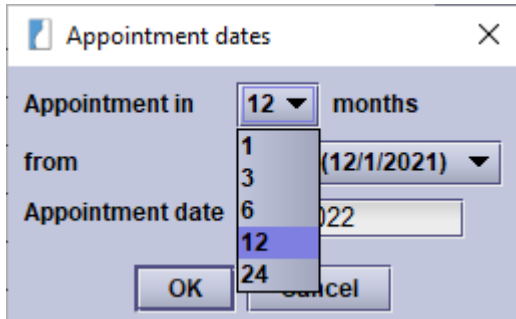


database. These patient data cannot be edited in this window.

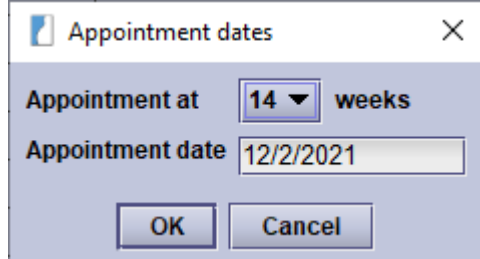
- You can manually add an **Indication**, the gestational age at the appointment will be filled in if you have already calculated it at any time of the current pregnancy. Additionally, you can mark the **Appointment Type** with a colour from the popup list (if you want to add an appointment type to the list, see diary setup below for details).
  - **Book/open patient:** In case a new patient arrives you can add her data to the database from the appointment screen. This option is only available if the patient has not been selected from the patient lookup nor by Id. In that case, the option **Book patient** is replaced with the option **Open patient**.
  - **Letter:** A letter to the patient with the appointment information can be printed from this screen. This letter can be customized for you, please contact our [technical support](#) (see page 260).
  - **Email:** An e-mail can be sent to the patient, to inform him about the appointment. After clicking this button a dialogue lets you optionally define and append a calendar-event (iCal-attachment) to the e-mail. With this, the patient can easily add the event including all comments to his personal calendar. (This button is only enabled if an e-mail address is entered in the patients' contact details and if you have a license for sending emails. Please see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167) for more information.)
  - **Arrived:** If you click on the button **Arrived**, the background colour of the patient in the appointment list will change to a darker blue and the field **Arrived** will be filled out. The field **Seen** will be filled out as soon as the patient is opened from the diary
  - **Missed:** If a patient has missed an appointment it can be indicated by selecting the checkbox **Missed** - the colour of the appointment will change to red and the appointment status cannot be set to **Arrived** anymore. By opening the patient from a missed appointment, the colour will switch to a darker blue and the field **Seen** will be filled in, however, the status will still be **Missed**.
  - **Worklist** (if licensed): see below information.



- You can also set an appointment for a patient from any patient screen if the case is a pregnancy: If you have an open examination of the patient, select **appointment** from the menu **data (Alt + P)** and the following window will be available.




- The same feature is available for gynaecological cases. Select the **appointment** from the menu **data (Alt + P)** and choose a date from the drop-down list.




## 12.2.2 Change an appointment

If you want to move the appointment of a patient, you can do the following:

- To change the time or the location within the same day, you can drag and drop the appointment from one time slot to another. Just click on the respective appointment box with the left mouse button and drag it to the new time slot. Changing the location like this is supported in the survey view only.
- To move an appointment to another day you need to open the **calendar** (using this button: ). You can now drag the appointment onto the calendar and drop it on another date. Note, that the time of the appointment will be changed: it will be moved to the first free slot on the target day.
- You can also change the time within the same day, by clicking on the appointment, thus opening the window **Appointment**. Enter the new time in the field **Time**.
- To change the duration of an appointment, click on the appointment (to open the window **Appointment**) and edit the field **Duration**.



### 12.2.3 Next free appointment

Pressing  will display a window where you can see the next free appointments. You can set conditions for the time, date and location of the next free appointment. Here you can also enter the last menstrual period and search for the next free appointment at a certain gestational week.

**Find next possible appointment**

Clinic: Scan room 1

Use LMP to calculate the day of the visit

LMP: [ ]

On or after: 12/2/2021

Duration: 30 min

**Search Result**

Scan room 1  
 Thursday, December 2, 2021 - 09:00  
 max. Duration: 240 min

OK Cancel Refresh




## 12.2.4 Find appointment

You can search for an appointment by patient name, in addition, you can define a start date for your search: Click on the button **Search (Alt + N)** in the toolbar of the diary. The window **Find appointment** will appear.

Here you can enter the name of the patient in the field **Search** (it is enough to enter the first letters of the name). The field **On or after** defines the start date of your search (optional). If you select **exact search** the search will only look for the exact search input (e.g. if you enter 'Te' and select **exact search**, patients with the name 'Test' will not be displayed). If you check the option **Show only missed appointments**, a list of all the patient's appointments with the status **missed** will be displayed.

If your search has been successful, a list with the patient's name, location, date and time of the appointment, hospital number and indication will be displayed. The list can be sorted by any of the given columns, just click on the column heading. Selecting a patient and pressing **OK**, will bring you to the day with that patient's appointment.

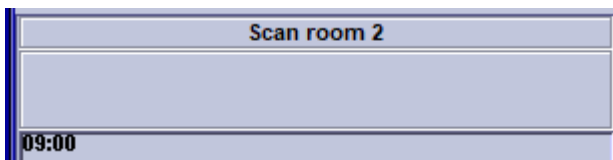
## 12.2.5 Delete an appointment

If you want to delete an appointment, click on the  in the top right corner of the appointment in the day survey. Confirm the security question 'Do you really want to delete this appointment?' with **Yes**.



## 12.3 Add Notes

Click on the first field of each column to add a note. A new window will open, allowing you to enter your note.





## 12.4 Worklist (if licensed)

If the patient has already been booked into the astraia database, you can send patient data to a connected ultrasound machine by clicking on this button.


**Important:** the Worklist feature for the Diary is only available if the hospital number is chosen as the Type of patient ID.

You can choose to either put individual patients or all patients of a day and room on the Worklist.



To put individual patients on the Worklist click the Worklist button on the individual appointment window. To send the full patient list of one location for one complete day to the Worklist click the Worklist button on top of the day list.

More information about the Worklist functionality and configuration instructions can be found in [Options - Imaging/Worklist](#) (see page 194) and [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211).

## 12.5 Setup

The Diary can be customized in the section **Diary Setup**  (**Alt + S**). In this section, you can define the number and names of locations and the duration of examination intervals and breaks individually for each day of the week. Also, you can define appointment types (e.g. routine scan, NT screening, etc.) and mark them with different colours.

### Diary setup - locations

- add/delete locations: Add or delete locations, with the  or  symbols on top of the table **Locations**.
- change name of a location: Double click in the name field, erase the old name and type in a new one.
- visibility of locations in the day survey:
 

If the checkbox **visible** is active for a location (e.g. Scan room 1, 2 and 3), the room will be displayed in the day survey. If the checkbox is not ticked (e.g. Fetal Echocardiography, Invasive Procedures), the room is not displayed.

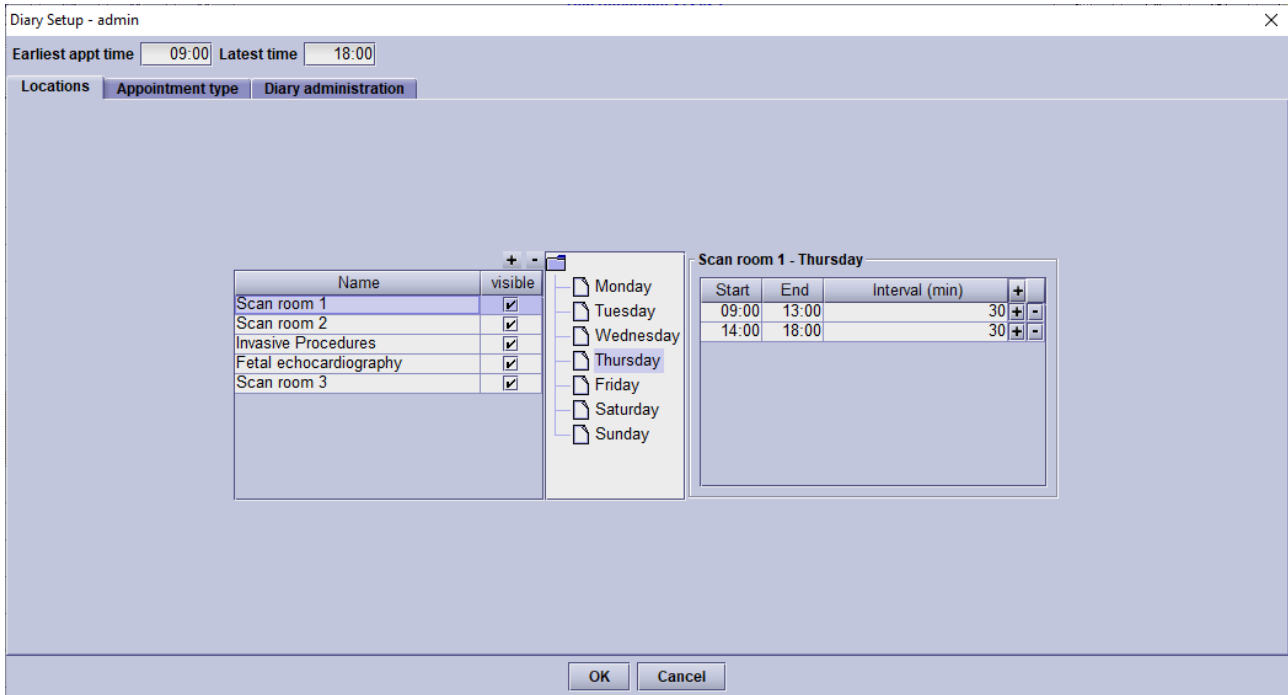
This setting is specific for each machine. In a networked installation you can hide specific rooms on specific computers (e.g. only display Scan room 1 and hide the other rooms on the computer in Scan room 1).
- Intervals and duration of examination periods:
 

You can define examination intervals for every location and every day of the week individually (just click on the weekday in the middle section):

  - Highlight the location and the day you want to define an interval for. On the right-hand side of the window, the setup for the selected location and day are displayed (e.g. Scan room 1 - Wednesday). At the beginning of your work with **astraia**, standard intervals are defined; you can edit these according to the requirements of your clinic.
  - To add an examination interval, click on the symbol in the title bar, an interval is added before the already existing time intervals.
  - To add an examination interval between already existing intervals, click on the symbol in the row after which you want to add the interval.
  - The Duration of the interval defines the length of an average examination unit. You can change the duration of an appointment manually to a shorter or longer interval.







- If you want to change the Start, End or Duration of the interval, double click in the field and enter the times manually.




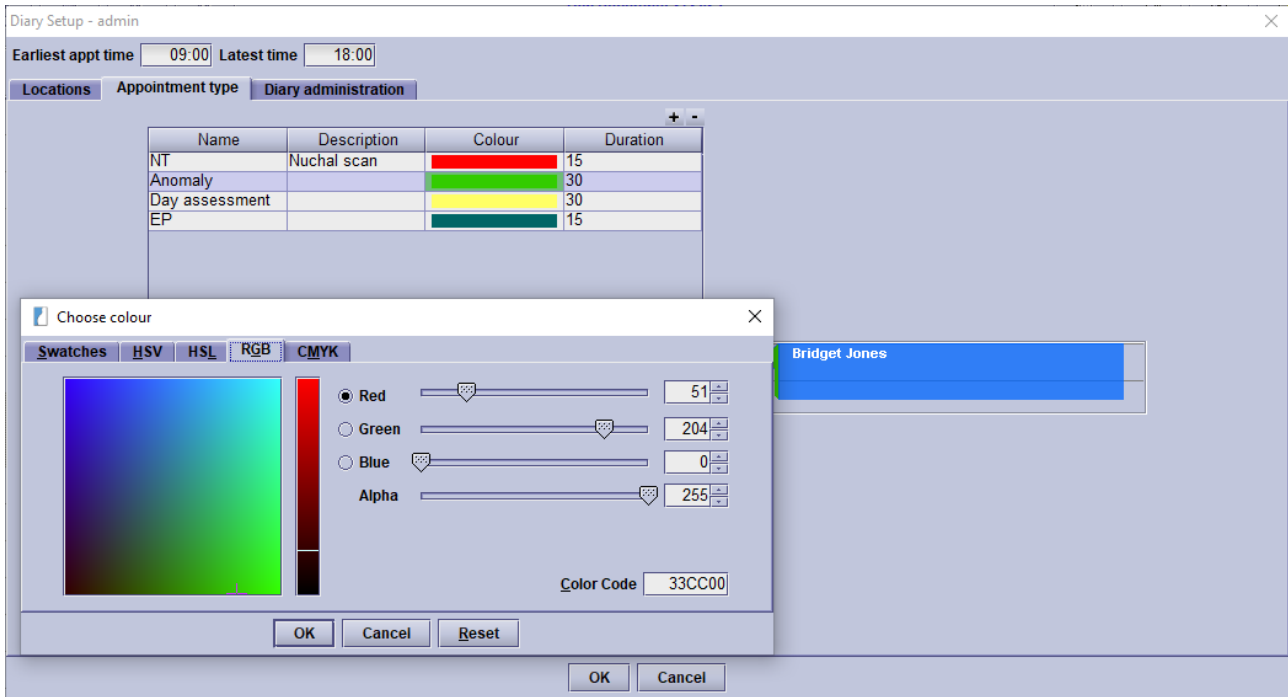
### Diary setup - appointment type

When booking a patient appointment you can mark the appointment type. The appointment will be marked with a coloured flag in the survey. The window **Appointment** offers a popup list with predefined appointment types. You can define these appointment types in the **diary setup - appointment type**.

Add/delete appointment types:

With the help of the  or  symbols on top of the list of appointment types you can add  or delete  appointment types:

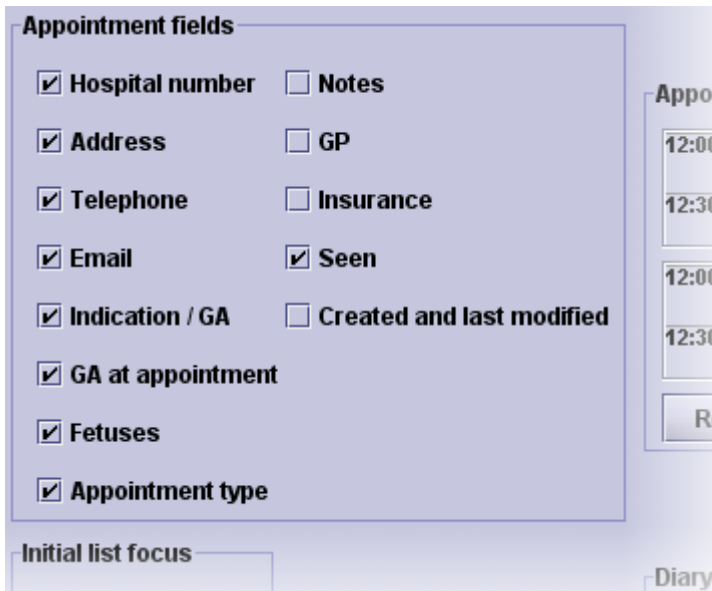
- click on the  symbol on top of the table of appointment types and a row will be added to the table.
- define a **name** for the new appointment type and add a **description**.
- choose a **colour** from the colour table by clicking on the colour field. A popup window appears, from which you can select a new colour.
- confirm your entries with **OK** and the new appointment type will be added to the popup list in the window **appointment**.
- the area **Recent** shows your individual colour selections. You can easily go back to previously selected colours.



### Diary Setup - Appointment configuration

In this section of the diary, you can configure the appointments - this section is only available for **administrators**.

You can choose which fields are shown on the booking screen.



You can also change the colour scheme of the appointment status by clicking on the sample appointments and choosing a colour.





**Appointment colours**

12:00	<b>Pending appointments</b>	12:00	<b>Missed appointments</b>
12:30		12:30	
12:00	<b>Arrived appointments</b>	12:00	<b>Seen appointments</b>
12:30		12:30	

**Restore default colours**

Here the field in the Appointment window which will have the initial focus can be selected.

**Initial list focus**

**Patient Id**

**Name**

**Hospital number**

In the last group, it can be configured whether or not **snapshots** of appointments and printouts should be saved in the **Diary Audit Trail**.

**Diary Audit Trail**

**Save snapshot of the appointments in the diary audit trail**

**Save snapshot of the printouts in the diary audit trail**



## 12.6 Diary Audit Trail

This button is only visible to users who have the right to view the [Audit Trail](#) (see page 240). The Diary Audit Trail works like the Audit Trail, only here all changes that were made in the Diary are logged such as adding or modifying appointments and booking patients from the Diary window.

PID	Patient	Date	Time	User	Machine	Type	Description
5	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	New appointment
6	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	New appointment
7	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	New appointment
7	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
7	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	Patient arrived
6	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	New appointment
6	Patient	13/12/2021	11:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
2	Test2	13/12/2021	11:20	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	New appointment

There are six different types of Diary Audit Trail entries:

- **Archived:** These are changes that were made to an appointment. This includes adding a new appointment, but also events such as when a patient has arrived or missed an appointment.
- **Printout:** Printed letters or sent emails are logged under this category.
- **Query:** Whenever the **Find appointment** function was used, an entry is created which shows the resulting search query.
- **View:** This type of entry is created when an appointment is viewed.
- **Deleted:** When an appointment has been deleted, this entry is added to the Diary Audit Trail.
- **Settings:** This indicates that diary settings were changed.

You can choose whether or not **snapshots** of the appointments and printouts should be saved in the **Diary Setup** as described above.

Like in the standard Audit Trail, various actions can be performed on the Diary Audit Trail entries such as **comparing different changes** or opening the corresponding patient directly from the Diary Audit Trail entry using the buttons below the entry list. Their functionalities are the same as the ones described in [Audit Trail](#) (see page 240). As it is possible to create appointments for patients that **have not been booked** yet, it is important to note that the **patient search function**, which is available by clicking on **Patient**, is **only available for booked patients** (i.e. the patients that have an entry in the PID column).



## 13 Options



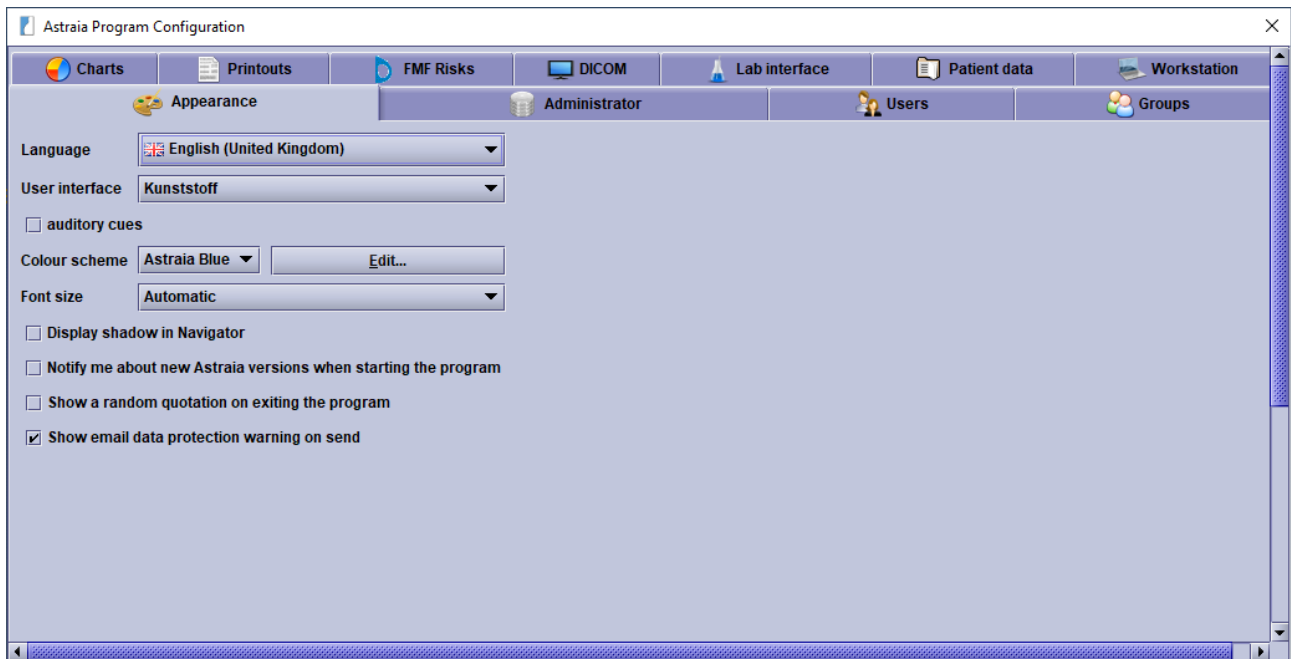
Only **admin** users can change all program options found in the section **Options** on the main screen. Users that do not belong to the **Admin** group will only see a small subset of the following tabs. **Note:** The tabs *DICOM* and *Lab interface* are only visible if your license includes the astraia Image Viewer and a lab interface.



- **Appearance** (see page 164): Here you can change the language settings, the user interface, the colour scheme and some minor appearance settings.
- **Administrator** (see page 167): This section contains options that can only be changed by the admin user such as the database configuration and archive and report options. You can also change the directory for the backup of your database, configure your email and import/export your astraia settings.
- **Users** (see page 177): With the user editor you can create new users, edit users and set group memberships.
- **Groups** (see page 179): In the group editor, you can create and edit user groups. You can also display all users who belong to certain groups.
- **Charts** (see page 183): Using the chart selector you can select the different charts (references) used in the program, change the settings for growth bars and import your own charts. Please note that the standard deviation can only be displayed for publications that account for the normal distribution.
- **Printouts** (see page 185): Here you can set the report font type and font size and define the margins for the printout. You can also change the settings for saving reports as PDF files and for sending them via fax.
- **FMF Risks** (see page 190): In this screen, you can import your FMF license and adjust the risk display according to your preferences.
- **DICOM** (see page 194): Here you can change your settings for the Image, Worklist and Measurement servers. This tab is available with any DICOM licenses.
- **Lab interface** (see page 199): This tab allows you to set up interfaces to different types of analyzers (e.g. Brahms Kryptor, Perkin-Elmer). This tab is only available if a Lab interface is licensed.
- **Patient data** (see page 207): You can set up an interface to a hospital interface on this screen. Furthermore, you can customize your patient lookup screen.
- **Workstation** (see page 211): The host system (e.g. Protos), measurement data transfer, DICOM worklist (e.g. Astraia Worklist Server, ALI Worklist) and auto image import can be set up here as far as they are licensed. Furthermore, you can change the settings for the 4D viewers and the memory reserved for Java.



## 13.1 Options - Appearance



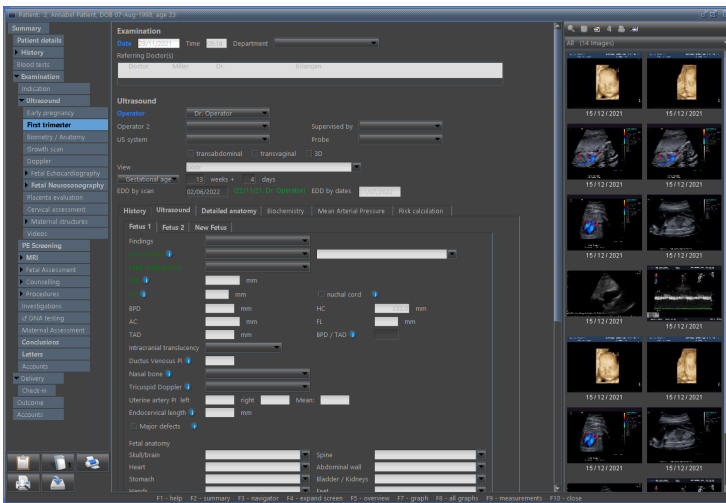
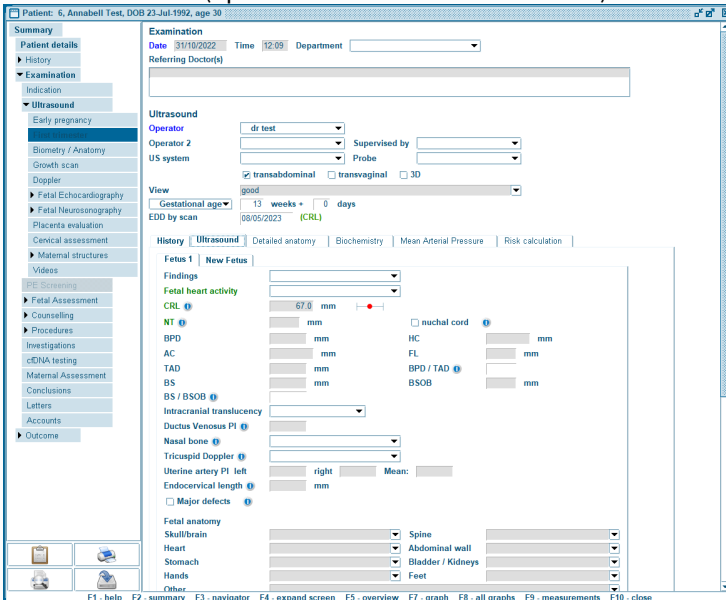
The language setting affects three program areas - the presentation of data screens, the language used for system messages/dialogues and the presentation of dates and numbers. In all cases, if no equivalent language support is found for an item, English will be substituted. If you have to change the language frequently (e.g. for different patients), have a look at the [Language selector](#) (see page 176) that allows quick language changes. Important: In astraia **the order of the day, month and year in date depend on the language** that is selected. Therefore, all users must be aware of astraia's default date format in every language they use. Please take a look at the **list of default date formats** in the download section of the astraia website: [www.members.astraia.com/en/service/login.html](http://www.members.astraia.com/en/service/login.html) or contact us at [support@astraia.com](mailto:support@astraia.com).

You can also change the **user interface**. In case you select the 'default' user interface, astraia will look like the local operating system (Windows, Mac, Linux).

In order to change the **colour settings**, you can choose from different colour schemes: 'Default', 'astraia Blue', astraia Dark, 'Chinese', 'Japanese', 'Matte Blue', and 'Steel'. The 'Chinese' and 'Japanese' colour setting should be used if you want to run astraia in Chinese or Japanese respectively, the 'Default' scheme will use the colour settings of the operating system.



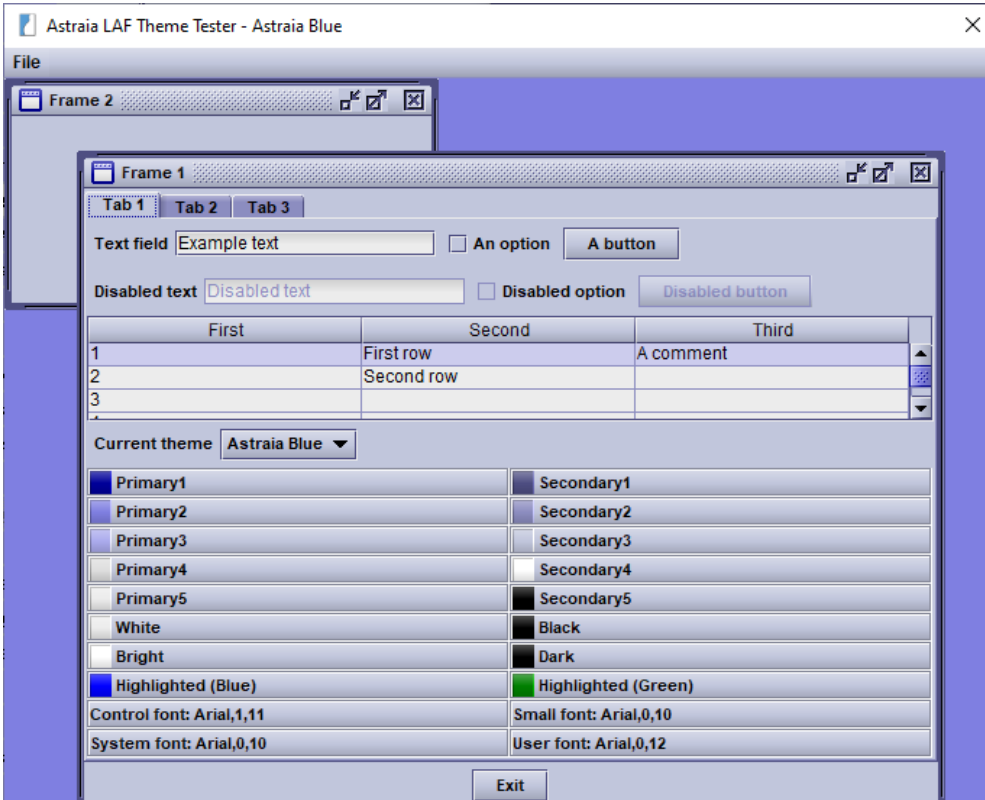
**i** We recommend the **Metal** user interface in combination with the **Matte Blue** or the **Kunststoff** with **astraia Dark** (optimised for darker environments) colour scheme.



Every user can select their own colour scheme, however, only Admin users may edit the colour schemes or create new ones.



The following window appears after pressing **Edit...**:



To add a new colour scheme, select **New** in the **File menu** or press the shortcut **Ctrl + N**. In the following window, enter a name for the new theme. This name will appear in the list **Current theme** where you can select the colour scheme which you want to edit.

After having selected the colour scheme, you can choose your **primary-** and **secondary colour combination**. You should use brighter colours with ascending numbers (for example, Primary3 should be brighter than Primary2).

To edit the **font style** click on the field of one of the four font types (Control font, System font, ...) and the window **Select font** comes up. Here you can select the font, the font style (bold or italic) and the font size. A sample for your current settings will be displayed. In order to leave the colour editing window, press the **Exit** button. You will then be asked if you want to save your changes.

The **font size** can be set to minus or plus a given factor - you can choose from Automatic, -3, -2, -1, 0, +1 or +2. 0 will not change the font size (the font size is determined in the colour settings), +1 will display all texts one size larger than the original settings. The settings will be applied as soon as you exit the options menu by clicking on **OK**. The setting **Automatic** will adjust the font according to various factors, e.g. the screen resolution. Therefore, we recommend the automatic setting.

You can choose whether the entries in the Navigator should have a shadow using the checkbox **Display shadow in Navigator**.

If your computer is connected to the internet, you can enable the option **Notify me about new astraia versions when starting the program**. astraia will then compare your current version with the current version on our website [www.nexus-astraia.com](http://www.nexus-astraia.com) and notify you, it will **not** automatically update your version or download any data.



If the option **Show email data protection warning on send** is enabled, each time an email is sent from within astraia, the user will be presented with a warning message. It asks them to confirm that the email configuration complies with the local security policy and the country's legal requirements.

## 13.2 Options - Administrator

Only admin users can change the options in the **Administrator** section. Normally these options do not need to be changed after the installation.

The screenshot shows the 'Astraia Program Configuration' window with the 'Administrator' tab selected. The 'Databases' section has three tabs: 'Production', 'Training', and 'Test'. The 'Production' tab is active, showing fields for 'Display name', 'Type' (PostgreSQL), 'URL' (jdbc:postgresql://localhost:5432/astraia), 'User name' (postgres), and 'Password' (masked with asterisks). A 'Test...' button is next to the password field. Below this, there are several other settings: 'Validation for examinations' (Validation disabled), 'Validation Reminder' (on closing patient (all non-validated exams)), 'Default summary screen exam order' (Date order), 'Path for report files' (reports), 'Backup directory' (empty field with a browse button), 'External documents' (store a link to the document file), 'Show info pop-up after login' (unchecked), 'Logins are filtered by department' (checked), and 'Automatic logout' (set to - minutes). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Export settings', 'Import settings', 'Email configuration', 'Select languages', and 'User settings'. The window also has 'OK' and 'Cancel' buttons at the very bottom.

### Database options:

- By clicking on the different tabs you can set up three different database connections, one for the real patients (Production), one for training and one for testing purposes. By renaming them, you can also use them for different purposes. You will need to select a database on every **astraia** startup if you have configured more than one database.
- Display name: If you do not want the name production, training or test displayed, you can enter a different name here.



- Type: Here you can choose your database type - **astraia** supports the Sybase Adaptive Server Anywhere JDBC, the Oracle JDBC thin client, the MS SQL Server JDTS, the Java DB network and standalone and PostgreSQL.
- URL: Normally the default options of the URL are correct, you will only need to replace the localhost with the server's computer name or IP-address and eventually modify the port (e.g. the default Sybase URL is 'jdbc:sybase:Tds:localhost:2638', if your server is called AstraiaServer and the database port 2639 instead of 2638 the URL has to look like this: 'jdbc:sybase:Tds:AstraiaServer:2639'). Nevertheless, the URL for the database is vendor-specific; refer to the vendor product information for details. The essence of JDBC is that the database can exist on any server, provided that the server is accessible via an Internet or intranet connection. Most vendors provide URL syntax modifiers that control various database features.
- The **user name** and **password** are required to access the database. The default settings apply only to the Sybase database but in some cases, you will need to modify them as well.
- Pressing the **Test...** button provides confirmation that a connection to the specified database exists, but does not guarantee that an **astraia** database is provided there (it just checks if any database is available on the specified computer name and port). If the connection cannot be established please check your settings or contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

**Validation:**

**Validation for examinations** allows a supervisor to validate an exam in the patient record's summary. This feature can be enabled, depending on the examination date or disabled.

In addition, you can choose whether a reminder should be displayed **on closing patients (current exam only)**, **on closing patients (all non-validated exams)** or **on exiting the program** or whether **no reminder** at all should be displayed. Selecting **on closing patients (all non-validated exams)** will unlock the further menu **enable quick validation**. Only users with permission to validate reports will see these reminders.

To learn more about validation, see [The Validation Process](#) (see page 83).





**Summary screen layout:**

This option enables you to change the order in which multiple examinations are displayed in the summary screen. If you choose **Date order**, the latest examination will be shown on the right side of the summary table, when choosing **Reverse date order** it is leftmost. To allow users to change this setting directly in the **summary screen**, tick the option **Users may change exam order in summary screen**.

Default summary screen exam order **Date order**  **Users may change exam order in summary screen**

If you enable the checkbox Users may change exam order in summary screen, a checkbox will appear in the patient Summary. With this checkbox, you can switch the order of the examinations.

Patient summary <input type="checkbox"/> Latest exam left <span>Show Overview (F5)</span>		
Annabel Patient, 07-Aug-1998, Racial origin other		
29-Nov-2021	05-Jan-2022	05-Jan-2022

becomes

Patient summary <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Latest exam left <span>Show Overview (F5)</span>		
Annabel Patient, 07-Aug-1998, Racial origin other		
05-Jan-2022	05-Jan-2022	29-Nov-2021

**Report options:**

The admin window contains the path to the report files. You can normally find the report files in the **astraiia** program directory (usually C:\Program Files\Astraiia\Obgyn\reports). This folder will be used if it only says 'reports'. If you want to use another folder, you will need to enter the full path (e.g. C:\Documents and Settings\User\My Documents\reports).

Path for report files

**Backup option:**

The automatic backup option is only available in the options menu if you have a licensed standalone installation. It will only work with a Sybase database.

In the field **Backup directory**, you can select the directory or the hard disk where you want to save a **backup of the database** (see page 244).

Backup directory  ...

You can also enter the path by using the ... button.



**Storage of external documents:**

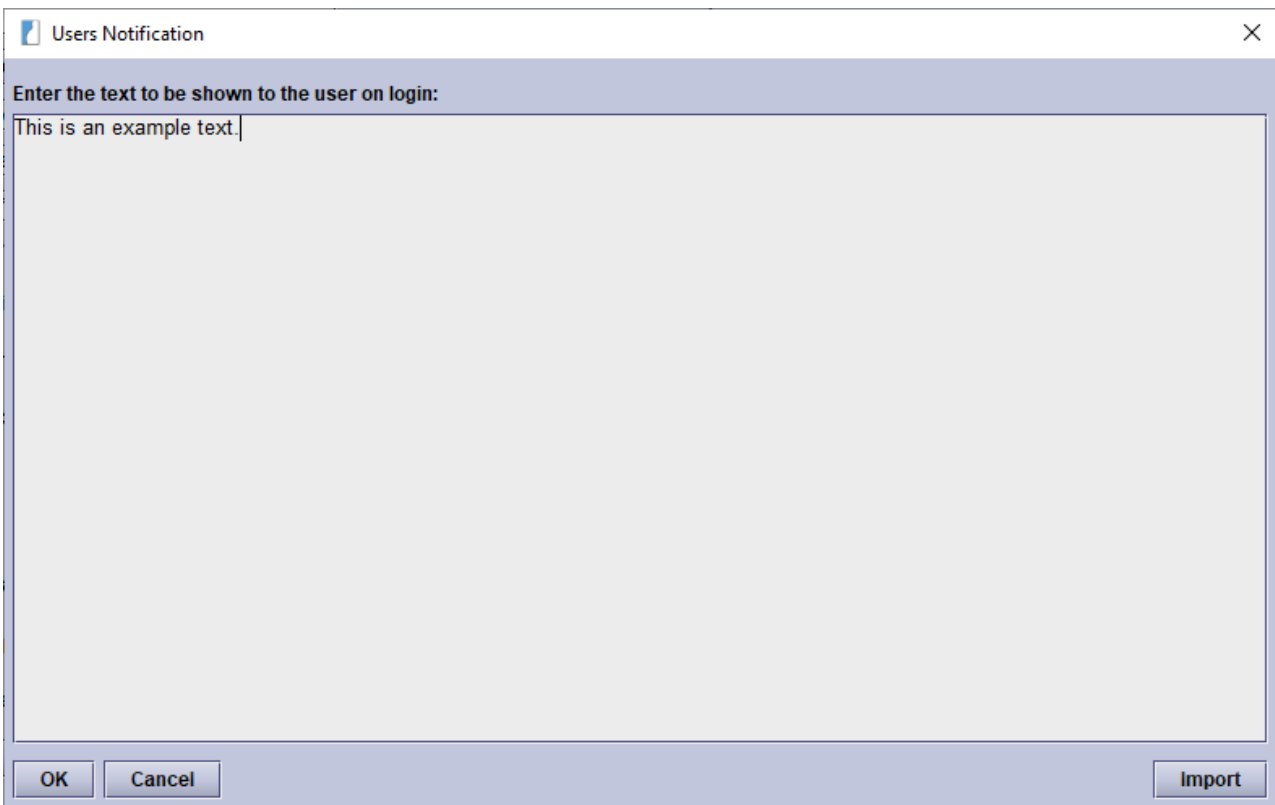
It is possible to store external documents (such as patient's reports from other doctors) in two different ways. If **store a link to the document file** is selected, astraia will only save where this file is stored and can be opened from - if the file is moved or deleted, you won't have access to it any longer. The other option is to **store the document in the database**, then the file is copied into the astraia database and that copy will remain available in the database even if the original file is moved, but the size of your database could grow very fast. Please note that this is a convenience feature and not meant to replace a safe data storage solution for the original data.



**Info pop-up after login:**

Here you can configure a message which will be shown to all users on every login. This can be used to remind users of certain regulations regarding privacy or security.

Just click on **Configure...** and a window prompting for a text input will appear. Simply type the text to be shown into the window and click on **OK**. Please note that only plain text is supported.



You can also import a message from an existing file by clicking on **Import** and selecting the file. Only plain text files are supported.



**Please note:** The message you configure here will be shown to everybody on each login. If you wish to notify your users of something only once or not all, but only a subset of users, [Messages](#) (see page 139) might be the more appropriate feature.

**Filter logins by department:**

You should only activate this option if you have created more than one department. This option is active as soon as astrai is restarted. In order to work properly, you will need to assign the departments to your users in [Options - Users](#) (see page 177). The assignment can be done in the user editor:

Upon each login, an additional drop-down menu for the department will be available. Users who are assigned to a certain department are only visible if that department has been selected, all users without assignment can be found in 'No department'.



### Login/Logout policies:

**Automatic logout:** The admin can also set a time after which idle users will be automatically logged out. Any opened patient records will be saved at the time the user is logged out. If the settings are the same as in the following image, the automatic logout option is deactivated.

Automatic logout after  minutes

After you set a time for the automatic logout the checkbox **and shutdown** appears. If you activate this checkbox, astraia will quit after every automatic logout.

Automatic logout  minutes  **and shutdown**

**Login on one machine only:** Users can be valid for login at one machine only. With this policy, the user is forced to log out of astraia when he moves to another room. If this checkbox is not ticked the same user can log in on multiple astraia clients. By default, the checkbox is not ticked.

Please go to the **Astraia Service Manager - License Server Configuration** on your astraia server installation to configure this setting.

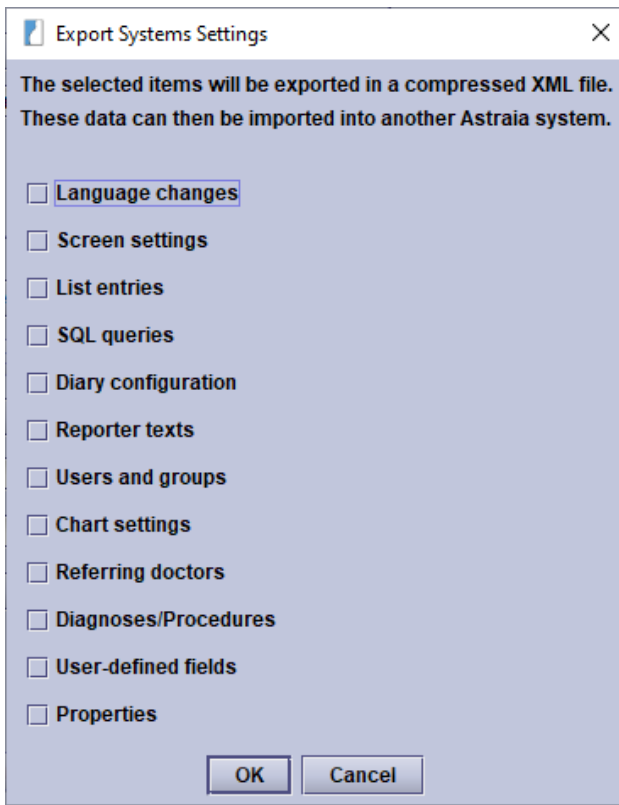
**Users can only log in on one machine at a time**

### Export and Import settings:

Export settings

Import settings

It is possible to export and import individual settings which have been adjusted for a certain installation. All these settings can be imported/exported:

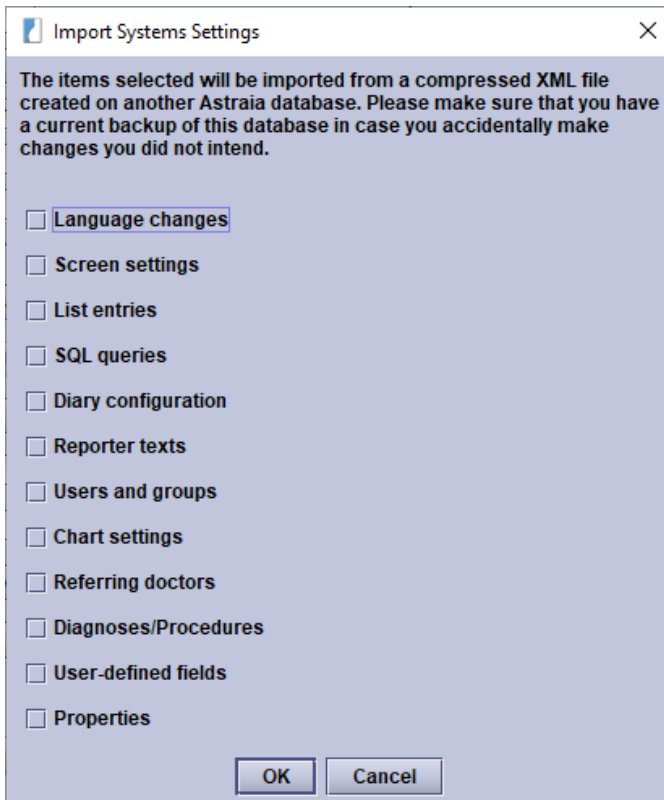


- If you export the **Language changes**, all label-changes which have been done in the [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213) will be exported. Upon importing the language settings, the current language settings will be overwritten.
- Exporting the **Screen settings** includes the [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213), e.g. the required and the hidden fields and the required and the hidden screens. Upon importing the screen settings, the current screen settings will be replaced.
- The **List entries** include all Popup lists as well as all text fields with lists (see [The Record Screen](#) (see page 88)). If you import them, they will be added to the existing list entries.
- If you export the **SQL queries**, all [database queries](#) (see page 141) will be exported and upon importing them, all old database queries will be replaced.
- The **Diary configuration** will export all [Diary](#) (see page 151) settings. The old configuration will be replaced.
- Exporting and importing the **Reporter texts** will replace all pre-defined text items in the [reporter](#) (see page 102).
- The **Users and groups** settings will transfer all [users](#) (see page 177) and [groups](#) (see page 179). The old settings will be discarded.
- If you export and import the **Chart settings**, all selections in [Options - Charts](#) (see page 183) will be replaced.
- If you export the **Referring doctors** and import them on another installation, these referring doctors will be added to the already existing list of referring doctors.
- Upon exporting and importing **Diagnoses/Procedures**, the list of already existing diagnoses and procedures will be extended by the new ones.
- Exporting **User-defined fields** allows you to transfer all self-defined database fields in the [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213). The imported fields will be added to the already existing self-defined fields.
- All **Properties** which are set in Help -> About -> Properties can be exported and imported. These properties include many default options such as colour scheme settings, but possibly existing less common modifications such as user-defined date formats are included as well.



After having decided which settings to export, you can define a path and name for the file which will be created. The exported settings will be saved as a .zip file which can be transferred. This .zip file contains several .xml files, one for each of the settings described above. You can also send separate .xml files.

In order to import settings, define the path of the .zip or .xml file which you want to import. In the following screen, you can choose which settings to import. Fields with grey boxes are not available (this means these settings were not exported), all black fields can be selected and imported.



**Attention:** Settings may only be imported into a new database without patient data in it. Please also verify that importing a settings file resulted in the settings you intended.

### Email configuration

#### Email settings

In case you want to send your reports via email (see [Printing Reports \(see page 129\)](#)) or appointment reminders from the Diary to your patients (see [Diary \(see page 151\)](#)), your computer has to be connected to the internet and you will need to configure your email settings here.

However, please note that the email feature is disabled unless activated by a license. The reason is that many countries impose strict rules on the exchange of patient data (e. g. the European Union with the GDPR). You may use the email functionality on your own responsibility. Please contact [sales@astraia.com](mailto:sales@astraia.com) for a free license.

In the following window you can set up your outgoing email (please contact your provider for all information necessary).



Email configuration
✕

Your SMTP mail server

Mail server port

StartTLS

server requires authentication

User name

Password

Default sender name

Default email address

**Note that you can use additional sender mail addresses by entering addresses in the User settings**

**Please check that your astraiia and email server configuration (e.g., encryption) comply with your security policy and that of your country.**

The Default sender name and Default email address will be entered automatically for each outgoing email. If you have entered email addresses for different users in [Options - Users](#) (see page 177) you can also send emails with the user name as sender name and the entered email address as the sender's email address.

**Important: Please check that your astraiia and email server configuration (e.g. encryption) comply with your security policy and that of your country.**



**Select languages**

**Language settings**

For astraiia users who work in a multilingual environment and therefore have to change the language frequently, there is a handy tool that allows a quick change of the astraiia language setting from all screens. This **Language selector** has to be configured here by clicking **Select languages**. In the subsequent pop-up window, all favoured languages can be selected. Hence there is a small icon in the upper right corner of astraiia, that shows the currently used language setting. By clicking on it, you can activate one of the previously selected languages instantly.



**User settings**

**User settings:**

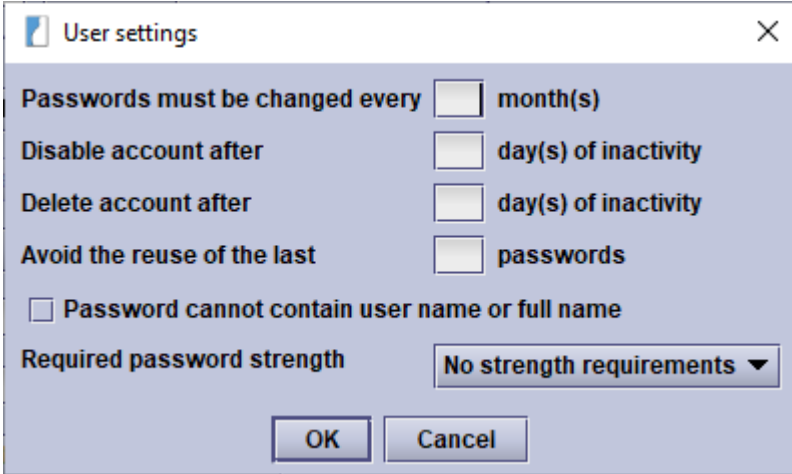
With this option the administrator can define some parameters to increase password security:

- First, a period can be set up, after which a user **password expires** and has to be changed. The user will then be notified that his password has expired and is prompted to define a new password.
- To ensure, that the user won't reuse an old password, this can be prohibited by entering the number of last passwords, whose **reuse is avoided**.
- Furthermore, unused user accounts can be **disabled** or **deleted** after a number of days, which are defined here.
- You can choose that you don't want to allow passwords to **contain the user's username or full name**.
- At last, a level of **password strength** can be defined, that a new password must fulfil to be accepted by the astraiia program. There are 6 strength levels from **No strength requirements** (which disables this feature) to



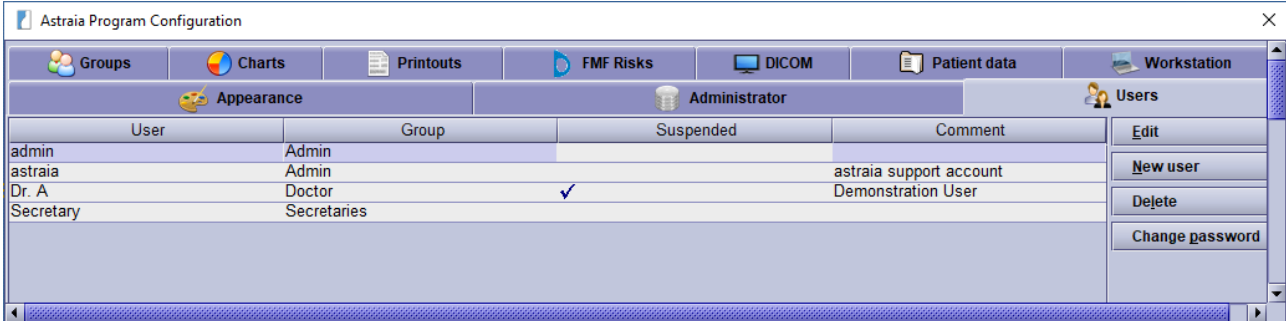


**Very strong.** Password strength depends on the number of characters and can be improved by the use of numbers, symbols and upper and lower case characters.



### 13.3 Options - Users

We strongly recommend that each user, whether on a networked database or a standalone program, should have their own user name and password. If this is done correctly, the program's [archive and audit trail](#) (see page 240) will accurately record any changes and the user who made these changes.



Each user belongs to a group, which determines the user's privileges.

These are the default groups:

- Admin
- Clerical
- Clinical Admin
- Consultants
- Doctor
- Guest
- Lab
- Operator

As an admin user, you can edit these groups and their access rights, delete groups and create new ones and in [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179).



Adding and changing user information is only available to admin users. Each user has a login name, a password (must have at least 5 characters), a group, a department (only if you have different departments), an email address and a comment field, where e.g. the user's full name can be entered. In order to create a new user, you will need to enter at least the user name, the password and the group. After creating a user, the user name cannot be changed anymore.

In order to refer a User to a department, just activate the check-boxes. Have a look at [Examination and Ultrasound](#) (see page 33), if you want to know, how to add new departments.

The 'User editor' dialog box includes the following fields and options:

- User name:** admin
- Full name:** (empty text box)
- Password:** (masked with asterisks)
- Group:** Clerical (dropdown menu)
- Departments:**
  - Gyn Dep
  - Obs Dep
  - Gyn Dep 2
- Email address:** (empty text box)
- User is suspended
- Comment:** (empty text area)
- Buttons:** OK, Cancel

Any admin user can suspend users and undo the suspension and change any user's password. A user without permission to edit or create users can only change his own password.

The 'Change password' dialog box includes the following fields and options:

- User name:** admin
- New password:** (empty text box)
- Confirm new password:** (empty text box)
- [Password Strength](#) (blue link)
- Buttons:** OK, Cancel

Furthermore, only admin users may delete other users.

**Changing passwords:**



To maintain the security of the database, the program administrator should define an interval after which the passwords have to be changed by every user (see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167)). Each user who is logged in can also change his own password without reentering his old password.

Passwords are stored in the database, securely encrypted by a one-way algorithm: there is no way to discover a password. If users forget their passwords, any admin user can change these passwords without reentering the old password.

### **Communication between users**

astraia also offers basic communication between users allowing users to send messages to one or more other users. See [Messages](#) (see page 139) for further information.

## 13.4 Options - Groups

In section Groups, you can configure different user levels. Each user must be a member of one group. You can edit, rename and delete the supplied groups or create new groups. The predefined groups are admin, clerical, clinical admin, consultant, doctor, guest, lab and operator. These groups are only proposals, you can change them by selecting a group and then pressing **Edit (Alt + E)**. The permissions will be described in this chapter.

Appearance		Administrator		Users		Groups		Charts	
Group				Comment				Edit	
Admin				Program administrators				Edit	
Clerical				Can book patients, enter lab results and review examinations				New group	
Clinical admin				Can access all functions except core admin				Delete	
Consultants				Can run queries and audit					
Doctor				Can review all patient data and change lists					
Guest				Default group - readonly access					
Lab				Laboratory staff					
Operator				Can create and review examinations					
Secretaries									

### **The default groups have the following permissions:**

**Admin:** All permissions, no restrictions.

#### **Clinical Admin:**

Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, book patients, change patient data, import and export patients and validate exams. Is also allowed to export images. May delete patients and examinations.
- Data entry: modify helper lists and popup lists, change reporter texts and variables and configure screen settings.
- Diary: edit and create diary appointments, create diary appointments at restricted times and change the diary settings.
- Options: change the colour themes, edit the chart settings, edit and create users, and change the FMF Options.
- Further permissions: run queries, run the first trimester audit, view the audit trail, unlock locked records, and create PDF reports.

Restrictions:



- Cannot change strictly administrative options like database settings.
- Cannot delete lookup records nor modify those records.

**Consultant:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, book patients, change patient data, import and export patients.
- Data entry: modify helper lists and change reporter variables.
- Diary: edit and create diary appointments.
- Further permissions: run queries, run the first trimester audit and view the audit trail, edit the chart settings, and create PDF reports.

**Doctor:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, book patients, change patient data, import and export patients. Is also allowed to export images.
- Data entry: modify helper lists and popup lists and change reporter texts.
- Options: change colour themes.

**Operator:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, book patients, change patient data and export patients.
- Data entry: modify helper lists and change reporter texts.

**Lab:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, change patient data and export patients.
- Data entry: modify helper lists and popup list
- Further permissions: run queries, run the first trimester audit

**Clerical:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients, book patients, change patient data and export patients.
- Data entry: modify helper lists
- Diary: edit and create diary appointments.

**Secretary:**

## Permissions:

- Patient management: view patients and book patients, not able to access any examination data.
- Diary: edit and create diary appointments.

**Guest:** May only view patients.

Click on the field **New Group (Alt + N)** and choose a name for the group if you want to define your own group. For each group, there is a list of permissions and restrictions. As soon as all settings are finished and the new group has been created, the **users** (see page 177) can be added. Each admin can change the permissions of any group at any time and add or delete users from it. Changes take effect the next time a user logs in to the program.



**Group** [Admin] [X]

**Comment** Program administrators

**Members**

User
astraia
admin

**Permissions:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> book patients	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> change patient data
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> modify helper lists	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> modify popup lists
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> change reporter variables	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> change reporter texts
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> run queries	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> change colour themes
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> edit and create users	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> run the first trimester audit
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> view the audit trail	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> edit the chart settings
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> delete patients	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> delete examinations
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> edit and create diary appointments	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> export images
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> modify the diary configuration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> create diary appointments at restricted times
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> validate exams	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> can not export patient data
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> create PDF reports	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> configure screen settings
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> can unlock locked records	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> can not view examination data
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> access FMF Options	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> can delete lookup records
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> can modify all lookup records

[OK] [Cancel]



#### Patient management:

- **book patients:** create a new patient (see [Selecting a Patient Record](#) (see page 24)). If a group should be able to book patients, they also need permission to change patient data in order to be able to save the patient record.
- **change patient data:** edit patient and examination data (see [The Record Screen](#) (see page 88))
- **can not view examination data:** makes the section examination and all sub-sections unavailable (see [Navigation and Summary](#) (see page 75)). The user will also not be able to print examination reports for patients or open Images using the ImageViewer.
- **can not export patient data:** restriction which prohibits patient data export. All users without this restriction may export patient data (see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167) and [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230))
- **delete examinations:** see [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230)
- **delete patients:** see [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230)
- **validate exams:** permission to access [the Validation Process](#) (see page 83)
- **export images:** export DICOM ultrasound images to images files on your computer in [the Image module](#) (see page 109))
- **create PDF reports:** permission to print reports as PDF (see [Printing Reports](#) (see page 129))

#### Data entry:

- **modify helper lists:** permission to [edit Helper Lists](#) (see page 94)
- **modify popup lists:** permission to [edit Popup Lists](#) (see page 92)
- **change reporter texts:** permission to create new pre-defined entries and modify already existing entries in [the Reporter](#) (see page 102)
- **change reporter variables:** permission to create new variables or edit existing ones in [the Reporter](#) (see page 102)
- **can delete lookup records:** permission to delete entries from [lookup tables](#) (see page 98)
- **can modify all lookup records:** permission to modify all [lookup tables](#) (see page 98) including diagnosis and procedure codes
- **configure screen settings:** this permission allows access to the [Screen Configuration](#) (see page 213)

#### Diary (see [Diary](#) (see page 151)):

- **edit and create diary appointments**
- **create diary appointments at restricted times**
- **change the diary settings**

#### Options:

- **change colour themes:** possibility to change colour themes in [Options - Appearance](#) (see page 164)
- **edit the chart settings:** the tab [Options - Charts](#) (see page 183) will be available
- **edit and create users:** permission to create new users and edit existing users in [Options - Users](#) (see page 177)
- **access FMF Options:** permission to change all options in [Options - FMF Risks](#) (see page 190). Users without this permission can still import their FMF license

#### Further permissions:

- **run queries** (see page 141)
- **run the first trimester audit** (see page 224)
- **view the Audit Trail** (see page 240): permission to access [Audit Trail and Database Archive](#) (see page 240)
- **unlock locked records:** if a patient is accessed in a network, this patient is locked for all other users on different computers - they can only open the patient record as read-only. With this permission, it is possible to unlock this patient record from [The Menu Bar](#) (see page 230) (sometimes necessary if the network connection has been interrupted and the patient record is permanently locked)



In case you want to delete a group, you will first need to reassign each user in this group to another group.

## 13.5 Options - Charts

In the charts dialogue, you can select which charts and which dating methods you would like to use, each in their respective tab.

### Charts

The chart selection tool displays a list of all charts in the database; each chart has a checkbox, a chart name, a note and the journal reference. You can add personal comments in the column Note by **double-clicking** on the field.

Chart	Note	Reference
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Acharya et al. SAFOG 2009; 1(3): 55-61
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Chitty et al. BJOG 1994; 101: 125-131
<input type="checkbox"/> AC	AC plotted - ellipse	Chitty et al. BJOG 1994; 101: 125-131
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Créquat et al. Gynecol Obstet Fertil 2000; 28: 435-445
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Hadlock et al. Radiology 1984; 152: 497-501
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Johnsen et al. Eur J Obstet Gynecol Reprod Biol. 20...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC	WHO	Kiserud et al. PloS Med 2017; 14: e1002220
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Kurmanavicius et al. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1999; 106:...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Lai et al. Singapore Med J 1995; 36: 628-636
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Leung et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2008; 31: 321...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Merz et al. Ultraschall Med 1996; 17: 153-162
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Munim et al. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med 2011; Onli...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Nicolini et al. Minerva Ginecol 1986; 38: 873-887
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Papageorgiou et al. Lancet 2014; 384: 869-879 (INT...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Salomon et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2006; 28: ...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC		Snijders et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1994; 4: 34...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC	For Greek population: The study for this chart was de...	Sotiriadis et al. Eur J Clin Invest, 2016; 46: 425-433
<input type="checkbox"/> AC	overrides 1st trimester chart	Verburg et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2008; 31: 3...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC		Westerway et al. Aust N Z J Obstet Gynaecol 2000; 4...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC 1st Trimester		Kustermann et al. BJOG 1992; 99: 38-42
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AC 1st Trimester		Salomon et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2003; 22: ...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC twins DCDA		Stirrup et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2015; 45: 30...
<input type="checkbox"/> AC twins MCDA		Stirrup et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2015; 45: 30...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amniotic Fluid Index	14-41 weeks	Magann et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 2000; 182: 1581-...
<input type="checkbox"/> Amniotic Fluid Index		Moore et al. Am J Obstet Gynecol 1990; 162: 1168-1...
<input type="checkbox"/> Amniotic Fluid Index		Nwosu et al. Br J Obstet Gynaecol 1993; 100: 816-819
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ao/PA ratio		Sharland et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1992; 2: 1...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aortic isthmus PI		Del Rio et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 2006; 28: 71-...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Aortic valve diameter		Sharland et al. Ultrasound Obstet Gynecol 1992; 2: 1...
<input type="checkbox"/> Aortic valve diameter		Vigneswaran et al. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2018; 11: ...
<input type="checkbox"/> APAD		Merz et al. Ultraschall Med 1996; 17: 153-162
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Arterial Duct		Vigneswaran et al. Circ Cardiovasc Imaging 2018; 11: ...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth HC		Milad et al. Rev Chil Pediatr 2010; 81 (3): 264-274
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth HC Boy		Villar et al. Lancet 2014; 384: 857-868 (INTERGROW...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth HC Girl		Villar et al. Lancet 2014; 384: 857-868 (INTERGROW...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth length		Milad et al. Rev Chil Pediatr 2010; 81 (3): 264-274
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth length Boy		Villar et al. Lancet 2014; 384: 857-868 (INTERGROW...
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Birth length Girl		Villar et al. Lancet 2014; 384: 857-868 (INTERGROW...

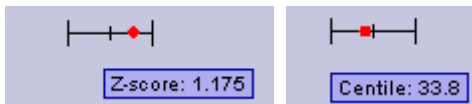
The list can be **sorted** by clicking on any of the column headers. An arrow will indicate the sort direction (see column Chart). Any chart can be selected by clicking on its checkbox. All other charts with the same name will be deselected. Ticked checkboxes tell you, that this chart is used as a reference.

To help you choose a graph, the option **Display** will show the graph that is currently highlighted (not ticked).



Furthermore, you can decide whether the growth bars next to the measurements should represent the standard deviation (2 SDs) or the deviation cited in the graph (usually given in percentiles).

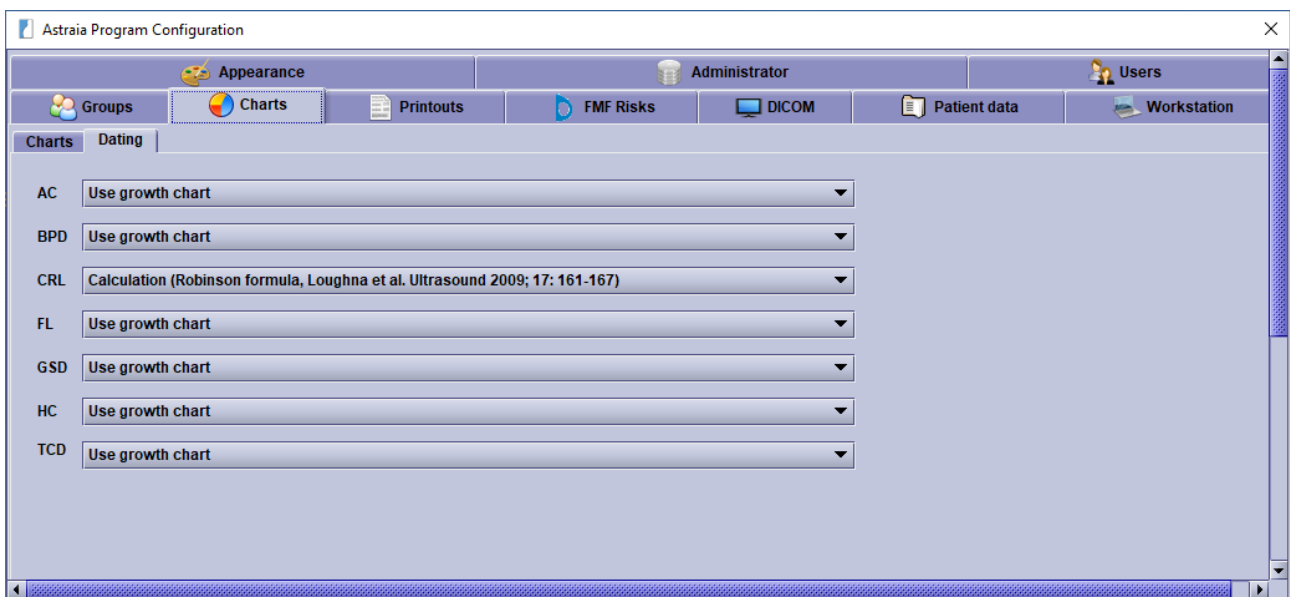
You can also activate the tooltips: either the z-score (the exact standard deviation) or the exact centile will be displayed if you move your mouse cursor over the growth bar. The z-score is only displayed if the chart is based on normalized data.



It is also possible to import charts in the .xml format via the **import a chart** button. These custom charts can be prepared by astraia upon request.

### Dating

For each of the presented values, you can choose whether to use the default growth chart or an alternative dating method (where available). In the following screenshot, you can see the default settings with all but the CRL measurements using the growth chart.

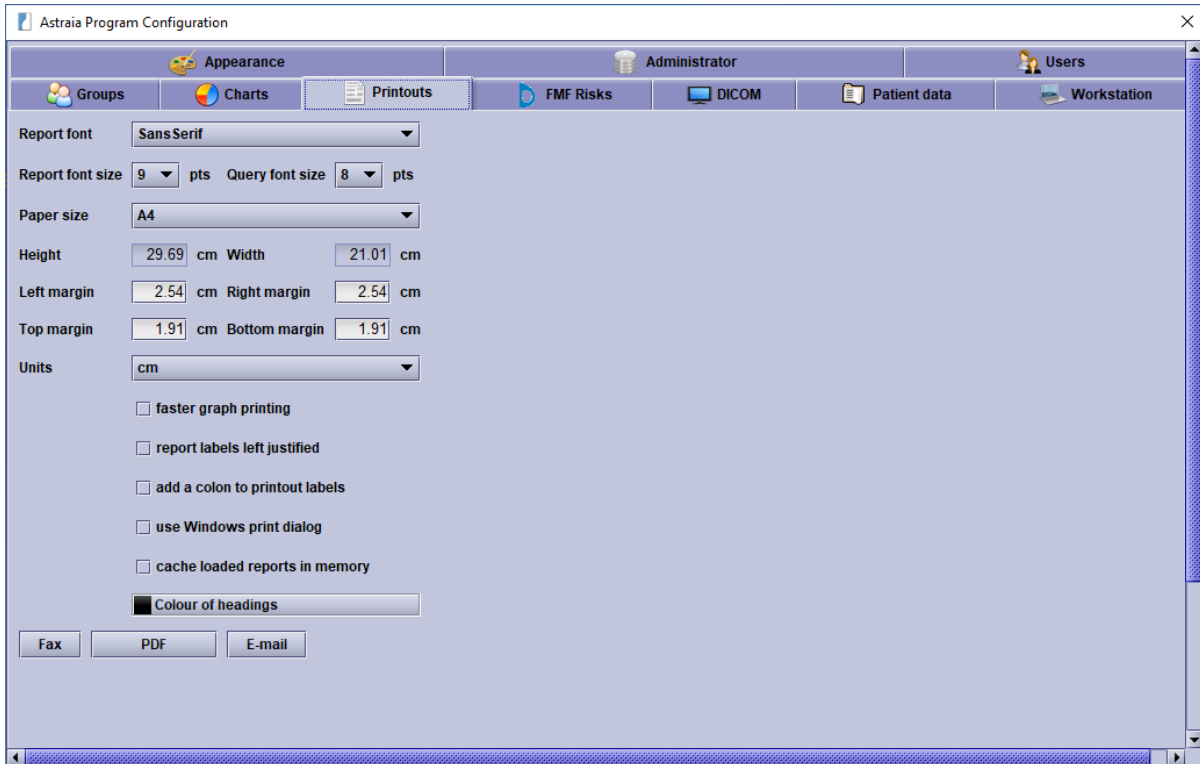


A full list of all chart references can be found in the Help pages under Chart references.





## 13.6 Options - Printouts



All settings for printing reports, sending them by fax or saving them as PDFs can be done here in Options - Printouts. All the settings which cannot be done here can be found in the reporter and [printing module](#) (see page 129).

There are two basic settings for the font: the **font type** and the **font size**. The font size can be separately adjusted for printing out reports, e.g. examinations, and for printing out queries.



If your letterhead has been adjusted to your needs, the font settings in this section normally won't influence the design.

You can adjust the format of your printouts on the one hand by changing the **paper size** ('A4', the American format 'Letter', 'Legal', 'A5', 'A6' and 'Custom') on the other hand by adjusting the **margins**. Please note that you can choose between either inches or centimetres as units.



Paper size	A4	
Height	29.69 cm	Width 21.01 cm
Left margin	2.54 cm	Right margin 2.54 cm
Top margin	1.91 cm	Bottom margin 1.91 cm
Units	cm	

When selecting 'Custom' from the list **Paper size**, you can manually input the size of your paper. This is especially useful for printing labels.

Paper size	CUSTOM	
Height	20.00 cm	Width 10.00 cm

Furthermore, you can select the **faster graph printing** which will disable the colour gradient in the printed graphs and therefore prints quicker and save toner or ink. You can **justify the report labels** on the left or/and **add a colon** to printout labels. Here are two printouts, one where the text is justified in the centre and there are no colons, and one with a justification on the left with colons.

**Examination**

Date 07/11/2022  
Time 17:06

**Ultrasound**

Operator Dr. Operator  
View good  
Gestational age 12 weeks + 4 days

**Examination**

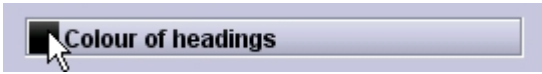
Date : 07/11/2022  
Time : 17:06

**Ultrasound**

Operator : Dr. Operator  
View : good  
Gestational age : 12 weeks + 4 days

You can also use the **Windows print dialogue** instead of the standard java print dialogue and **cache loaded reports in memory** (activated by default). The second option will speed up the printing process a little bit. However, you will need to restart **astraiia** every time you make a change to your reports folder (which should not happen very often). When **astraiia** sends you an individually adjusted header, footer or report, you will need to shut down **astraiia** on every computer before you can import these new files in case this option is activated.

To change the colour of headings click on the field you see in the image below and choose or create your favourite colour.

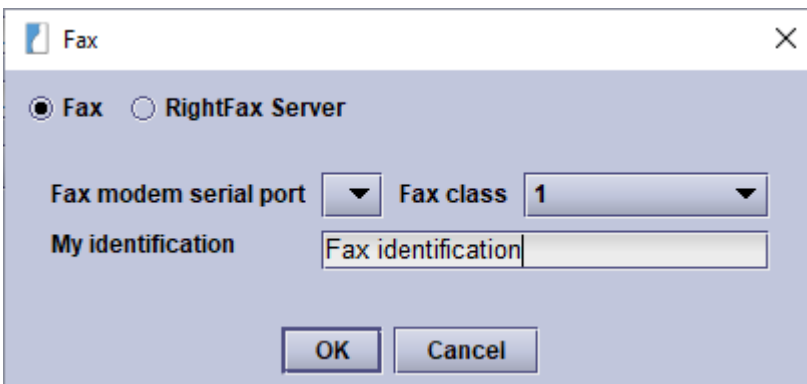


**Fax:**

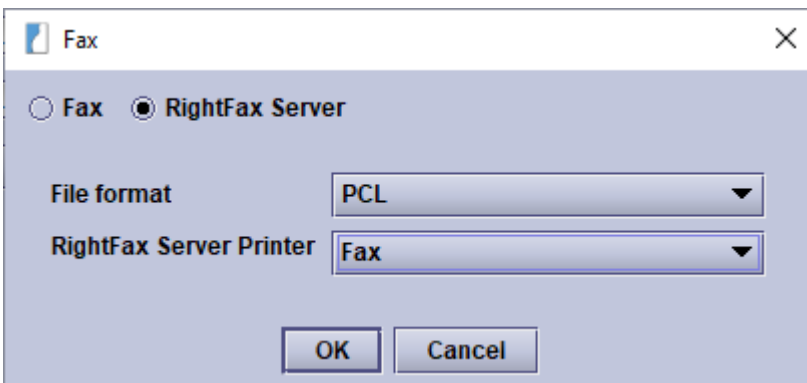
If you want to send your reports directly by fax, you will need to set up the fax connection here. You have two options: using a direct connection to the **fax via a serial cable** or using a **RightFax Server**.

**Fax:**

You will need to change these settings on the workstation which is directly connected to the fax machine. The fax needs to be connected to the workstation via a serial cable. You will then need to select the COM port, the class of the fax and your identification.



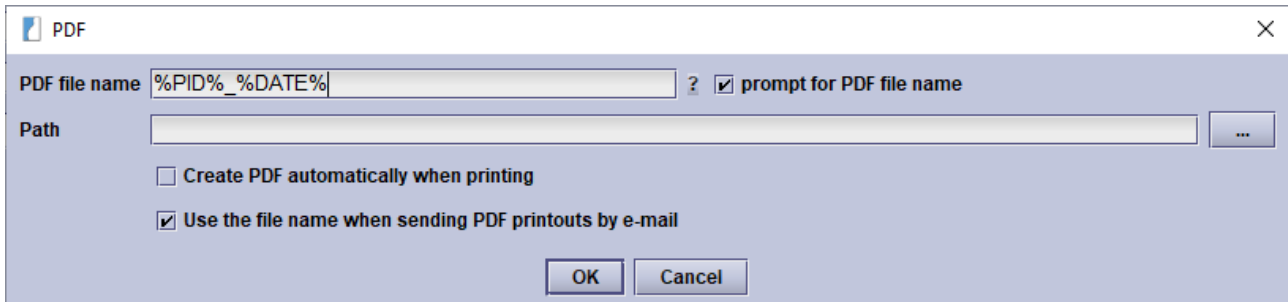
**RightFax Server:**



In this dialogue, you only need to select the location of your **RightFax Server** and press **OK**.

**PDF:**

In case you want to archive your reports as PDF files you can modify some settings here as well:



The default name of the PDF file can contain different database fields as well as any valid characters. These are the variables for the different fields (you can also display the list by clicking on the ?):

- %PID% = astraia patient ID,
- %HIS% = hospital number,
- %EXAM% = exam ID,
- %EXAMDATE% = exam date,
- %EXAMTIME% = exam time,
- %DEPT% = department,
- %PNAME% = patient name,
- %PONAMES% = patient other name,
- %DATE% = current date,
- %TIME% = current time,
- %REP% = report name,
- %USERNAME% = current logged-in user name,
- %ACCESSION% = Accession Number.

By combining these variables you can set up an automatic archiving process that will give you a very accurate description of your files.

For example:

'%HIS%\_%PNAME%.%PONAMES%\_%EXAMDATE%'

will result in the file

'Hospitalnumber\_PatientName.PatientOtherName\_ExamDate.pdf'

If you select the option **prompt for PDF file name**, a window with the automatically created PDF file name and path will open every time you want to save a report as a PDF file. The path will lead to the same folder where you saved your last PDF file (the path which you can enter in the PDF options will be ignored). You can then manually modify the path and the file name.

In case you want to save the PDF files automatically, you will need to **deselect prompt for PDF file name** and enter a valid path in the setup. Make sure to design your variables for the file name in such a way, that no PDF files with a similar name will be created (the best option to do this is to include %TIME% variable).

You can also automatically create a PDF file each time you print out a report. Just enable **Create PDF automatically when printing**, enter a valid path and **deselect prompt for PDF file name**.



If you want to send PDF files as e-mail attachments you can select the option **Use the file name when sending PDF printouts by e-mail** (activated by default). This will result in the attached PDF file name using the specified file name as opposed to a random file numbering.

### **E-mail:**

For e-mailing patient reports, the standard subject for the e-mail can be defined here. The e-mail subject can contain any valid characters plus any of the above-listed variables (click on ? to display the list).

For example:

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "EMAIL" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The "Email subject" field contains the text "Astraia Patient Report %PID% - Examination %EXAMDATE%" followed by a question mark icon. Below the text field is a checkbox labeled "Encode attached file name (needs restart to take effect)", which is currently unchecked. At the bottom of the dialog box are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

will result in the subject  
'Astraia Patient Report 1234 - Examination 2021-12-13'



## 13.7 Options - FMF Risks

Astraia Program Configuration

Appearance Administrator Users Groups

Charts Printouts **FMF Risks** DICOM Lab interface Patient data Workstation

First trimester

Risks for aneuploidies **at the time of examination**

Tr 21 **calculate and print**

Tr 13+18 **calculate and print**  combined risks only

PE **calculate and print**

FGR **calculate and print**

Preterm delivery **calculate and print**

Screen-positive value for trisomy 21 1 in

Screen-positive value for trisomy 18+13 1 in

Do not use the ticked items in risk calculations:

nasal bone  tricuspid flow  ductus venosus  fetal heart rate

Include graphs in printout

Suppress printout of racial origin

Do not give risks until 'patient counselled'

Allow automatic updating of licenses from the FMF website (recommended)

Enable patient-specific screening options

Lowest risk 1 in

Licensed users:

	Name	FMF user ID	NT	NB	DV	TR	PE	FGR	PT
<input type="checkbox"/>	Test Astraia	70399	2021-12-21	2021-12-21	2021-12-21	2021-12-21	2021-12-21	2021-12-21	2021-12-21

Import License Download license Delete user(s)

OK Cancel

The tab **FMF Risks** is only important if you want to calculate the risk for chromosomal abnormalities and pregnancy complications. In order to activate the risk calculation in the astraia program, you will need to request a license from the Fetal Medicine Foundation (FMF), London. Without a license or, indeed, with an expired license, the risk calculation will not be available anymore although no data, such as previously calculated risks, will be lost. Therefore, please make sure you regularly send your first trimester audit to the FMF. For further information about the licensing process, please contact the FMF directly (see the end of this chapter).

If none of the options is accessible, you may be missing the group permission **access FMF Options**. Please check [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179).

Provided you have completed the necessary course(s) on the Fetal Medicine Foundation website and have internet access, you can download your license from the FMF website directly on this screen - **Download license**.



You will need:

- Your FMF user ID
- Your login name
- Your password

The downloaded license will be *added* to the user list. You can also delete user licenses, e.g. if a sonographer has left the clinic, by selecting the respective entry (click the checkbox at the beginning of the line) and then pressing **Delete user(s)**.

Alternatively, you can download your license file from your personal FMF site and copy it to the computer where astraia is installed; you can then import the license into the astraia program. By clicking on **Import license**, you will be able to search for your license file. If the import was successful, you will receive a message and the data in your FMF Risks windows will change, e.g. the expiry date.

When selecting which file to import, you may need to change the **Files of Type** that is being displayed to **All files** in order to see and select the file that you need to import. When you are at the correct location, select **Open**. The license will be imported automatically.

You will be able to see the following information: licensed users in combination with their FMF user Id and the permissions to use the following factors as input for the risk calculation:

- ultrasound markers in general (NT)
- nasal bone (NB)
- tricuspid regurgitation (TR)
- ductus venosus PI (DV)

You will also see the permission for calculating risks for the following complications:

- preeclampsia (PE)
- fetal growth restriction (FGR)
- preterm delivery (PT)

Every feature's expiry date is given in the respective column. After the expiry date, the corresponding feature is not available anymore. In the case of markers, the marker will not be taken into account in the calculation of risks anymore. In the case of risks, the risk cannot be calculated anymore. A value of 'N' indicates that the feature is not included in the user's FMF license.

All active operators must be mentioned by name and by the correct FMF user Id assigned to them by the FMF; you cannot manually assign operators.

You can change settings in the screen FMF Risks, although these can only be modified by users with the group permission to **access FMF options**; see [Options - Groups](#) (see page 179).



If you choose to calculate Risk for aneuploidies **at term**, you should be aware that the risk for chromosomal abnormalities will go down as miscarriages linked with chromosomal abnormalities are taken into account.

You can also decide how to handle the risks for Trisomy 21, Trisomy 13 and 18 and the risks for preeclampsia, fetal growth restriction and preterm delivery. Please note that these options apply to the first trimester risk calculation and printout only. The screen PE Screening which is dedicated to the calculation of preeclampsia risks in the second and third trimester will always calculate the PE risks. The corresponding dedicated printout will always print the PE risks.

You can:

- calculate and print the risks, or
- only calculate the risks and hide them on the printout, or
- neither print nor calculate these risks.
- for Trisomy 13+18: calculate a combined risk by activating the check box

Usually, these settings apply to all patients, but you can choose to **enable patient-specific screening options** by ticking the corresponding checkbox on the right. This allows you to choose which risks to calculate on a per-patient basis. A patient's risk calculation screen then looks as follows:

For new examinations, the global settings from the options dialogue will be used as the default values for these checkboxes. This means a checkbox will be preselected when either 'calculate and print' or 'calculate, do not print' is selected in the options; otherwise, it will not be ticked. For existing 1st trimester examinations, done without the individual screening options, the checkboxes are all empty.





Furthermore, you can **exclude ultrasound markers** from the risk calculation: you can exclude nasal bone, tricuspid flow, ductus venosus and fetal heart rate.

With regard to the first trimester risk **printout**, you can choose if you want to include graphs or suppress racial origin.

In order to be able to calculate a risk, the default setting requires you to tick the checkbox **patient counselled and consent given**. You can turn this requirement off by unticking the checkbox here.

**Automatic updating** of users' FMF licenses is possible, provided an internet connection is available.

The last settings in this section concern the **screen-positive values** - the cut-offs for trisomy 21 and trisomy 18+13. The default cut-offs are 1 in 100 and 1 in 50, but these can be changed arbitrarily and have no effect on the risk calculation. The effect of having these screen-positive values is to sort the risks: risks greater than or equal to the cut-off are highlighted in bold type in the risk report. Also, the first trimester **audit** (see page 240) records the number of cases where the calculated risk was above this value (as a %). Risk values lower than the value defined in the **Lowest risk** will not be displayed. The default value is 1 in 20000. This option also applies to the preeclampsia risks in the second and third trimester.

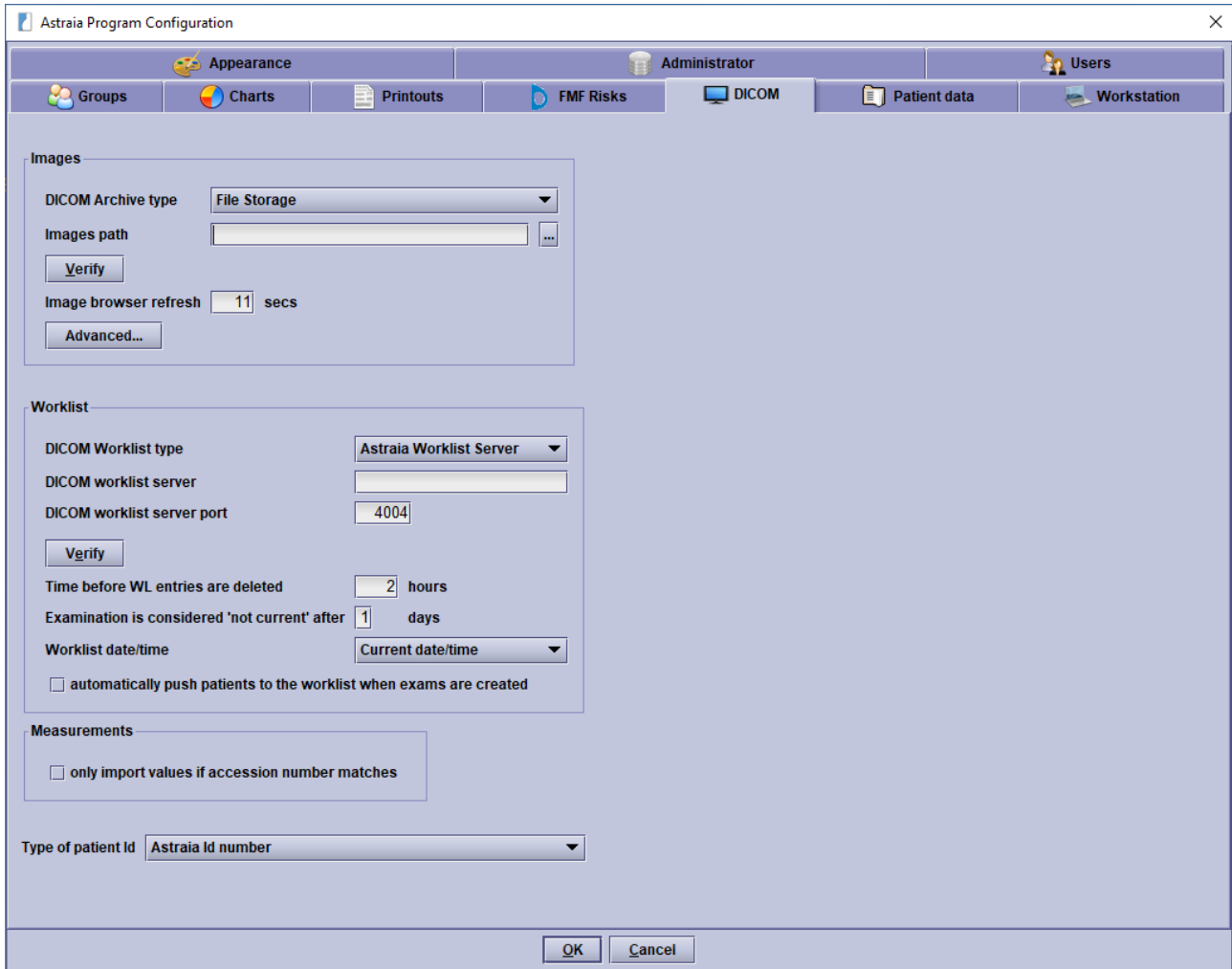
This risk calculation is only available to registered members of the Fetal Medicine Foundation, London. The Fetal Medicine Foundation takes full responsibility.

Please contact:

The FETAL MEDICINE FOUNDATION  
(Registered Charity No. 1037116)  
First Trimester Screening Programme  
137 Harley Street, London W1G 6BG  
United Kingdom  
Tel. +44 (0)20 7034 3070  
Fax. +44 (0)20 7034 3071



## 13.8 Options - DICOM



The tab **DICOM** is available with any DICOM licenses. In this section, you can modify the settings for the Image Browser, the DICOM image archive, the DICOM Worklist Server and the Measurement Server.

### Imaging

In the first section, you can configure the Image Browser and the image archive.

If you do not need the Imaging functionality, you can set the DICOM Archive type to **Disabled**.



In case you do not use a DICOM storage system, you will need to select **File Storage** as DICOM Archive type. Please enter a valid path or select one using a directory browser by clicking on the button next to the **Images path** text box. If your computers are networked, this path needs to be a UNC path to a shared directory with full write access.



DICOM Archive type	File Storage
Images path	C:\Astraia\images

Choose the **Generic DICOM archive** if you want to connect to either the **astraia Image server** (which has to be licensed and set up separately) or an **external PACS system**.

If you are using the **astraia Image Server** as the **Generic DICOM archive**, you will need to specify the DICOM archive host name (server name or IP address), the DICOM archive host port and the DICOM archive AET. All these settings except the host name can be modified in the Image Server configuration. By pressing **Verify** you can test your connection (this test is a simple pinging test and will only test for connectivity, it does not test the data transfer).

If you are using an **external PACS** as the **Generic DICOM archive**, you will need to specify an additional local port and Calling AET, as default the computer/client name and the port 1104 will be entered. You can also specify a different port for storing images which is necessary for some PACS systems. Each time a patient is opened, **astraia** will send a request for images to the port on the DICOM archive host. If the PACS system can find images, it will send them back to the port on the local machine and the image will be visible in **astraia**. For the settings on the Generic DICOM archive, please contact the technician in charge.

DICOM Archive type	Generic DICOM archive
DICOM archive host name	servername
DICOM archive host port	104 <input type="checkbox"/> Use an alternative port for storing
DICOM archive AET	ASTRAIAIMAGE
<input type="button" value="Verify"/>	
Local port	1104
Calling AET	XPMORITZ

In this section, you can also modify the refresh interval of the Image Browser.

Image browser refresh	10 secs
-----------------------	---------

There are **advanced options** available in a different dialogue which you can open by clicking on **Advanced...**

<input type="button" value="Advanced..."/>
--

This dialogue and its options are described in section **Imaging - Advanced** at the bottom of this chapter.



## Worklist

In the next section, you can set up a DICOM **worklist** connection. Enter type (Astraia Worklist Server, Other or None) and name or IP address of the computer on which your worklist server service is running, then the port of the worklist server. By pressing **Verify** you can test your connection.

DICOM Worklist type	Astraia Worklist Server ▼
DICOM worklist server	Server
DICOM worklist server port	4004
<b>Verify</b>	

When **Astraia Worklist Server** is selected above, you can additionally change the following settings: You can specify the **time before a worklist entry is deleted**, the number of days after which an examination is considered **not to be the current one** anymore, the **date/time of the worklist** and the **type of patient ID**. If it is convenient for you to send every patient to the worklist when an exam is created, you can automate this by activating the option to **automatically push patients to the worklist when exams are created**.

In time/date, you can choose between the current time/date, the time/date of the examination or a manually entered time/date.

Time before WL entries are deleted	2 hours
Examination is considered 'not current' after	1 days
Worklist date/time	Current date/time ▼
<input type="checkbox"/> automatically push patients to the worklist when exams are created	

The **type of patient Id** can be changed to either

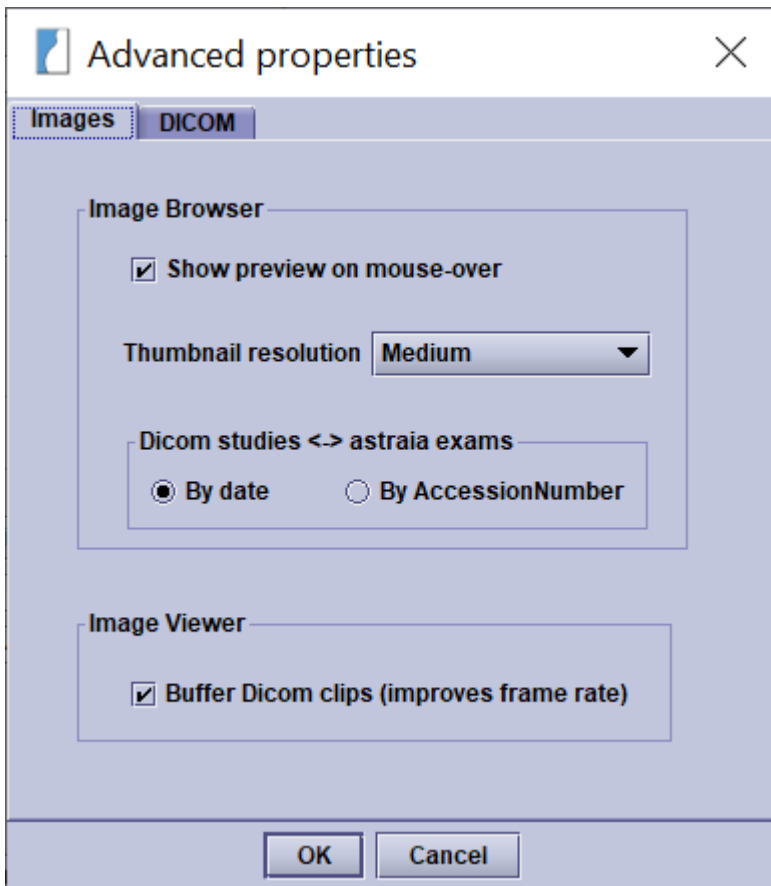
- the **Astraia Id number**
- the **hospital number**
- the **OHIP number** (for Canada).

Type of patient Id	Hospital number ▼
--------------------	-------------------

Note that if you change the type of patient ID, all previous images will **not be available anymore**. In order to enable a worklist button in the diary, the type of patient ID needs to be set to hospital number or OHIP number.

## Imaging - Advanced

After clicking on the button **Advanced...**, the following dialogue with two tabs, **Images** and **DICOM**, is shown:

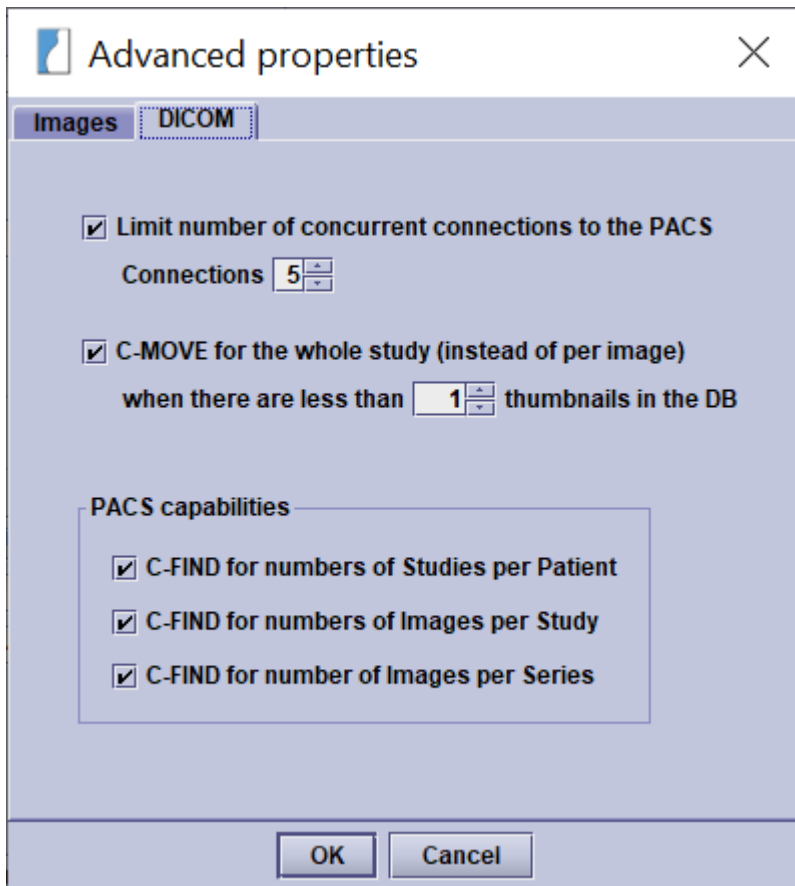


In the tab **Images**, you can choose whether a **preview should be shown** when you **hover your mouse over a thumbnail** in the Image Browser. You can also choose the resolution of the thumbnail at which it will be stored in the database. It is advised to only change this setting when no images have been stored in the database yet.

The images can be displayed by **date** or by **accession number**.

You can also choose to **buffer DICOM clips**, which means that a DICOM clip will first be rendered to memory and then played. This can **improve the frame rate** on slower computers.

In the tab **DICOM**, the following set of options is available:



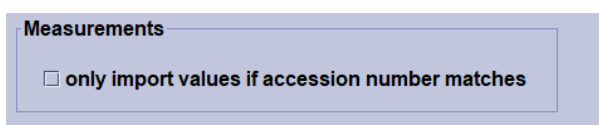
You can choose to **limit the number of concurrent connections to the PACS**. In order to improve image loading performance, astraia will try to use as many PACS connections as possible. Depending on your setup, this may exclude other applications from accessing the PACS at that moment. Here you can choose a number of concurrent connections that astraia will use. The more concurrent connections, the faster the images load will be.

You can also choose that astraia will use one **C-MOVE for the whole study (instead of per image)**. When there are no images in the database for a specific patient yet, astraia can perform one C-MOVE per study, which means **less network overhead**, but **for some PACS servers**, this also means that only one channel is used to send images one by one. This can be desirable as it is less load for the PACS, but the overall **image loading performance decreases**.

Astraia will automatically detect the **PACS capabilities** at the beginning of a new session, but that is not necessary if you specify these capabilities manually.

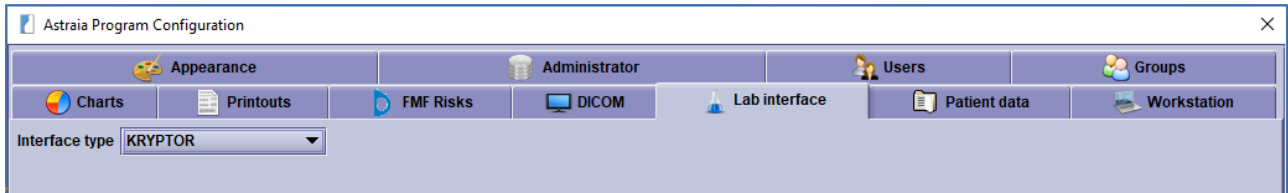
### Measurements

With a measurement data transfer license, the option **only import values if accession number matches** becomes available. If this option is selected (a restart of astraia is required afterwards), only these values whose accession number matches the one in the currently active patient record will be imported.





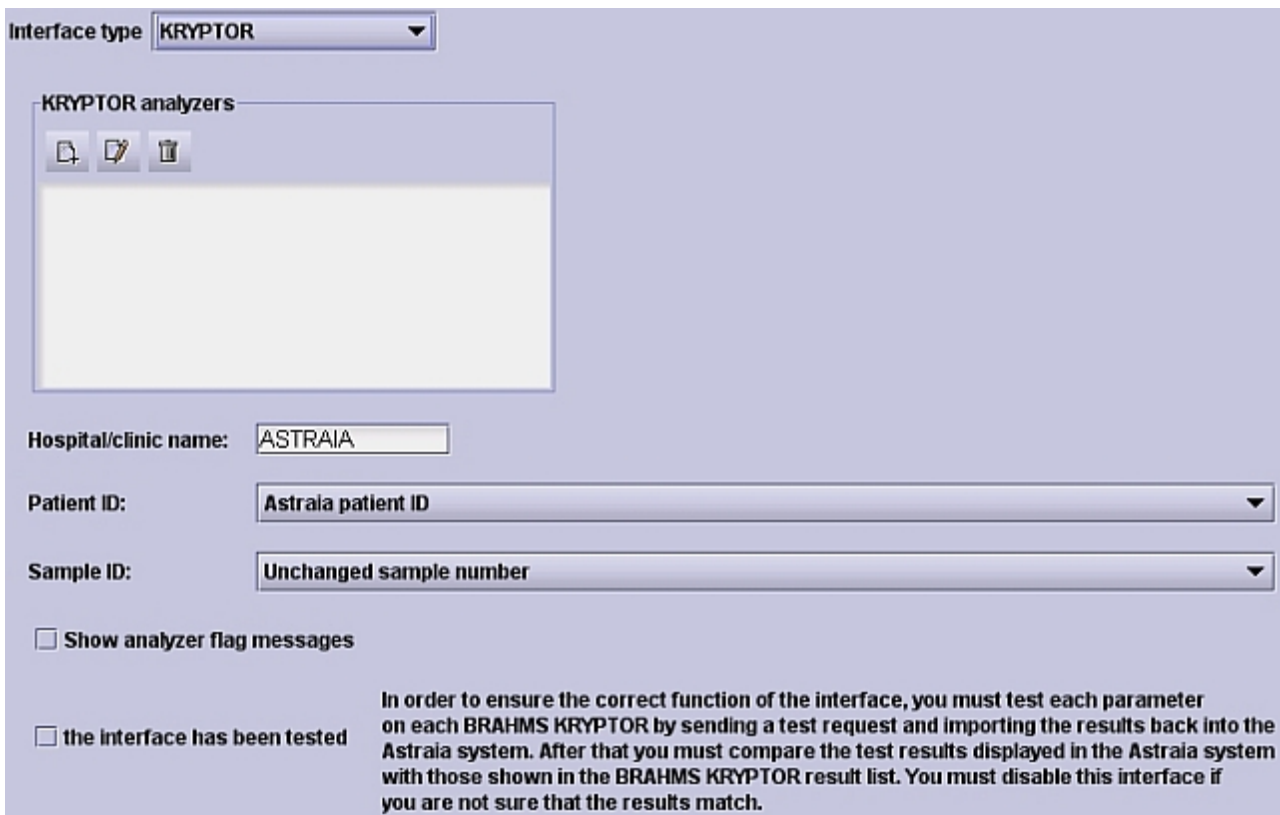
## 13.9 Options - Lab interface




The option **Lab interface** must be licensed otherwise the tab will not be available. In order to set up the interface you will need to select your interface type: The supported interfaces are

- KRYPTOR
- Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle 2
- Labka
- SSI
- Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle 3
- Delfia XPress
- AutoDelfia
- JDBC lab interface



### The screen for KRYPTOR looks like this





By clicking on  you can add a new analyzer and set up the connection:

The analyzer name does not influence the data transfer, it will only determine the name of the analyzer which will be displayed in **astraia**. The remote computer (you can either enter the name or the IP address) needs to be accessible via network and the folders for the requests and results need to be shared with full writing access. The UNC paths (here e.g. \\Analyzer\Results) will be created automatically and will be tested as soon as you press **OK**. If these folders cannot be accessed, an error message will be displayed. Please check the UNC path or your network configuration and sharing permissions.

By clicking on  you can edit an already existing connection to an analyzer, by clicking on  you can delete connections.

With the drop-down list "Patient ID", it is possible to select what identifier is to be used for the patient. There is a choice between the astraia patient ID or the hospital number.

You can also determine whether your sample number should be left unchanged or filled up / reduced to either 8, 10 or 12 digits. If you select 'Sample ID 8 digits' and want to send a lab request with fewer digits, the first digits will be filled up with 0, in case the lab request has more digits, the sample number will be reduced to the last 8 digits (e.g. '1234' will be changed to '00001234', '1234567890' will be reduced to '34567890').

You can also display error messages from the analyzer in **astraia** by activating **Show analyzer flag messages**.

In order to use the interface, you will need to check **the interface has been tested**. The test needs to be done as explained in **astraia**.

**Note:** In order to ensure the correct function of the interface, you must test each parameter on each BRAHMS KRYPTOR by sending a test request and importing the results back into the **astraia** system. After that, you must compare the test results displayed in the **astraia** system with those shown in the BRAHMS KRYPTOR result list. You must disable the interface if you are not sure that the results match.





### This is the Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle 2 screen

Interface type **Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle 2** ▼

Url

User name

Password

Site Id  Median set

Machine type **Delfia Xpress** ▼

Import fields **Concentrations and corr. MoMs b-hCG, PAPP-A** ▼

Risk

Id **Astraia Patient Id** ▼

**Test connection**

You will need to modify the **URL** according to your configuration: SERVERNAME needs to be replaced with the name or IP address of the computer where Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle is running, DBNAME with the name of the Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle database and possibly 1433 with the port of the Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle. If you do not know these parameters, please contact your Perkin-Elmer technician. The correct URL could look like this:  
 jdbc:jtds:sqlserver://LifeCycleServer:1433;database=LifeCycle

You will also need to enter a valid **User name** and **Password**. Please contact Perkin- Elmer and request a user name and respective password for **astraia**.

As a **Machine type**, you can choose between the Delfia Xpress, Manual Delfia and Autodelfia.

Your **Import fields** selection will influence the risk calculation directly, the effect can be seen in the non-editable field **Risk**. You have three choices:

- Import the  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A concentrations, **astraia** will calculate the MoMs. The risk calculation will be based on the concentrations.
- The corrected  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A MoMs will be imported, the concentrations cannot be entered anymore. The risk calculation will be based on the MoMs.
- The  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A concentrations as well as the corrected  $\beta$ -hCG and PAPP-A MoMs will be imported. The risk calculation will also be based on the MoMs.

Furthermore, you can select the type of **ID**: You can use the **astraia** Patient ID, the Hospital Number or the OHIP Number.

By clicking on **Test connection** you can verify the connection between **astraia** and the LifeCycle database.



**Note:** In order to ensure the correct function of the interface, you must test each parameter for LifeCycle by sending a test request and importing the results back into the **astraia** system. After that, you must compare the test results displayed in the astraia system with those shown in the LifeCycle result list. You must disable the interface if you are not sure that the results match.

### **This is the screen for Labka**

Here you will only need to select whether the interface file is available on the local computer / the local network (**File**) or via the Internet (**FTP**). As **Path**, you will need to enter the UNC path (for File) or the full URL (for FTP).

**Note:** In order to ensure the correct function of the interface, you must test each parameter for Labka by importing the results into the **astraia** system. After that, you must compare the test results displayed in the astraia system with those shown in the Labka result list.

You must disable the interface if you are not sure that the results match.

### **The SSI interface is only used in Denmark**

As **Import path**, you will need to enter the UNC path where the temporary SSI files are saved to. By specifying a string in the **File pattern**, only files with this string in the left part of the file name will be analyzed, all other files will be excluded (e.g. if the File pattern is ' SSI\_' and the files ' SSI\_2008-01-27.cvs' and 'Random.jpg' are in the folder, only the first file will be analyzed).

The CPR (Danish patient ID) settings will influence the identification of the patients in **astraia**. **CPR field** specifies whether the **astraia** Patient Id or the Hospital number should be used, **CPR length** specifies the length of the identification number (8, 10, 12 or 14 digits).

In the pop-up list **Machine type**, you will need to select the correct analyzer, the choices are BRAHMS Kryptor, Delfia Xpress, Manual Delfia and Autodelfia.

### **Perkin-Elmer LifeCycle 3**



No configuration is necessary for the LifeCycle interface, as the work is all done by the **LCService astraia service**. Ensure that this service is installed and running, and configure it in the astraia Service Manager. Results can be imported into the biochemistry screen with the **Result** button.

**Note:** For all further questions concerning lab interfaces, please contact the respective vendor or contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

### **Delfia Xpress**

No configuration is necessary for the Delfia interface, as the work is all done by the **DxPress astraia service**. Ensure that this service is installed and running, and configure it in the Astraia Service Manager. Values reported by the analyser will be stored in the database and can be imported into the biochemistry screen with the **Result** button.

**Note:** For all further questions concerning lab interfaces, please contact the respective vendor or contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

### **AutoDelfia**

No configuration is necessary for the Autodelfia interface, as the work is all done by the **Autodelfia astraia service**. Ensure that this service is installed and running, and configure it in the Astraia Service Manager. Values reported by the analyser will be stored in the database and can be imported into the biochemistry screen with the **Result** button.

**Note:** For all further questions concerning lab interfaces, please contact the respective vendor or contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

### **The JDBC lab interface**

This interface reads lab data directly from a third-party database. All necessary information for interacting with the database is entered in the screen below:



Interface type JDBC lab interface

This interface is configurable to use a database view to retrieve laboratory results.  
All fields must be filled, unless marked 'optional' and one or more tests must be defined.

Interface display name

Database driver

Database URL

Database user  Password

Table name

Patient ID name  Sample ID name

Test ID name  Value name

Units name (opt)  Date name

Search results by:  sample Id  hospital number  sample date

Tests:

Display name	Astraia name	Identifier	Factor
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

All fields are mandatory apart from where marked optional (**opt**). The interface accommodates several **database drivers**: PostgreSQL, Sybase, Oracle, Mysql, MSSQL (JTDS) and Apache Derby. The external database's **URL**, **user** name and **password** are required for astraia to access it. When these are filled, the database connection can be tested by pressing the button **Test**.

In order for the interface to access the database data of interest, the **Table name** and relevant database **IDs** need to be provided. The names refer to the attribute or header names used by the external database and enable an SQL command to retrieve the relevant information and transfer it into astraia. Note that the **Date name** refers to the time at which the data was stored. The **Tests** table must also be filled in, with the **Astraia name** provided by astraia support.

The example in the figure below shows the configuration for a Table **DxResults** with columns **Patient**, **Sample**, **Test**, **Value** and **Stored**. The table **Tests** contains the **Display name**, the descriptive name of the Test (analytes in this case), **Astraia name**, the corresponding name for the astraia database (parent.column) and **Identifier**, the external database's ID for the **Test** in question. **Factor** allows for any unit conversion if needed. For example, if the laboratory sends PAPP-A values with units mIU/l we should enter a conversion factor of 0.001 to obtain the astraia



units of IU/l.

**Interface type** JDBC lab interface ▼

**This interface is configurable to use a database view to retrieve laboratory results. All fields must be filled, unless marked 'optional' and one or more tests must be defined.**

**Interface display name**

**Database driver** com.sybase.jdbc3.jdbc.SybDriver ▼

**Database URL**

**Database user**  **Password**

**Table name**

**Patient ID name**  **Sample ID name**

**Test ID name**  **Value name**

**Units name (opt)**  **Date name**

**Tests:**

Display name	Astraiia name	Identifier	Factor
free-beta hCG	Exam.BhCG	HCGb	0
PAPP-A	Exam.PAPPA	PAPP-A	0
PIGF	PET.PIGF	pIGF	0



**Using the interface in astraiia**

In astraiia, **First Trimester** screen under **Biochemistry**, enter the Sample ID in **Sample number** and press enter. The **Lab results** button will display a green flag to indicate that the data has been retrieved (see below).

Sample number  Lab results

Press the button to view the data. A table appears with the results for a particular **Sample ID** . Note that **Received** refers to the date at which the sample was received in the original database. You must tick the left-hand boxes in order to import the data into the screen (see figure below).

Sample ID

**Results:**

	Patient	Sample ID	Test	Result	Received
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	61	123456789	free-beta hCG	<b>52.4</b>	09-Oct-2010 00:00
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	61	123456789	PAPP-A	<b>1.375</b>	09-Oct-2010 00:00

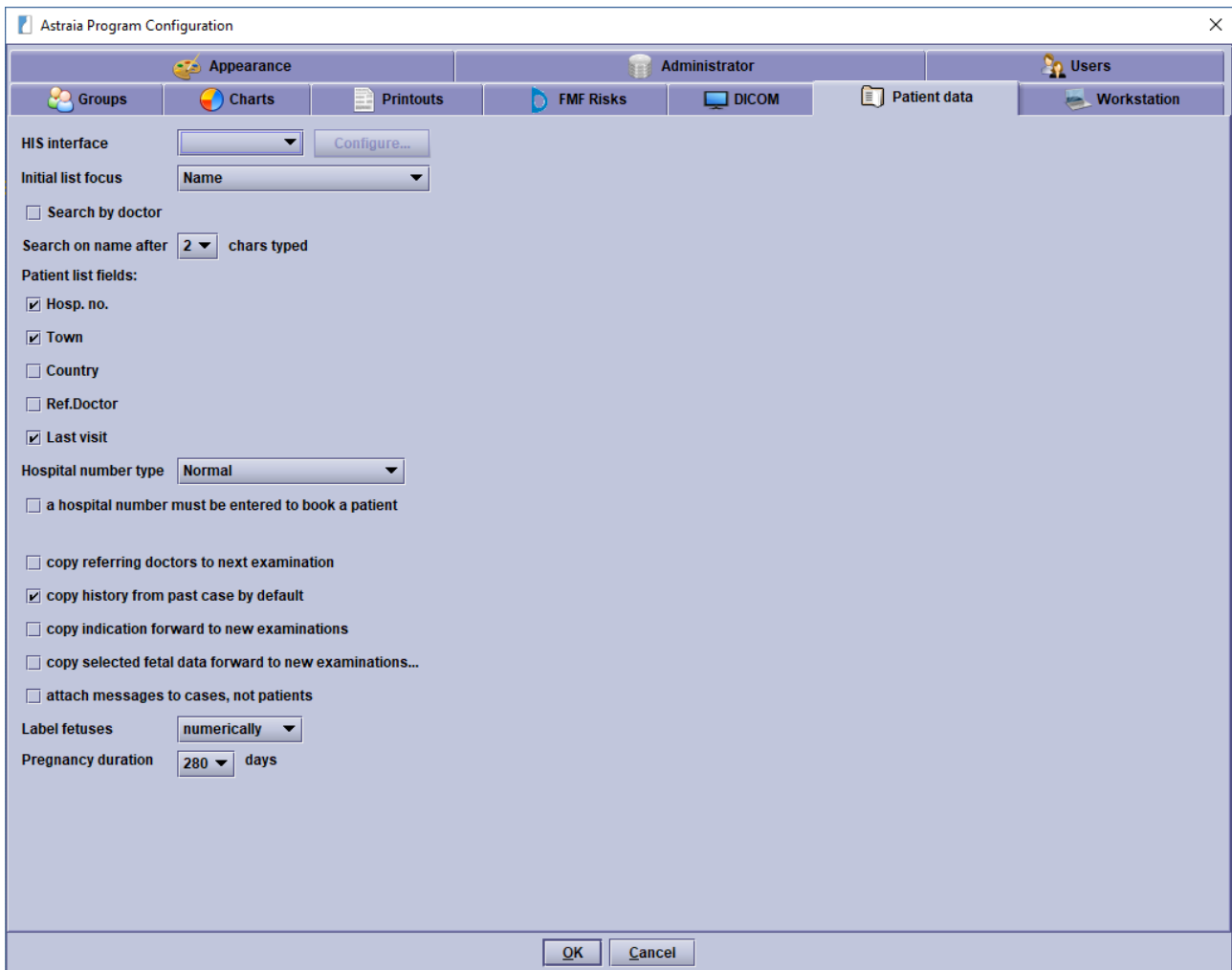
The data fields will be automatically entered as illustrated below. If a factor was used, the factored data is given.

Free  $\beta$ -hCG  IU/l

PAPP-A  IU/l

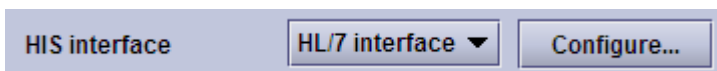


## 13.10 Options - Patient data



In Options - Patient data you can set up and configure the interfaces to different hospital or practice information systems (if licensed) you can optimize the patient lookup screen and change various other settings.

In order to set up and configure an interface to a hospital information system (HIS) or a practice information system, chose your system and set it up properly by pressing the button **Configure**. In case you want to set up an interface please always contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).





With the following settings you can **optimize your patient lookup screen**:

The screenshot shows a configuration window for the patient lookup screen. It includes the following settings:

- Initial list focus:** A dropdown menu set to "Name".
- Use NHS number to search     Search by doctor
- Search on name after:** A dropdown menu set to "2" followed by the text "chars typed".
- Patient list fields:**
  - Hosp. no.                       NHS #
  - Town
  - Country
  - Ref.Doctor
  - Last visit
- Hospital number type:** A dropdown menu set to "Normal".
- a hospital number must be entered to book a patient

First, you can define in which field the initial focus should be and after how many chars the first results should be displayed.

For example, if you select Hospital no. as the **initial list focus**, upon opening the patient lookup screen, the focus will automatically be in the field for the hospital number. If you select 3 chars typed for **search on name after**, the first results will only be displayed after 3 characters of the patient name have been typed in.

Next, you can select which input fields should be available in the patient lookup window. If you tick the checkbox **Search by doctor**, the field **Doctor** will be shown there. With this field, you are able to search by referring to the doctors' surname or the surname of the general practitioner. You can also add the fields NHS number (for the UK), OHIP number (for Canada) or BSN (for the Netherlands) to your patient lookup screen. Which options are available here depends on your currently selected language. In order to use these fields properly, you may want to select the respective patient demographic screens in the [mask configuration](#) (see page 213).

Finally, you can choose which columns should be shown in the list of results by ticking the respective fields in the **Patient list fields**. The more information is displayed, the easier it will be to correctly identify a patient and prevent wrong data entries. Again the options displayed here depend on your currently selected language.





You can define the format of your hospital number by choosing the **Hospital number type**. Here you have the choice between

- 'Normal' (all combinations of numbers, letters and special characters with an arbitrary length)
- the Danish 'CPR' (#####-AAAA where # represents numbers and A letters) or an alternative 'CPR' format (#####AAAA)
- a special 'Czech format', 'UHL' (A#####)
- a 'Swedish ID'
- the Polish 'PESEL' (#####).

Besides hospital number can be configured as a mandatory field (at least 6-digit) by activating the option **a hospital number must be entered to book a patient**.

These are the further settings:

copy referring doctors to next examination

copy history from past case by default

copy indication forward to new examinations

copy selected fetal data forward to new examinations...

attach messages to cases, not patients

Label fetuses

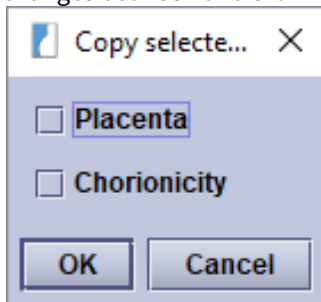
Pregnancy duration  days

The other settings enable you to:

- **copy referring doctors to the next examination** (if you create a new examination within one case, the referring doctor will be copied),
- **copy the history from past case by default** (History related data that does not change from one case to the other will be copied automatically forward to any new case, you can still untick the copy history checkbox when you create a case. This function will also check all previous pregnancy cases and automatically put all previously recorded pregnancy outcomes to the History - Obstetric history section of a new case) and
- **copy the indication forward to new examinations** (if you create a new examination within one case, the indication will be copied).
- Fetal data that usually doesn't change during a pregnancy (placenta site and chorionicity) can be copied from the latest to a new examination automatically. To enable this, tick **copy selected fetal data forward to new examinations....** In the following dialogue, you can choose the respective fields you wish to be copied. This means these fields are copied forward but stay editable in each examination, so possible



changes between two examinations can still be documented correctly.



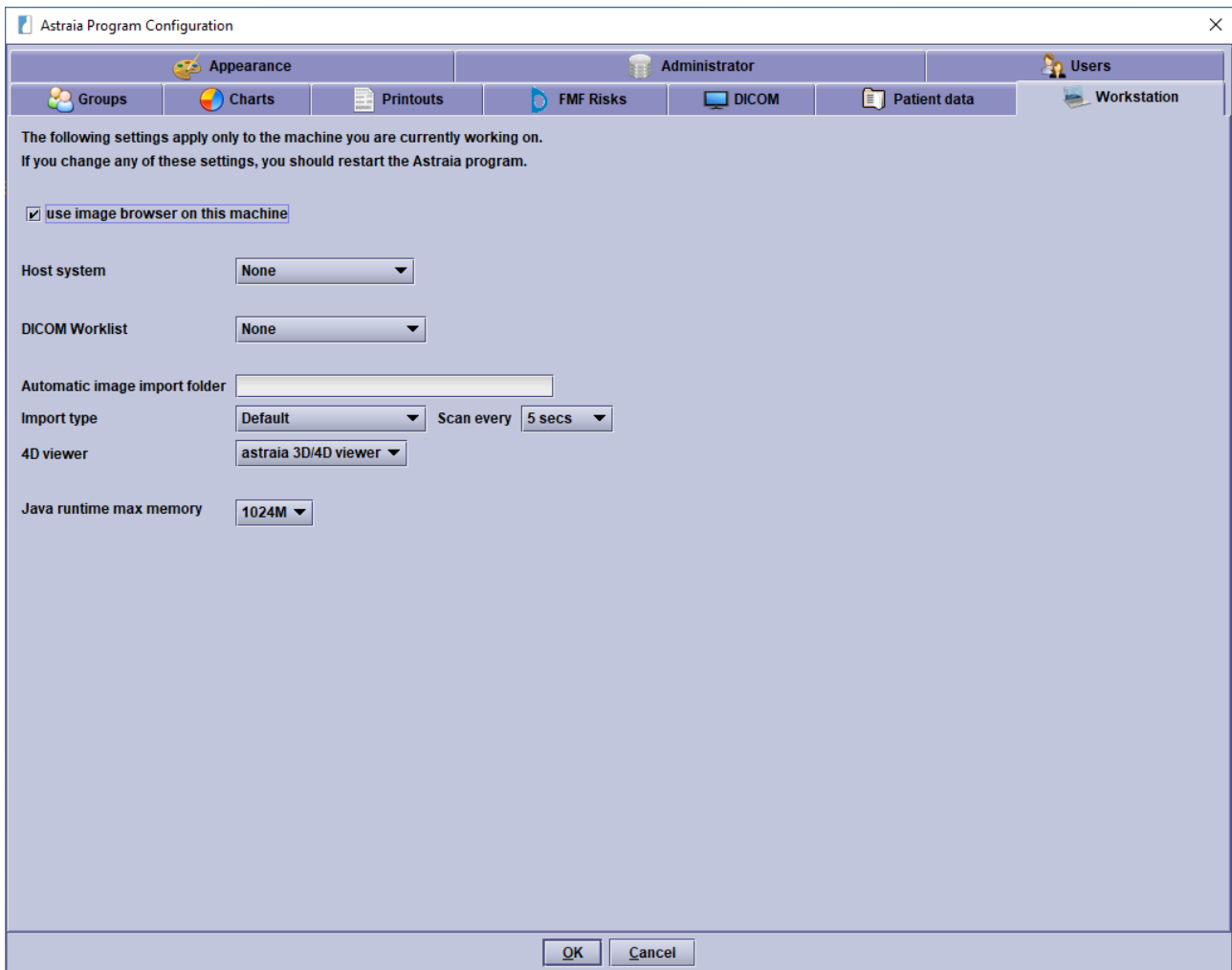
Furthermore, you can choose to **attach messages to cases, not patients**. Internal messages will only be displayed if the same case which was open when the message was written is accessed again, not if a new case is opened. Normally messages will be displayed as soon as the patient which was opened when the message was written is accessed.

You can change the **labelling of multiple fetuses** (either Fetus 1, 2, 3, ... or Fetus A, B, C, ...).

Finally, the **pregnancy duration** can be set to either 280, 282 or 283 days.



## 13.11 Options - Workstation



The section **Workstation** contains various settings which only apply to the local computer. Therefore these settings have to be changed on each workstation separately. They include a hiding option for the image browser (if the image browser is licensed), the worklist (if licensed), a Host system, the automatic image import, the 4D viewer and the Java memory usage.

The image browser for this workstation can be disabled by removing the default tick.

use image browser on this machine

In the next section, you can select your **Host system**. The host system needs to be configured whenever you want to send data back to an external system. In some cases, the host system will also replace the **astraia** patient lookup



screen. You will need to enter a server name for most systems, furthermore, you can configure the host system settings for all workstation and enable a logging function by activating the checkbox.

<b>Host system</b>	Protos ▼	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>configure for all workstations</b>
<b>Server name</b>	Server	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>enable logging</b>

The configuration of the **DICOM worklist** (only available if licensed) and any changes in the configuration will take effect on all workstations in the network. You can choose between 'None', the '**astraia** Worklist Server' (which has to be running and configured on the **astraia** server) and the 'ALI worklist' where you have to specify the file.

<b>DICOM Worklist</b>	Astraia Worklist Server ▼
-----------------------	---------------------------

In order to import images with the **astraia automatic image import** (has to be licensed), you will need to specify the shared folders where the images can be found, select 'Default' as Import type and select the refresh rate (Scan every 5, 10, 30 or 60 seconds, every 5 minutes or do it manually).

<b>Automatic image import folder</b>	\\Server\AutoImage	
<b>Import type</b>	Default ▼	<b>Scan every</b> 5 secs ▼

In case your ultrasound is capable of 3D or 4D viewing, 3D or 4D files can be displayed with the astraia 3D/4D viewer. You can also define the path to the executable of an external **4D viewer** (GE 4D view or Samsung 5D Viewer).

<b>4D viewer</b>	astraia 3D/4D viewer ▼
------------------	------------------------

The last setting is the amount of memory that will be reserved for the Java Runtime. The default value is the value you selected during the installation. You can choose between 64, 128, 256, 512 and 1024 MB memory. Please note that working with images requires a lot of memory. Always make sure to leave enough memory for other programs as well as the operating system.

In case of any questions or problems, please contact our [Technical Support](#) (see page 260).

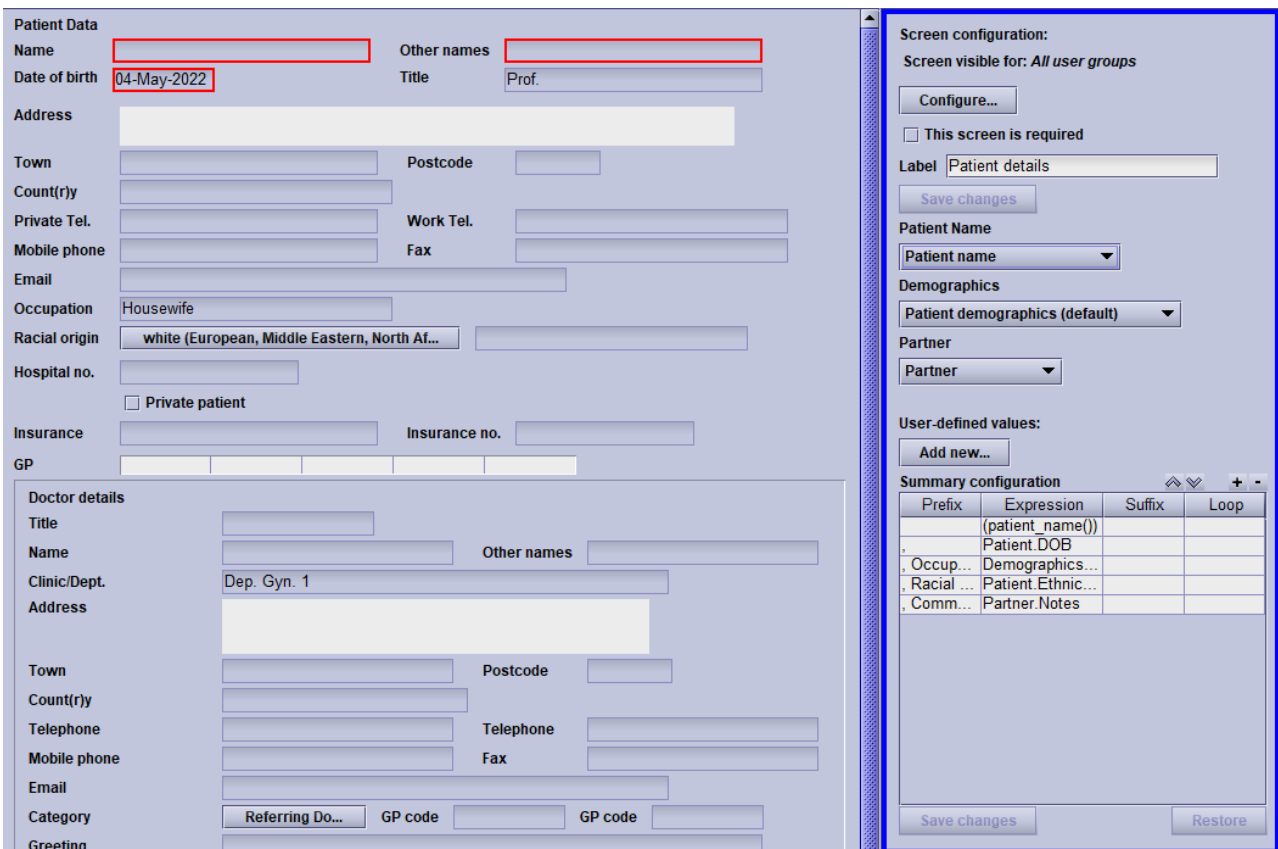


## 14 Screen Configuration

This utility is available only to the admin user. Select **Edit** from the menu bar, then **Screen configuration** and select the module which you want to change:



You can view every screen by clicking on it in the Navigator. Here for example the screen **Patient details** from the module **Pregnancy**:





On the right, there is a sidebar offering several screen-specific configuration options. The first one allows you to **hide the current screen** in the Navigator depending on the current user's user group. This feature will be explained in more detail below in the section 'Configuring the screen access permissions'.

On the other hand, you can also set the **required screens**. That way you can make sure that each operator e.g. enters an indication for his/her examination.

For some screens or screen subsections you can select an alternative version, e.g. for the patient name (for a list of available alternative screens see the relevant sections in the chapters [Pregnancy](#) (see page 28), [Gynaecology](#) (see page 64), [Colposcopy](#) (see page 69), [Fetal Echocardiography](#) (see page 72)). Depending on these selections, specific fields will be shown or not on the respective screen.

By clicking on specific fields, you can customize them individually, here e.g. the field **View** in the screen Ultrasound from the module Pregnancy.

The screenshot shows the configuration interface for the 'View' field in the Ultrasound screen. The sidebar on the right contains the following configuration options:

- Table: Exam
- Column: US\_View
- Required field
- Suppress in printout
- Hide this field
- List cannot be changed
- Flag this field
- Label: View
- Suffix: (empty)
- Printout: (empty)

Below the configuration options is a table with two columns labeled 'English':

English	English
good	good
restricted by	restricted by
body habitus	body habitus
patient discomfort	patient discomfort
fetal movements	fetal movements
overlying bowel gas	overlying bowel gas
poor	poor

A 'Save changes' button is located at the bottom of the sidebar.

By clicking on individual fields you can select whether

- the field is required and must be entered: **Required field**,
- whether the item should be omitted from printout: **Suppress in printout**,
- whether it should be hidden on the screen: **Hide this field**,
- whether or not the list (only if the field is a list field) can be changed: **List cannot be changed** and/or
- whether the field should be flagged for the Overview functionality (see chapter [Overview](#) (see page 76)): **Flag this field**. Any entries in fields, which are marked with this flag will be included on the overview window.



The settings for each item are shown on the right side of the screen. Fields that can be found in different screens (even if they are the same field) can be modified separately. You can see a **red frame** (in the example the fields 'Operator' and 'View') around items that are required and **blue frames** (in the example the field 'US system') around items that are suppressed in the printout.

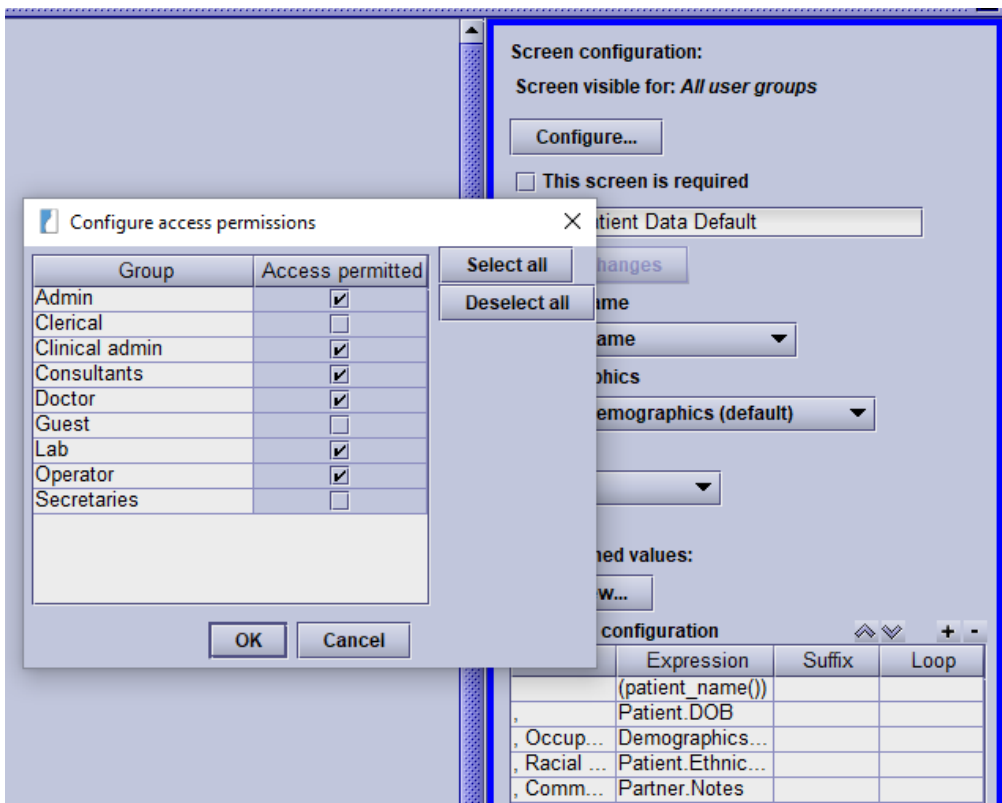
Note that some fields (e.g. patient names, DOB and examination date) are set as required by the system and cannot be removed.

**Configuring the screen access permissions:**

There are two ways of restricting access to screens in astraira. One applies to examination data only, i.e. the Examination screen and its sub-screens. Due to their critical role in patient data protection, access to these screens can easily be restricted in **Options -> Groups**.

However, astraira allows for a more fine-grained restriction policy here in the screen configuration. It lets you select for all screens individually which user groups should have access to it. You can use this (a) to restrict the access to certain screens only to authorised or trained user groups for better control over the access to data and (b) to customise the Navigator's entries to fit each user group's individual workflow.

To select which user groups should have access to the current screen, click on **Configure....** If the access is not permitted for a user group, users that belong to that user group will not see the screen (and all its sub-screens) in the Navigator. Hence these users will not be able to open the screen and look at data.




In this example, all groups except for Clerical, Guest and Secretaries can access the current screen. As you can see, the checkbox for the group Secretaries is disabled, i.e. it can not be modified. There are two possible reasons why a checkbox for a particular user group is disabled:




1. Access to a screen (e.g. Amniocentesis) is not permitted because the user group's access to its parent screen (e.g. Procedures) is not permitted either, i.e. restrictions are inherited.
2. The access to examination data is disabled in the user group's settings (in **Options** -> **Groups** -> (select the user group) -> **Edit**). Therefore the access to the Examination screen and its sub-screens is disabled in this dialogue.

**Editing labels:**

All labels and list entries displayed on the data entry screens can be edited. The English original label will be displayed in the read-only field below/next to each label for reference. The changes will be preserved even after the update to a new version.

 **Note:** Please take great care when modifying labels. If the meaning of any label or checkbox is changed, previously entered data will appear in a different context than initially intended. NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH will take no responsibility for any inconsistencies of entered data. Please also note that the label changes will not be reflected in other components of the software, such as the printouts or the Overview.

 Note that some labels are used on more than one screen. The program will ask you if you want to change that label on all screens or only on the currently selected screen.

**Adding user-defined values:**

You can add user-defined fields for each screen in the navigator by pressing the button **Add new...** in the section user-defined values. The following mask will appear:

User-defined screen
✕

**Section title**

**Data table** Exam ▼

**Include this section in standard printouts**

⬆ ⬇ 🗑

**Position before (click in screen):**

	Type	Database name	Label	Width	Decs	Units
1.	Text field ▼	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/>

First, you will need to define a title for the section of user-defined fields, then select the database table in which this section should be saved. There are four possibilities: The user-defined fields only refer to the current exam ('Exam'), to the patient in every exam and case ('Patient'), to a whole case ('Episode') or only to a fetus during a whole case ('Fetus').

You can decide whether the section of user-defined fields should be included in the standard printouts. If this checkbox is not activated, the whole section will be ignored.





**Positioning:**




The user-defined section will by default be displayed at the end of the respective screen, after all standard fields. If you want to position the user-defined fields within a screen please click on the field in the screen before which you want to have the user-defined fields displayed (please note: only the complete screen can be positioned). The position of the user-defined fields will be shown under **Position before (click on the screen)**, see the above screenshot.


The maximum extent of one section is 20 user-defined fields. They can include text fields, number fields, checkboxes, lists, date fields and comment fields. You will need to enter a field type, a database name, a label and if available the width for each field, for some field types you can optionally enter the decimal numbers (which has to be less than the width) and the units.

	Type	Database name	Label	Width	Decs	Units
1.	Text field	Text	Text field	20		
2.	Number field	Number	Number field	5	2	unit
3.	CheckBox	Checkbox	Checkbox			
4.	List	List	List	20		
5.	Date field	Date	Date field			
6.	Comment	Comment	Comment			
7.	Text field					

**Fieldtypes:**

- **Text field:** A label, a width (number of characters) and an optional suffix can be entered for a text field.
- **Number field:** For a number field you can enter a label, a width (number of displayed characters) and the number of decimal places (the number of decimal places needs to be lower than that of the width). A suffix can optionally be added, usually to document the unit of measurement.
- **CheckBox:** A checkbox only requires a label.
- **List:** A label and a width (number of displayed characters) can be entered for a list.
- **Date field:** A date field is specified with a label.
- **Comment:** For a comment you can enter a label. The comment field will be displayed with a height of six rows.

Already entered fields can be moved **up**  and **down**  in the list or can be **deleted**  entirely. User-defined values can only be deleted **if no data has been entered** in the respective field. As long as there is data entered for at least one patient, a notification will be shown that the field cannot be deleted. However, after clearing the field's contents for all patients the user-defined value can be deleted again.

 After confirming your entries with **OK**, the user-defined fields cannot be modified anymore (except for deleting and the modifications which are available for all fields).

This is how the entries above are displayed in the program:



**User-defined**

**Text field**  ▼

**Number field**  unit

**CheckBox**

**List**  ▼

**Date field**

**Comment**

**⚠** We recommend that you use great care when creating user-defined fields - **NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH** will take no responsibility for the inconsistency of the database which can result from creating user-defined fields. These fields are stored as a separate table in the database and will be correctly preserved after a database update.

### **Summary configuration**

There is a set of values that are displayed by default in the [Summary](#) (see page 81), but they can be modified or removed. It is also possible to add new values.

In order to do so, go to **Edit -> Configuration** in the menu and select the module whose summary you want to change. The configuration window opens. Select the screen on the left whose values you want to change. In the bar on the right, you can see a list of values that are currently shown in the summary. The following screenshot shows that list for the screen 'First trimester':



Prefix	Expression	Suffix	Loop
Findings	Fetus.First_tri...	,	Fetus
Chorioni...	Exam.Chorioni...	,	Fetus
	Exam.Chorioni...	,	Fetus
Fetal he...	Fetus.Fetal_h...	,	Fetus
Fetal he...	Fetus.FHR	bpm,	Fetus
CRL	Fetus.CRL	mm -	Fetus
NT	Fetus.NT	mm,	Fetus
BPD	Fetus.BPD	mm,	Fetus
HC	Fetus.HC	mm,	Fetus
AC	Fetus.AC	mm,	Fetus
FL	Fetus.FL	mm,	Fetus
Nasal bo...	Fetus.Nasal_b...	,	Fetus
Tricuspid...	Fetus.Tricuspi...	,	Fetus
Uterine a...	PET.Uterine_...	MoM,	Fetus
Endocer...	Exam.Cervix I...	mm.	Fetus

Buttons: Save changes, Restore

The list is made up of 4 columns:

- **Prefix:** This prefix will be shown in front of the value defined by 'Expression'. Usually, it makes sense to enter the field's label, but it can be left empty if the value is self-explaining. When you add a new item (see following sections), astraira will automatically choose the appropriate prefix.
- **Expression:** This is the value itself which will usually be taken from the database. This field should not be changed manually since a wrong value here might cause the value not to be shown at all.
- **Suffix:** Similar to the prefix, this will be shown after the value. Usually, this will be the value's unit or empty.
- **Loop:** Some values like the ones linked to a fetus need to be shown once for every existing fetus and not once per examination. This field should be chosen correctly by astraira and should not be changed manually. If it does not work as expected, please contact our support.

The items appear in the summary in the same order as in the list. In order to change that order, just select an item and move it using the up and down arrows at the top-right of the list.

**⚠ Please note:** Summary configuration is meant to provide a simple way of editing and adding basic information to the Summary. If you need a more sophisticated display of data than is described in the following sections or if an added value is not displayed the way you expected it to, please contact our support.

You can always reset your changes by clicking on the button **Restore** below the list which is only active if you made some changes to the default configuration.

**Editing items**



In order to change an item's prefix or suffix (the other columns should not be changed manually), just **double-click on the value** you want to change.

If for example, you would like the CRL and NT values to be separated by a dash instead of the default "mm," , you can change the CRL's suffix (or the NT's prefix) by double-clicking on it and adding the dash character '-' (and perhaps a space character in order to improve the appearance).

CRL	Fetus.CRL	-	Fetus
NT	Fetus.NT	-	Fetus

Now press **Return** and click on **Save changes**. From now on, this change will be visible in the Summary screen (you need to close and re-open any patients that were open during the configuration change):

28-Nov-2021
Dr. Müller, 13 + 3
Fetal heart activity visualised, CRL 45 - NT 6 - BPD 1...

**Adding items**

New items can be added by clicking on the + (plus) button in the Summary configuration area. A blue message appears indicating that you now may choose the item from the current screen by left-clicking on it.

It is then added to the list of items. Note how astraira automatically chooses the prefix and suffix from the item you clicked on, so manually entering these values should not be necessary.

If you want to keep the changes you just made, click on **Save changes**.

The following diagram shows how to add the maternal weight to the First trimester screen.



**Summary configuration**

Prefix	Expression	Suffix	Loop
CRL:	Fetus.CRL		Fetus
NT:	Fetus.NT		Fetus

Save changes Restore  
Select an item from the screen

Spontaneous deliveries between 16-30 weeks  16-36 weeks   
 Deliveries at or after 37 weeks   
**Maternal weight**  kg  
**Height**  cm  
 Smoking in this pregnancy

**Summary configuration**

Prefix	Expression	Suffix	Loop
CRL:	Fetus.CRL		Fetus
NT:	Fetus.NT		Fetus
, Maternal...	Exam.Weight	kg	

Save changes

**Removing items**

Removing items is as simple as selecting the item you want to remove and clicking on the - (minus) button. Again the changes need to be saved by clicking on the button **Save changes**.

**Summary configuration**

Prefix	Expression	Suffix	Loop
CRL:	Fetus.CRL		Fetus
NT:	Fetus.NT		Fetus
, Matern...	Exam.Weight	kg	



## 15 Audit



### First Trimester Audit

See [First Trimester Audit](#) (see page 224)

### Automatic Audit

See [Automatic Audit](#) (see page 223)

### Second Trimester Audit

This audit provides a summary of your 2nd-trimester biometry measurements (BPD, HC, AC, FL, Uterine PI, Umbilical PI, Ductus Venosus PI, Middle Cerebral PSV) against the normal distribution of your selected chart (see [Options - Charts](#) (see page 183)). The list of ultrasound operators is available at the top of the screen so that you can examine the individual distribution for each operator. Additionally, you can select a certain number of cases, either all cases, the first *number* of cases, the last *number* of cases, or all but the first *number* of cases. To see your values against any other available chart in astraia, please select the chart from the list on the right side.

### FMU statistics

This audit exports a monthly statistic for your fetal medicine units to excel. The statistic contains the number of first scans, followup scans and total scans, furthermore, the number of early pregnancy scans, nuchal (1st trimester) scans, anomaly (2nd trimester) scans, growth scans, doppler examinations, fetal echocardiographies, cervical scans and serum screenings. Additionally, you can see the number of procedures: Amniocentesis, CVS, FBS (with blood transfusions and platelet transfusions), Shunts, Amnio infusions and reductions (drainage), embryo reductions and selective fetocides. The percentage of postpartum followups will also be displayed. You can furthermore select if the data should be sorted by operator, by department or not at all.

### EPU statistics

This option allows you to export monthly and overall data for Early Pregnancy Units to an excel file. The data is displayed for each operator and department individually and all departments together. The results provide an overview of the different early pregnancy locations and miscarriages, there is also a spreadsheet for ectopics.



### KC65 Colposcopy Report

If Colposcopy is licensed: Produces the KC65 Report - a report used in the UK. It is only available in English and will create a summary of a certain set of colposcopy data. You will have to select the quarter and the year of the report and may then print or preview the report.

## 15.1 Automatic Audit

If the automatic audit is licensed it can be used to perform a set of database queries at a preset time. These queries will be synchronized and exchanged via the Internet. All data is encrypted. By selecting the automatic audit, you will be able to configure all the necessary settings in this screen:

Automatic Audit Configuration
✕

### Astraia Automatic Audit

The automatic audit performs a set of database queries at a preset time, usually monthly. These queries are retrieved from a web server, and can be mandatory or voluntary. You will always be notified when queries are changed or new queries are added. The results are sent back to the web server and are encrypted.

To configure the automatic audit, you will need to import a definition file on the designated machine, and then tick 'run on this machine'.

Import settings

Run the automatic audit on this machine (no machine is currently configured)

Run the queries Monthly ▼ on day 1 ▼

Your centre name

FTP Server name

User

Password

Query file

Test the connection

Run the audit now

OK

Cancel



## 15.2 First Trimester Audit

When you start the audit, an initial dialogue appears allowing you to select by operator and date range. This feature enables you to speed up the data collection process. If you're using different departments, you will also have the ability to only select data from a specific department.

The first trimester audit is organised into several sections, individually accessed by clicking on the different tabs:



The **Summary** page is displayed first. On this page, you can see your overall screening results. You can also set the start and end dates of the audit period.

The following data are displayed:

- The date the screening program started and the audit period
- The number of patients seen in the audit period
- The percentage of measurements in two different centile ranges (greater than the median, greater than 95<sup>th</sup>)
- The median, 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> centiles of free  $\beta$ -hCG, PAPP-A and PIGF expressed in MoMs and the percentage of measurements above the 95<sup>th</sup> centile
- The number of women with an age of 35 or more and the percentage compared to the total group
- The number of expected cases of Trisomy 21 based on the maternal age distribution of the group
- The number of cases where the adjusted risk estimate is given was equal to or higher than the screen-positive value (also given as a percentage)
- All chromosomal abnormalities recorded, with the astraia ID number, age, CRL, NT, biochemical values, calculated risk and karyotype.

The **NT Distribution** page displays all Nuchal translucency measurements made during the audit period (as deviations from the median) against the distribution of the normal population. The list of ultrasound operators is available at the top of the screen so that you can examine the individual distribution for each operator. Additionally, you can apply a filter on the number of cases by selecting either all cases, the first *number* of cases, the last *number* of cases, or all but the first *number* of cases.

The page **NT Values** plots all nuchal translucency measurements made in the audit period against crown-rump length. As in the distribution page, the list of ultrasound operators is available at the top of the screen so that you





can examine the individual distribution for each operator. Additionally, you can select a certain number of cases: either all cases, the first *number* of cases, the last *number* of cases, or all but the first *number* of cases.

Each measurement is displayed with a symbol representing the fetal karyotype. A legend is shown on the right. When you pass the mouse pointer over a symbol, the patient Id number(s) is (are) displayed in the box on the right, below the legend.

The **biochemistry** tabs show the distribution of  $\log_{10}$  MoM with the corresponding normal distribution for each analyte. Plotted separately, below, are the raw analyte values against the median. The symbols, legends and display are the same as for the NT Values plots. You can filter your results by type of analyzer and kits by selecting them in the lists.

**Ductus venosus PI**, **Uterine A PI** and **MAP** are presented as distributions of  $\log_{10}$  MoM, also shown with the normal distribution of each marker. Filtering is available by operator.

The **Details** page lists the percentage of measurements in two different centile ranges (greater than the median, greater than 95<sup>th</sup>) of the values from all ultrasound operators together as well as for each individual one. In addition, the measured and expected median, 5<sup>th</sup> and 95<sup>th</sup> centiles, the number of measurements and the percentage of measurements above the 95<sup>th</sup> centile for free  $\beta$ -hCG and below the 5<sup>th</sup> centile for PAPP-A and for PIGF are displayed for each individual analyzer kit. In section **Details and calculation methods** below, you will find a detailed description of the columns and the involved calculation methods.

On the page **Medians**, you can see graphical representations of the MoMs grouped by gestational age and weight.

The values displayed for each week/weight interval are:

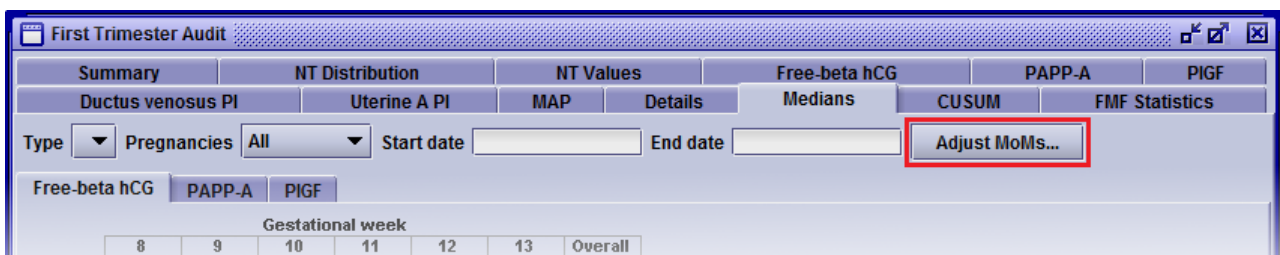
- the number of samples
- the median gestational age in that interval
- the mean observed median in that interval
- a confidence interval of the MoMs

Other factors displayed are Ethnicity, Smoking status, Parity and Assisted Reproduction

*If the observed and regressed medians are significantly different you should contact your audit centre to change the median parameters.*

Laboratories can manually adjust their medians by 50% if they notice a continuous increase or decrease of their MoM values.

Such adjustments can be made by clicking on **Adjust MoMs...**



The adjustments made are applied to the calculated MoMs. A factor of 1.10 means that an MoM of 1.10 will be converted to 1.0. To adjust these factors, you will need a minimum of 1000 MoM values in total measured in the last six months.

The dialogue shows you any existing adjustment factors for the different analysers and analytes. The adjustment buttons for the individual analytes and analysers will only be enabled if at least 500 MoM values are available for the particular combination of analyser and analyte. This is to make sure that the adjustments are based on a



sufficiently large data set. If you want to enter factors from your lab (who have sufficient samples) or calculate the median adjustment factors despite not meeting the recommended minimum number of MoM values, you can tick the checkbox at the bottom of the screen.


BRAHMS Kryptor:		Last changed
Free-beta hCG factor	1.000	<input type="button" value="Adjust..."/>
PAPP-A factor	1.000	
PIGF factor	1.000	<input type="button" value="Adjust..."/>
Roche:		Last changed
Free-beta hCG factor	1.000	
PAPP-A factor	1.000	<input type="button" value="Adjust..."/>
PIGF factor	1.000	

The adjustments above are applied to the calculated MoMs. A factor of 1.10 means that a MoM of 1.1 will be converted to 1.0  
To adjust these factors, you will need a minimum of 1000 values measured in the last six months.  
After pressing Adjust, the analysis may take a few minutes.

One or more adjustment buttons are disabled, because the number of samples in the last six months is not sufficient.  
If you want to enter factors from your lab (who have sufficient samples) or calculate the median adjustment factors despite not meeting the recommended minimum number of MoM values, please tick the checkbox below.

enable adjustments

After clicking **Adjust...**, a dialogue opens in which you can select the date range of the data you want your adjustment to be based on. After clicking **Next**, the application will analyse your data set and recalculate the existing MoM values with the latest algorithm version. This is to make sure that your median adjustment factors are based on the most recent version of the MoM calculation algorithm. It may not be possible to recalculate some existing MoM values due to the changed requirements of the new MoM calculation algorithm. Therefore it can happen that the previously sufficient data set does not contain enough data anymore to meet the recommended minimum. In that case, the application will show a warning. You can still choose to calculate the median adjustment factors by closing the dialogue with the warning message and ticking the checkbox at the bottom of the main median adjustment dialogue.

 Please note: While it is possible to base your median adjustment on both data from before an algorithm update and after, it is recommended not to do so. A median adjustment should only be based on data that was collected with the latest algorithm in place.

This adjustment will be applied **only** to future risk calculations. All existing risks will be unchanged. Please use these adjustments with care!

On the page **CUSUM**, you can see the CUMulative SUM plot of the MoMs, for details, click [here](#) (see page 228).

The **Print** button, common to each page, prints a report collecting all the information from each page in the First Trimester Audit. Here you can also save your printout as a PDF file by going to **Print** -> **Print** and selecting **PDFCreator** as the Print Service.

The **FMF Statistics** page displays the automated audit report, click [here](#) (see page 228) for more information.

### Exporting Audit Data

The **Export** button allows you to save the results of your audit to a text file on your local computer. You can upload this Audit file to your personal account on the Fetal Medicine Foundation website. Log into your account



on [www.fetalmedicine.org](http://www.fetalmedicine.org) and go to Audit / licensing and follow the procedure described. The exported data contains only the data used to produce the audit report: no patient names or addresses, and no comments entered in the data entry screens are exported.

You can also export your data as a PDF file. To do this, go to **Print** and select **PDFCreator**.

### **Details and calculation methods**

The FMF audit algorithm operates on a set of data (CRL, NT, operator and date), and identifies three parameters to evaluate the operator's adherence to FMF scanning and measurement guidelines: bias, spread and trend. Based on the bias and spread, the operator's detection rate for trisomy 21 can be calculated (the further away from the FMF standard these are, the lower the detection rate).

#### **Data**

The algorithm scans data from the desired period (for audit purposes the last year) and collects cases where CRL and NT have been measured. Cases where CRL is outside the range 45-84mm or the NT is > 6mm are discarded.

#### **Bias**

The bias of the NT measurements (in mm) indicates the degree to which the operator under- or over-measures.

Bias is calculated by calculating the fits (median NT for CRL) and the residuals ( $\log_{10} \text{NT} - \log_{10} \text{fit}$ ). The bias is then calculated as

$$\text{Bias} = ((10^{\text{median of residuals}}) - 1) * (\text{median of fits})$$

#### **Spread**

The spread of measurements should be similar to an FMF centre. Because standard deviation is not an appropriate measure of spread, we calculate the Mean Absolute Deviation (MAD).

This is calculated by finding the median of  $(\text{residuals} - \text{the median of residuals}) / 0.6745$ .

$$\text{Spread} = \text{MAD} / 0.079$$

#### **Trend**

As NT is increased at larger CRLs, NT data sets should show a trend (smaller NTs at low CRL, higher NTs at high CRLs). The residuals are normalized by subtracting the mean of the residuals. Then linear regression is performed on the normalized residuals, excluding any where the absolute value is > 3 standard deviations ( $\text{SD} = .0841$ ). If the result of linear regression is significant ( $p < 0.05$ ) then the slope is analyzed (a correct trend will have a slope of zero).

#### **Detection rates**

The detection rate for screening for trisomy 21 by NT alone or by NT + biochemistry is estimated from tables supplied by David Wright. The tables contain detection rates for each combination of bias and spread.

#### **FMF pass / fail**

The audit will succeed provided

- the number of cases is 30 or more and
- bias is between -0.25mm and 0.25mm and
- spread is between 0.7 and 1.3 and
- trend is between -0.003 and 0.003



### **Quality review and ongoing Certification in nuchal translucency**

- Each sonographer must submit NT data and 3 images of NT measurement for audit 12 months after obtaining the FMF Certificate of competence in NT and the FMF software for the calculation of risks. In addition to the FMF audit, all sonographers are encouraged to perform their own internal quality assurance on a monthly basis by examining their NT distribution using the automated audit module incorporated within the FMF risk calculation software.
- The audit involves an assessment of the distribution of NT measurements of each sonographer and an examination of their images. Sonographers passing their audit will be re-audited and re-licensed on an annual basis thereafter. The NT distribution cannot be assessed if fewer than 30 scans have been performed, but in this situation, an individual can still pass their audit if their images are satisfactory.
- If the NT distribution falls outside the satisfactory range, advice will be given on how to improve the NT technique, based on the review of images. The name of the sonographer will be removed from the FMF website list of holders of the Certificate of competence in NT. A new audit will be carried out in 3 months (please see audit policies on your own FMF page) and the sonographer will only be reinstated on the FMF website list once the audit is considered satisfactory. However, if in the new audit the standard of the sonographer has not improved then their FMF software license will be revoked. In this case, the sonographer will need to be retrained and apply for recertification by attending the FMF internet-based course and submitting the appropriate logbook of images.

Please submit images and data online. You can also send these to:

The **FETAL MEDICINE FOUNDATION** (Registered Charity No. 1037116)  
First Trimester Screening Programme  
137 Harley Street, London W1G 6BG, UK

Tel: +44 (0)20 7034 3070

Fax: +44 (0)20 7034 3071

e-mail: [fmfcertification@fetalmedicine.com](mailto:fmfcertification@fetalmedicine.com)

#### 15.2.1 CUSUM

A CUMulative SUM plot displays MoMs sequentially as a sum of  $\log_{10}$ MoMs. Between the selected audit start and end dates, all MoMs corresponding to the selected analyzer type are plotted. It is normal for the plot to wander off either above or below the reference line (= 1 MoM). However, any change which results in changes in MoMs will be immediately visible as a change in the gradient of the plot.

Any change in the risk version is displayed as a red vertical line at the moment it is first used. If you use lot numbers (kit) in the biochemistry screen, changes in lot numbers will be also displayed as blue vertical lines.

#### 15.2.2 FMF Statistics

The automated audit report provides the option of selecting:

- Time period (start and finish Date)
- Results for the whole centre and individual specified operator

The report includes:

- FMF Operator
- FMF Operator code
- Time period (start and finish Date)



- Number of singleton pregnancies
- Number of multiple pregnancies
  
- Maternal age (median)
- Maternal age % above 35.0 yrs
- Maternal ethnicity % White
- Maternal ethnicity % Black
- Maternal ethnicity % Asian
- Maternal ethnicity % East Asian
- Maternal weight (median)
- % previous pregnancy with trisomy 21
- Expected number of cases of Trisomy 21 based on background risk
  
- % pregnancies with more than 1 fetus
- % of cases with NT above 3.5 mm
- % of cases with NT above the 95th centile
- % of cases with NT below the 5th centile
- % of cases with NT above the median
  
- free  $\beta$ -hCG: Median corrected MoM
- PAPP-A: Median corrected MoM
- PIGF: Median corrected MoM
- Uterine artery lowest PI (MoM): Median corrected MoM
- Mean arterial pressure (MoM): Median corrected MoM
  
- No of cases with assessment of nasal bone
- No of cases with assessment of tricuspid flow
- % of cases with Abnormal nasal bone
- % of cases with Abnormal tricuspid flow




## 16 The Menu Bar

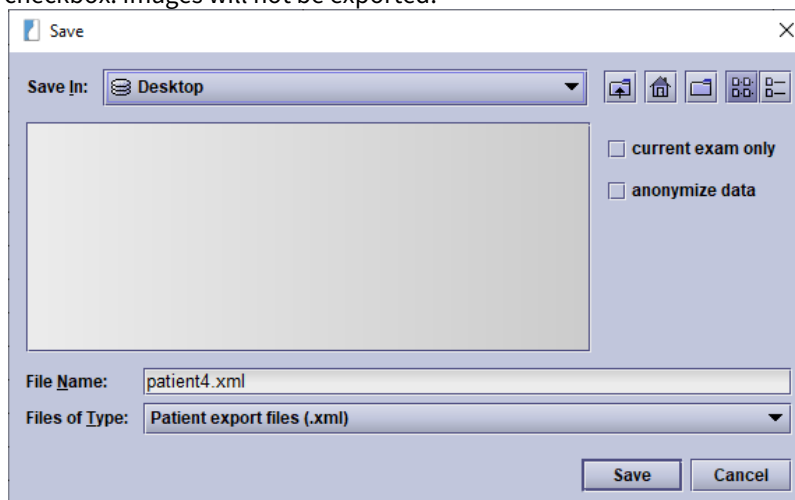
The menu bar contains the menu groups **File**, **Edit**, **Tools**, **Data**, **Images**, **Window** and **Help**, of which **Data** and **Images** are only available if a patient is opened. On the right, the current user's name and the language selector (if configured) are displayed.



### Menu group - File

You can open the menu **File** by clicking on it or with the shortcut **Alt + F**.

- **Print** (see page 129)  
Opens the print selection with the key combination **Alt + F** then **P**, the shortcut **Ctrl + P** or by clicking on **File -> Print** with the mouse.
- **Save**  
With the key combination **Alt + F** then **S**, the shortcut **Ctrl + S** or with a mouse click on **File -> Save** the current report is saved.
- **Close**  
You can close any open windows with the key combination **Alt + F** then **C**, the shortcut **F10**, a mouse click on **File -> Close** or a mouse click on the symbol  in the upper right corner of each window.
- **Export**  
When you have a question regarding the application's behaviour that involves patient data, our support may ask you for sample data to reproduce the behaviour you are experiencing. You can then export the current patient's anonymized data and provide it to the astraia support team.  
The key combination **Alt + F** then **E**, the shortcut **Ctrl + E** or a mouse click on **File -> Export** exports the data of the current patient. In the following window, you can specify the target folder and the name of the file (the default file name is a combination of 'patient', the patient's ID and the file extension 'xml', e.g.: patient4.xml).  
All the existing cases and examinations of this patient will be exported unless you restrict the exported data to the current exam by using the respective checkbox on the right. You can anonymize the patient data (name, address, phone numbers and partner's data will be replaced by Xs) by ticking the second checkbox. Images will not be exported.





- **Message to users**

Go to **File -> Message to users** to open a dialogue that allows you to send a message to one or more other astraia users. This is described in more detail in the chapter [Messages](#) (see page 139).

- **Audit Trail** (see page 240)

Go to **File -> Audit Trail** (key combination **Alt + F** then **A** or shortcut **Ctrl + A**) to open the audit trail window (a table with all activities).

- **Log out**

Click on **File -> Log out**, use the key combination **Alt + F** then **L** or the shortcut **Ctrl + L** in order to log out the current user and log in to another user.

- **Backup database** (see page 244)

Click on **File -> Backup database**, use the key combination **Alt + F** then **B**, the shortcut **Ctrl + B** or to save a backup of the database to the predefined directory. This option is only available for single-user systems, the predefined directory can be set up in [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167).

- **Unlock a Patient** If a patient record cannot be opened in write mode because it is locked by another client computer (e.g. in a network where a client is blocking a patient although the patient file is not open), admin users can remotely unlock patients by clicking on **File->Unlock a patient** (key combination **Alt + F** then **U**). This can happen if a client computer crashes while a patient record is still open.

**Important:** Unlocking a patient may cause data corruption. Always check that the patient record is not in use by another astraia user on the computer that is detailed in the blocking message, before the patient file is unlocked. A patient file should only be unlocked if it is clear that the patient file is not being edited by another astraia user simultaneously.

- **Delete**

- **Delete a Patient**

If a patient needs to be removed from the database, the administrator can use this function to delete a patient. You will first need to enter the patient's **astraia** ID number, then confirm the patient in a window where an overview of the patient's data is displayed. To delete the patient you will then need to confirm your intention by typing 'ACCEPT' and clicking **Finish**. Only if all three steps are taken, the patient and all examinations for that patient will be permanently deleted from the database.

**Note:** Always make sure that you really want to delete that patient and make sure that you are deleting the correct patient. You can cancel the deletion process at any time by closing the window.



• **Delete a Case**

If a case (with all examinations) for a specific patient needs to be deleted, the administrator can use this function to delete a case. You will first need to enter the patient's **astraira** ID number, then select **Open** in order to display all cases for that patient. You can then select one case and delete it by pressing **OK**. After confirming the upcoming message, the selected case will be deleted.

**Note:** Always make sure that you really want to delete the case and make sure that you are deleting the correct case for the correct patients. You can cancel the deletion process at any time by closing the window.

**Delete a case : step 2** [Close]

Select the patient record  [...]

**Name:** Patient Annabel  
**DOB:** 07/08/1998  
**Hospital no:** 5424  
 Straße 1  
 München  
**Last visit:** 05/01/2022

[Back] [Next] [Finish]

**Delete a case : step 3** [Close]

**Name:** Patient Annabel  
**DOB:** 07/08/1998  
**Hospital no:** 5424  
 Straße 1  
 München  
**Last visit:** 05/01/2022

Select the case to delete and click on Finish.

1	22-Nov-2021	Pregnancy	
2	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
3	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
4	22-Nov-2021	Breast screening	

[Back] [Next] [Finish]





- **Merge**

- **Merge patients**

In case you accidentally created two patient records in astraia for one real patient, you can merge those two patient records into one. You will have to define one patient record as a *target* record - here all data will be added, it should therefore be the patient record with more data. Then you will have to define your *duplicate* patient record - here all data will be removed and the record will afterwards be deleted. The original two records will be saved in the [Audit trail](#) (see page 240).

The screenshot shows two windows from the 'Merge patients' process. The left window, titled 'Merge patients : step 2', contains two input fields: 'ID of the target patient' with the value '5' and 'ID of the duplicate patient' with the value '6'. The right window, titled 'Merge patients : step 4', displays the details for the 'Target patient' and 'Duplicate patient'. The 'Target patient' details are: Name: Patient Anne, DOB: 29/1999, Hospital no: 1955, Last visit: München. The 'Duplicate patient (will be deleted)' details are: Name: Patient Amelie, DOB: 10/11/1997, Hospital no: 6552, Last visit: Nürnberg. Below the details, it states 'Images will be merged' and 'Click on Finish to merge the patients'. Both windows have 'Back', 'Next', and 'Finish' buttons at the bottom.

- **Merge cases**

In case you accidentally created two case records in astraia for one case, you can merge those two case records into one. You will have to define one case record as a *target* record - here all data will be added, it should therefore be the case record with more data. Then you will have to define your *duplicate* patient record - here all data will be removed and the record will afterwards be deleted. The original two records will be saved in the [Audit trail](#) (see page 240).



Merge cases : step 2

Select the patient record  ...

**Name:** Patient Annabel  
**DOB:** 07/08/1998  
**Hospital no:** 5424  
 Straße 1  
 München  
**Last visit:** 05/01/2022

Back Next Finish

Merge cases : step 3

**Name:** Patient Annabel  
**DOB:** 07/08/1998  
**Hospital no:** 5424  
 Straße 1  
 München  
**Last visit:** 05/01/2022

Select the target case

1	22-Nov-2021	Pregnancy	
2	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
3	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
4	22-Nov-2021	Breast screening	

Select the duplicate case

1	22-Nov-2021	Pregnancy	
2	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
3	22-Nov-2021	Gynaecology	
4	22-Nov-2021	Breast screening	

Back Next Finish

- **Exit**
  - **File - Exit** or the shortcut **Ctrl + X** will always close the **astraia** application if these options are available (not available e.g. when the options menu is open).

### Menu group - Edit

You can open the menu **Edit** by clicking on it or with the shortcut **Alt + E**.

- **Cut**  
The menu **Edit - Cut**, key combination **Alt + E** then **T**, or shortcut **Ctrl + X**, cuts the highlighted text and puts it in the cache of your computer. With **Edit - Paste** (shortcut **Ctrl + V**) you can insert the cached text in any other place.
- **Copy**  
The menu **Edit - Copy**, key combination **Alt + E** then **C**, or shortcut **Ctrl + C**, copies the highlighted text and puts it in the cache of your computer. With **Edit - Paste** (shortcut **Ctrl + V**) you can insert the cached text in any other place.
- **Paste**  
The menu **Edit - Paste**, key combination **Alt + E** then **P**, or shortcut **Ctrl + V**, inserts a copied or cut text in the current place.



- **Undo**  
The menu **Edit - Undo**, key combination **Alt + E** then **U**, or shortcut **Ctrl + Z**, undoes the last action.
- **Redo**  
The menu **Edit - Redo**, key combination **Alt + E** then **R**, or shortcut **Ctrl + Y**, repeats the last action.
- **Configuration** (see page 213)  
The menu **Edit - Configuration** is only available for admin users and opens the mask configuration for each module.

### **Menu group - Tools**

- **Queries**  
The menu Tools - Queries, key combination **Alt + T** then **Q**. Opens the **Queries** (see page 141) window.
- **Audit**  
The menu Tools - Audit, key combination **Alt + T** then **A**. Opens the **Audit** (see page 222) modules.
- **Diary**  
The menu Tools - Diary, key combination **Alt + T** then **D**. Opens the **Diary** (see page 151).
- **Reminders**  
The menu Tools - Reminders, key combination **Alt + T** then **R**. Opens the **Reminders** (see page 134).
- **Options**  
The menu Tools - Options, key combination **Alt + T** then **O**. Opens the **Options** (see page 163) dialogue.

### **Menu group - Data**

You can open the menu 'Data' by clicking on it or with the shortcut **Alt + D**. It is only available if a patient report has been opened.

- **Summary** (see page 75)  
The menu **Data - Summary** or shortcut **F2** changes the focus to the summary.
- **Navigator** (see page 75)  
The menu **Data - Navigator** or shortcut **F3** changes the focus to the navigator.
- **Overview** (see page 76)  
The menu **Data - Overview** or shortcut **F5** shows an overview of problems in the open case (astraia has a pre-defined set for this, but the user can also add fields to be shown in the overview, see chapter **Screen Configuration** (see page 213)).
- **Chart**  
The menu **Data - Chart** or shortcut **F7** displays the graph for a measured value.
- **All Charts**  
The menu **Data - All Charts** or shortcut **F8** displays all charts on the current screen.
- **Read measurement data**  
With the menu option **Data - Read measurement data** or shortcut **F9** you can import measurement data from a connected ultrasound machine into the currently opened patient record. The option is only available if the measurement data transfer has been licensed and set up (see **Options - Workstation** (see page 211)).

#### **⚠ Please note**

The measurements are only imported into the currently opened screen and the currently selected fetus tab. If you have performed measurements for values of other screens or fetuses than the currently opened one, you need to open them and import the measurement data there too. This is to make sure that no data is added to the patient record without the explicit request by a user. Therefore you are also required to



make sure that the measurements that were imported into the current screen are correct and that they should be stored in the patient record. If imported values should not be stored in the patient record, they must be removed by the user.

- **Messages**

With the menu option **Data - Messages** or shortcut **Alt + M** you can insert a message for yourself or other users. This message will not be included in the patient report and can be assigned to a whole patient or only to one case (see [Options - Patient data](#) (see page 207)).

- Menu sub-group - **Change case**

With this option, you can change between all the cases of the opened patient without having to close the patient. You can also create a new case of any module that is part of your license.

- **External documents**

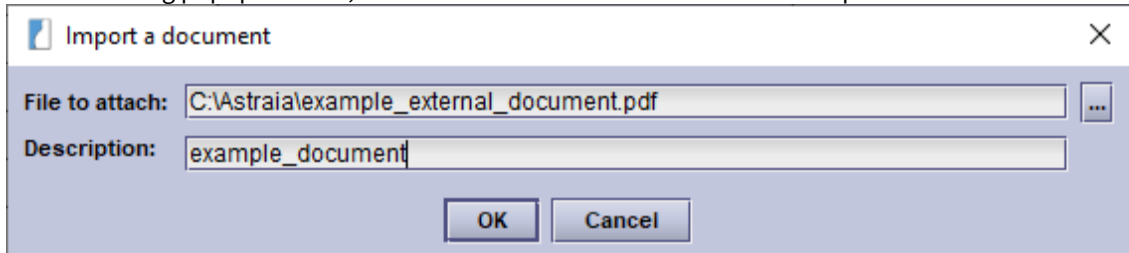
(see also [Storage of external documents](#) (see page 170) for further information about the different storage options).

- **Import a document**

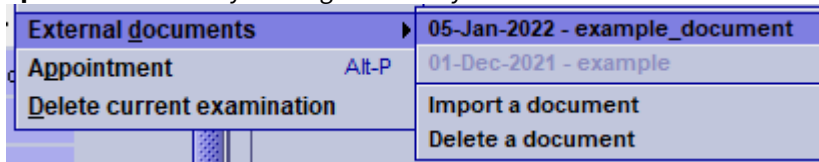
By clicking here files (such as patient's reports from other doctors) can be stored in the currently opened patient record.



In the following popup window, the desired file can be selected and a description has to be added.

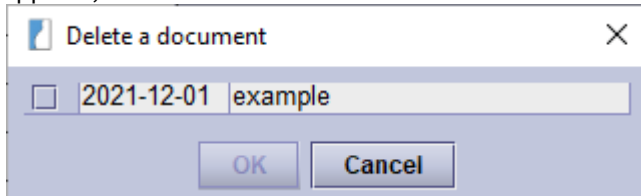


- **Open a document** by clicking on its entry.



- **Delete a document**

Imported external documents can be deleted by this function. After clicking a popup window appears, where the files are selected for deletion.



If external documents are saved for a patient an icon is displayed in the action panel beneath the navigator (see [chapter 4 Navigation and Summary](#) (see page 75)).

- **Appointment**

The menu option **Data - Appointment**, shortcut **Alt + P** or key combination **Alt + D** then **P** is only available for pregnancy as it allows you to book an appointment for your patients at a certain pregnancy week. After



having selected the pregnancy week, the program will automatically open the [Diary](#) (see page 151) for that date.




- **Delete current examination**

With the menu option **Data - Delete current examination** or key combination **Alt + D** then **D** you can delete an examination from the patient data.



### **Menu group - Images**

You can open the menu 'Images' by clicking on it or with the shortcut **Alt + I**. It is only available if a patient report has been opened, the option **Image Viewer** has been licensed and the checkbox **use image browser on this machine** has been activated in **Options - Workstation** (see page 211).

- **Display**  
The menu **Images - Display** or key combination **Alt + I** then **D** will open all selected images. Corresponds with the button  in the **image viewer** (see page 109).
- **Import**  
The menu **Images - Import** or key combination **Alt + I** then **I** allow you to import images from a folder. Corresponds with the import button  in the **image viewer** (see page 109).
- **Export**  
The menu **Images - Export** or key combination **Alt + I** then **E** allows you to export images to a folder. Corresponds with the export button  in the **image viewer** (see page 109).
- **Delete**  
The menu **Images - Delete** will delete the selected images.
- **Information**  
The menu **Images - Information** will display the available raw data for the selected image.

### **Menu group - Window**

The menu **Window** (shortcut **Alt + W**) displays a list of all currently open patients and astraia windows (e.g. queries, the help function, etc.). By clicking on one, the selected window will be brought to the front.

- **Show all**  
The menu **Window - Show all** or key combination **Alt + W** then **A** will bring all windows to front.

### **Menu group - Help**

You can open the menu 'Help' by clicking on it or with the shortcut **Alt + H**.

- **Index**  
The menu **Help -> Index**, shortcut **F1** or key combination **Alt + H** then **I** opens a short guide to the program and the help function.
- **How do I ...?**  
The menu **Help -> How do I ...?**, key combination **Alt + H** then **H**, shows a list with frequently asked questions.
- **Tip of the day**  
The menu **Help -> Tip of the day** displays different tips for the usage of the application.
- **License**  
The menu **Help -> License**, key combination **Alt + H** then **L** provides general information about the license installed (License ID, License owner, License type - single user or network license and Expiry date if there is any) and specific information about the licensed modules, interfaces and extras. Here you can also re-license a standalone application by clicking on the button **Re-license application**. Further information can be found in **Licensing** (see page 248).
- **About...**  
The menu **Help -> About...**, key combination **Alt + H** then **A** provides information about the installed program- and database versions and the installation directory. Furthermore, the credits and resources for



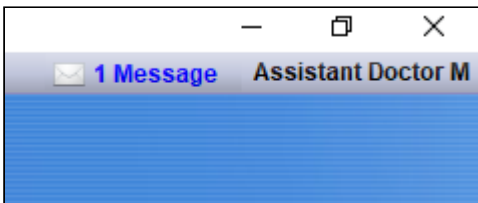
the astraia program are displayed.

The button **Save** enables you to create a .html document with all relevant data about your astraia configuration, the database configuration and type, the operating system and all other important data (no patient data). It will be easier to solve any technical problems if you send this .html file together with the .log files to our technical support.

Via the **Properties** button, any of the astraia program settings can be viewed and modified.

**⚠** Incorrect use of this tool could lead to serious problems in the operation of the software. We recommend that you export your settings so that you can restore them in case any problems should occur. In most cases, you will be asked by your support contact to add one or more property values. This course of action cannot cause any troubles, not even by mistaken entries. Problems only could arise if you modify or delete existing properties. In most cases, you can correct problems using the program Options screen. By pressing Accept below, you confirm that any resulting malfunction of your astraia system is in your own responsibility.

#### **Menu group - Messages (if unread messages are available)**

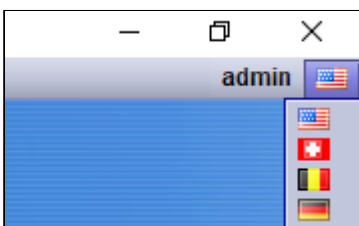


If you have unread messages available, a flashing notification will appear next to your username. How to use messages is described in [Messages](#) (see page 139).

#### **Menu group - Current user**

On the right side of the menu bar, you can see the user who is currently logged in. By clicking on the user you can either log out of the current user or exit the program.

#### **Menu group - Language selector (if configured)**



If you have configured the **Language selector** (e.g. if you want to change the language in astraia frequently for different patients), a small flag that symbolizes the currently active language setting is shown in the right corner of the astraia menu bar. After clicking on that icon, you can quickly change between languages by clicking on the respective flag and it takes effect immediately.

For further information about how to configure this option, see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 176).



## 17 Audit Trail and Database Archive

astraia documents certain actions as entries in the **Audit Trail**. The following **types of audit trail entries** exist:

- Archived
- Viewed
- Printed
- Query
- Login
- Logout
- Auto Logout
- Deleted
- Risk options
- FMF License
- Merge
- Settings
- Exported

For example, deleting a patient or exam, importing FMF licenses and merging patients or exams will make an entry in the audit trail; changes in Options will also be logged. Note that changes in the Diary are not documented in the Audit Trail but in the Diary Audit Trail (see section **Diary Audit Trail** in [Diary \(see page 151\)](#)).

To open the Audit Trail, press the shortcut **Ctrl + A**, or select **Audit trail** from the **File menu**. You can either search the archive for a certain day or a certain patient.

The audit trail will view all of today's actions. You can sort the list by each column - just click on the header of the column and an arrow symbol will indicate the direction the list is sorted. If you want to check another date, click on the field **Date** at the bottom of the window. You can choose between today, yesterday, any other day (fill in a date) or a date range. If you are interested in a certain patient, click on the field **Patient** at the bottom of the window. The Patient lookup will come up and you can search for the patient as usual. After having selected the patient, the audit trail for that patient will be displayed.





PID	Patient	Date	Time	User	Machine	Type	Description
		15/12/2021	08:49	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Login	OK
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:10	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:50	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
		15/12/2021	09:55	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Settings	Properties have been ...
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:56	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:05	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:07	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:08	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:09	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	

The column **User** shows the name of the user who has performed the documented action. If you are using astraira in a network, the name of the **Machine** from where the change was done is relevant. Apart from the **Type**, which summarizes the kind of action, the column **Description** gives further information on the action (e.g. the type of the printed report or whether the login was successful; with regard to the printout it also shows the mode the printout was generated with, i.e. "Print", "Preview", "Email", "PDF" or "Fax").

Clicking on **Export** will export the displayed part of the audit trail to an excel file.

By selecting a list entry and clicking on the field **View**, the corresponding patient record/report **from that time** will be opened. You can only look through these records, changes are not possible. You can also look at records of already deleted patients - the patient name will not be visible in the column **Patient** in the audit trail, only the respective astraira Id number (**PID**) will be displayed (the name is visible in the record).

If you click on an examination, that has been modified (Type Archived), you can display the changes with the **Diff** button:



PID	Patient	Date	Time	User	Machine	Type	Description
		15/12/2021	08:49	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Login	OK
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:10	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:50	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
		15/12/2021	09:55	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Settings	Properties have been ...
4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:56	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:05	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:07	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:08	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:09	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	

Data Diff: Dec 15, 2021 10:07 AM - Dec 15, 2021 10:09 AM

key: Deleted Data ■ Added Data ■ Modified Data ■  Show All

Previous Exam	Changes	New Exam
GA by CRL: 11+1		GA by CRL: 11+2
Background risk of trisomy 13 1: 7959		Background risk of trisomy 13 1: 8118
Background risk of trisomy 21 1 in 1034		Background risk of trisomy 21 1 in 1041
Background risk of trisomy 18 1: 2538		Background risk of trisomy 18 1: 2592
<b>Exam Fetus</b>		
Risk for T13 1 :: 18116		Risk for T13 1 :: 13226
Risk for T18 1 :: 15294		Risk for T18 1 :: 14727
Adjusted risk of trisomy 21 1 in 20527		BPD / TAD: 0.78
CRL: 65		BPD: 18
AC: 60		Adjusted risk of trisomy 21 1 in 19394
		CRL: 68
		HC: 69.1
<b>Exam Fetus</b>		
Risk for T18 1 :: 2538		Risk for T18 1 :: 2592

Both, the previous and the changed examinations are displayed: the old one on the left, the new one on the right side. The changes are colour-coded (deleted data is **red**, added data is **blue** and modified data is **green**). In this example the value for AC was deleted. Values for BPD/TAD, BPD and HC have been added and the values for CRL and risk for trisomy have been changed.



If an examination has been changed more often, you can also compare different versions by marking the respective examinations: click on one examination and then click on the other one while pressing **Ctrl**. This way you can also view the contents of a deleted examination: select the two examinations right before and after it and compare them.

4	Patient	15/12/2021	09:56	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:05	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:07	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:08	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:09	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Archived	
4	Patient	15/12/2021	10:19	admin	LKOE-ER-...	Viewed	

Patient Date View Export Diff Exit

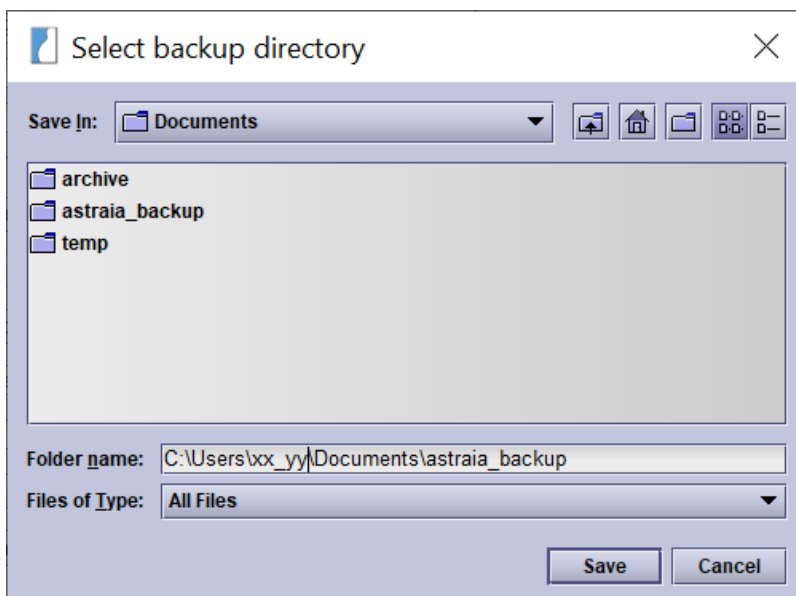


## 18 Database Backup

Please keep in mind that you should back up your database **at regular intervals** (at least twice a day), in order not to lose too many patient data in case of a failure.

**⚠** The customer is responsible for verifying that the backup is being performed and usable.

When you are working with **astraia** as a **standalone program** and **Sybase** as a database environment, you must do the backup manually. Use the shortcut **Ctrl + B**, or select **Backup database** from the menu **File**. Additionally, you will be asked if you want to do a database backup when exiting the **astraia** program. We recommend a database backup every time you are closing the program. If you start working with **astraia**, and you do a database backup for the first time, the window **Select backup path** will appear. In this window, you will need to specify your backup location.



**Note:** This only applies to Sybase databases. This option is not available for other types of databases (PostgreSQL, MS SQL or Oracle) and the **astraia** program cannot be set up to run backups. Your local database administrators need to make sure the database is backed up on a regular basis.

With every further backup, the path chosen in the first place will be automatically selected. If you want to change the backup path, you can modify it in the [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167) - Backup directory.

When selecting a directory for the database backup, please note:

- when your computer is installed in a **network**, select a backup path on a different computer/hard disk that is available at all times.
- when your computer is not connected to a network, choose a backup directory on a different hard drive. If that is not possible, the backup location should be a different directory than the **astraia** installation. Additionally, you will need to save a copy of the database to a different data carrier, for example to a CD/DVD, an external hard drive or USB stick.

In a **networked astraia installation**, the system administrator should perform regular database backups to an external medium. Please make sure to check regularly that your database backup is up-to-date, complete and free of errors.



## 19 Shortcuts and Function Keys

Shortcuts are keys or key combinations which access certain command from the menu directly. Menu groups with underlined characters define all key combinations with **Alt**. To open any menu, you will just need to press **Alt** and the underlined key (e.g. the menu group File: **Alt + F**). In order to open menu sub-groups, you will then only need to press the underlined key without **Alt** (e.g. the menu sub-group Save in the menu group File: first **Alt + F**, then **S**). If a direct shortcut exists, it will be displayed in the open menu (e.g. for the menu sub-group Save: **Ctrl + S**).

### Function keys in open patient screens:

<b>F1</b>	Open the help file. If available, the help file for your current screen will be displayed
<b>F2</b>	Change to the summary
<b>F3</b>	Change the focus to the navigator: Move up and down with the <b>up</b> and <b>down arrow</b> keys; Open and close sub-branches with the <b>right</b> and <b>left arrow</b> ; Change back to the report screen with <b>Enter</b>
<b>F4</b>	Navigator hidden/displayed
<b>F5</b>	Shows an overview window of the problems of this case
<b>F7</b>	Display the actual chart: The current value is inserted in the graphical representation of the percentiles. If one value has been measured in different examinations, all results are shown (current measurement in red). That way you can compare the development of a value to a collective
<b>F8</b>	Display all charts on the current screen
<b>F9</b>	Access transferred measurement data and insert it into the current screen
<b>F10</b>	Exit the current patient
<b>Esc</b>	Exit the list editor, patient list or case choice without saving changes. Exist graphs that have been opened with <b>F7</b> or <b>F8</b>

### Function keys in the patient lookup screen:

<b>Enter</b>	Open the selected patient
<b>F2</b>	Book a new patient



<b>F3</b>	Import patient data from a hospital information system (the HIS interface needs to be licensed and set up, see <a href="#">Options - Patient data</a> (see page 207))
<b>F5</b>	Display all patients whose data has been sent to the <b>astraia</b> worklist server (the worklist server needs to be licensed and set up, see <a href="#">Options - Workstation</a> (see page 211))
<b>Esc</b>	Exit the patient lookup screen

**Menu operations:**

<b>Ctrl + P</b>	Open the <b>astraia</b> <a href="#">Print selection</a> (see page 129)
<b>Ctrl + S</b>	<u>S</u> ave patient data
<b>Alt + M</b>	Open the <u>m</u> essages window
<b>Ctrl + E</b>	<u>E</u> xport patient data (see <a href="#">Options - Administrator</a> (see page 167))
<b>Ctrl + I</b>	<u>I</u> mport patient data (see <a href="#">Options - Administrator</a> (see page 167))
<b>Ctrl + A</b>	<u>A</u> udit Trail - display the database archive (see page 240)
<b>Ctrl + L</b>	<u>L</u> og out the current user
<b>Ctrl + B</b>	Take a <a href="#">Database Backup</a> (see page 244)
<b>Alt + P</b>	Create an <u>a</u> ppointment at a certain pregnancy week

**Editing operations:**

<b>Ctrl + X</b>	Cut the selected text
<b>Ctrl + C</b>	Copy the selected text
<b>Ctrl + V</b>	Paste the text from the clipboard
<b>Ctrl + Z</b>	Undo the last action
<b>Ctrl + Y</b>	Redo the undone action



### Shortcuts Diary:

<b>Alt + C</b>	Show calendar
<b>Alt + N</b>	Search for a patient appointment
<b>Alt + P</b>	Print a summary for the day
<b>Alt + S</b>	Open the diary setup, change the settings

### List fields and list editor:

The list editor displays buttons with underlined letters, which work with **Alt** like the menu groups.

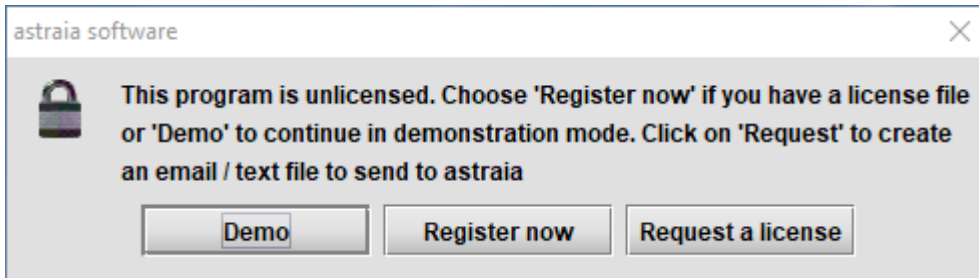
<b>Space</b>	Open list of a text field with helper list or popup list
<b>Alt + Enter</b>	Open list editor
<b>Alt + U</b>	'Move <u>u</u> p': move up an item in the list
<b>Alt + D</b>	'Move <u>d</u> own': move down an item in the list
<b>Alt + N</b>	' <u>N</u> ew item': defines a new item
<b>Alt + O</b>	' <u>O</u> K': exit the list editor and save new entries and changes
<b>Alt + C</b>	' <u>C</u> ancel': exit the list editor without saving changes



## 20 Licensing

When you start astraia after the installation the software will look for a valid license. If no license is available a message will appear, informing you that the program is unlicensed and that you have three options:

- use astraia as a **demo version**, this is a demonstration mode
- **register** astraia, if you already have a license
- **request a license**



### **Requesting a license**

If you do not yet have a license file, click on "**Request a license**".

If you have an email client installed on your computer (for example Thunderbird, Microsoft Outlook), a customized email will appear. Please fill in your contact details accordingly and send this request email to [license@astraia.com](mailto:license@astraia.com).

Please do not modify the automatically identified numbers under "Hardware Addresses". These are read from the computer and are unique identifiers astraia needs to license your system.





An: [license@astraiia.com](mailto:license@astraiia.com);

---

## License request

---

Dear Customer,

Please send this email to [license@astraiia.com](mailto:license@astraiia.com). If emailing is currently not available on this computer, copy and paste the content of this email and use an alternative emailing system.

Please verify that the details below have been filled in.

Customer ID number (if known):

Clinic/hospital name:

Your contact name:

Contact email:

astraiia has read the following MAC addresses, please leave them unchanged:

7824af9cb921

005056c00001

005056c00008

Many thanks.

If no email client can be detected, the same information will appear in a text editor. If this fails to happen, you can still retrieve the information from a text file in your astraiia folder, e.g. C:\astraiia. Go to the ".log" subfolder and look for the file "license\_request.txt".

Copy the content and send it to us.

This can be done by an alternative mail client or by phone, letter or fax.

### **Register now: Importing a license**

When you have requested a license astraiia will send you the license via email. Importing a license is different for standalone and network installations.



### Standalone version

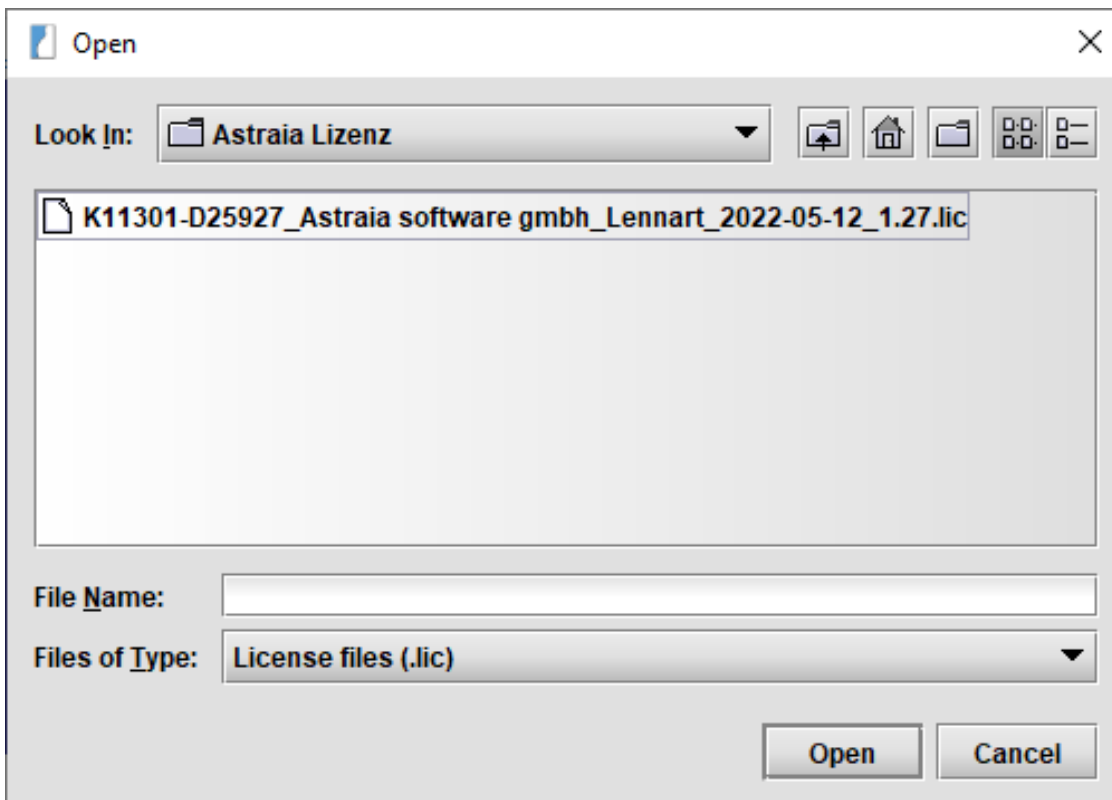
A single-user installation requires a standalone license.

Save the attached \*.lic file on the computer where astraia has been installed.

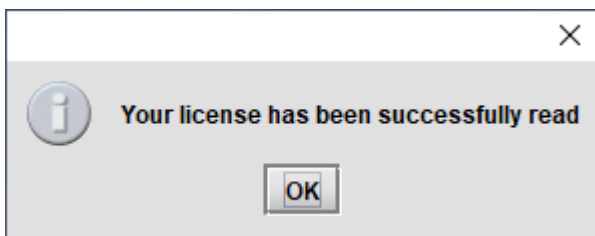
Start astraia and a message will appear asking you whether you would like to use astraia in demonstration mode, request a license or register now.

Click on "**Register now**".

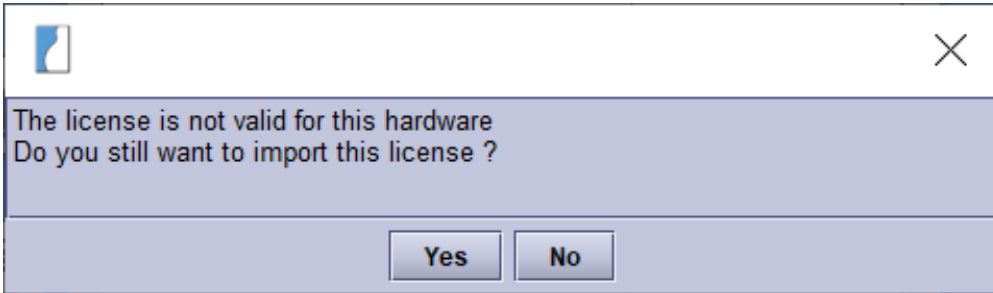
A window will open. Browse to the folder where you have saved the license file. Select the file and click on "Open".



If you have a valid license, you will receive confirmation that the license has been read successfully. Press "OK" to proceed to the login screen.



If the license cannot be read an error message will appear.



If this is the case please get in contact with your local astraia representative.

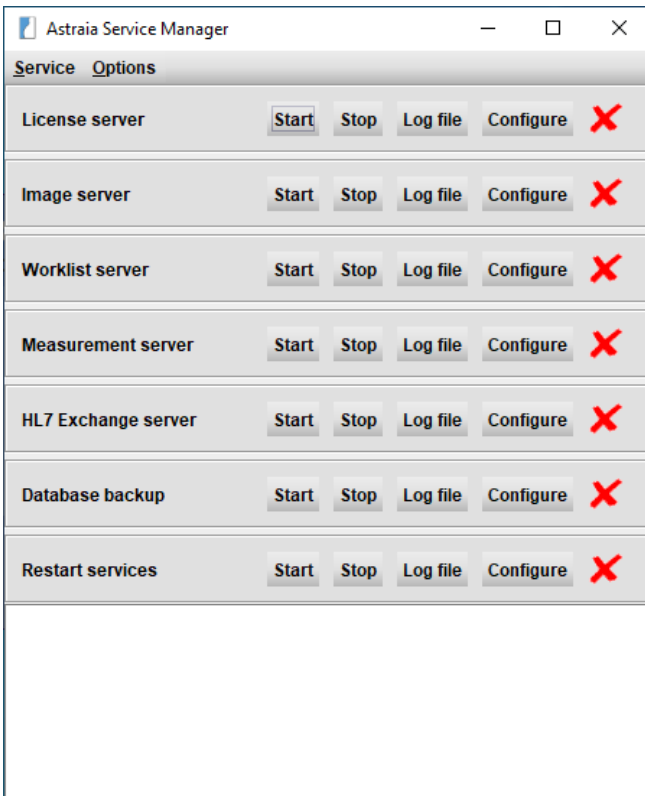
### Network installation

A network license is required for network installations.

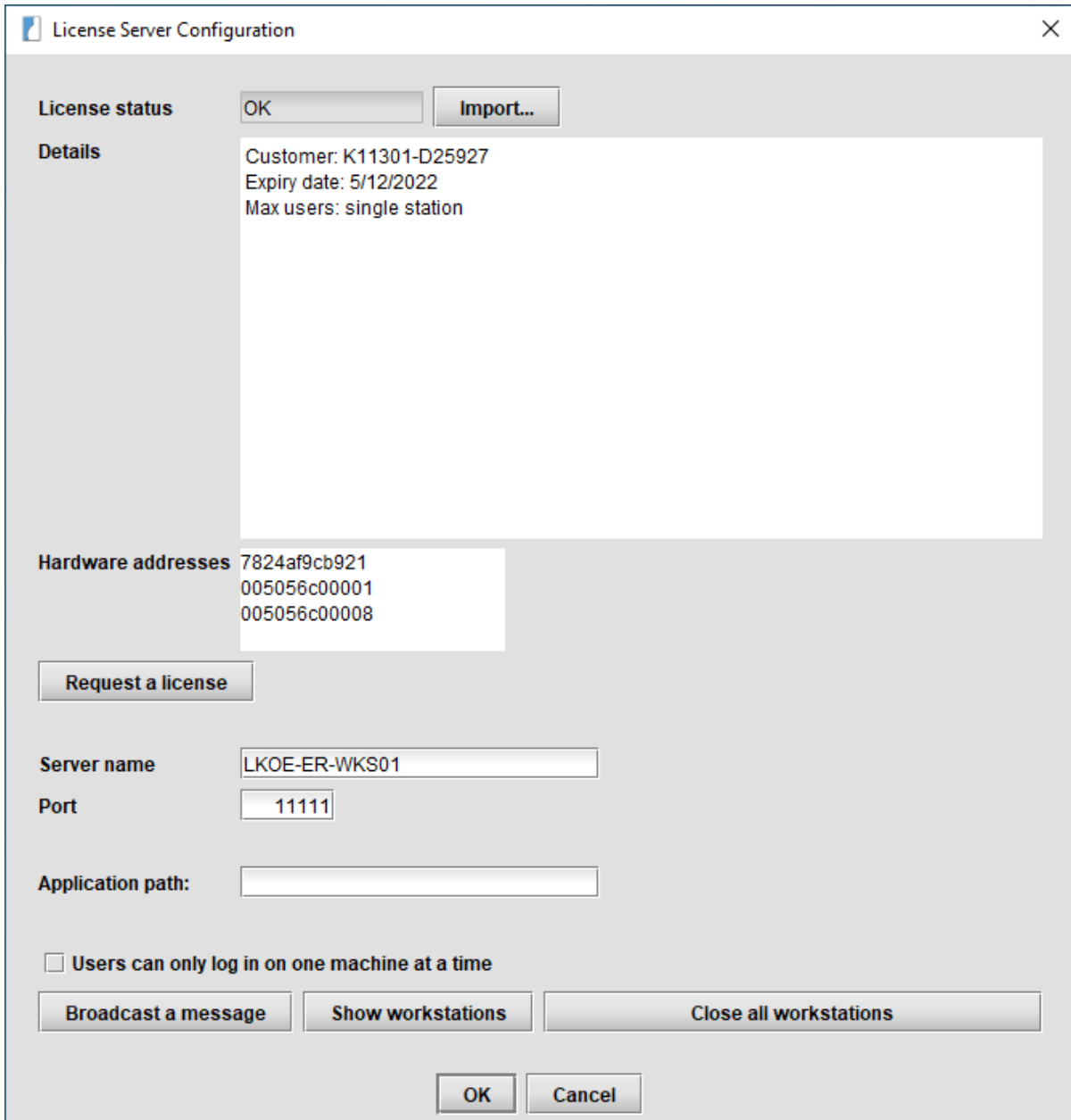
The network license only needs to be installed on the Network server and not on individual astraia machines. The access rights for individual machines are handled by the network server.

Licenses for network installations are imported via the **License Server**.

Open the Astraia Service Manager by clicking on "**Astraia Services**". Click the "**Configure**" button of the **License Server**.

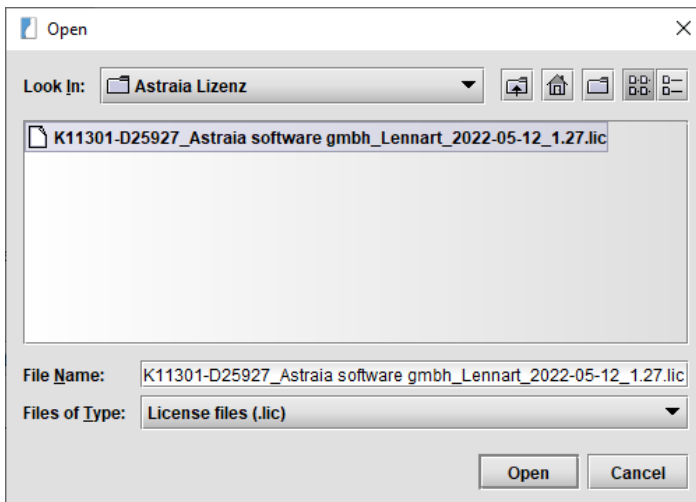


The following License Server Configuration window will appear:



Now you can import your new license by clicking on the **"Import"** button.

A window will open. Browse to the folder where you have saved the license file. Select the file and click on "Open".



Now go back to the Service Manager Screen and press the **"Start"** button. The license server is now running and you can use astraia.

For the clients to be able to connect to the License server you might need to enable port 11111 and 11112 in your Firewall and/or Antivirus settings on your server.

### **Demo Version**

Two different demo versions can be installed.

#### ***Demo version without a license***

If you press "Demo", you will be able to get a first impression of the software. The version of astraia you will have access to contains all functionalities except for actually saving patient records.

#### ***Demo version with a temporary license***

A licensed demo version will provide the full functionality of the software, including saving patient records, but for a limited period of time.

### **Re-licensing**

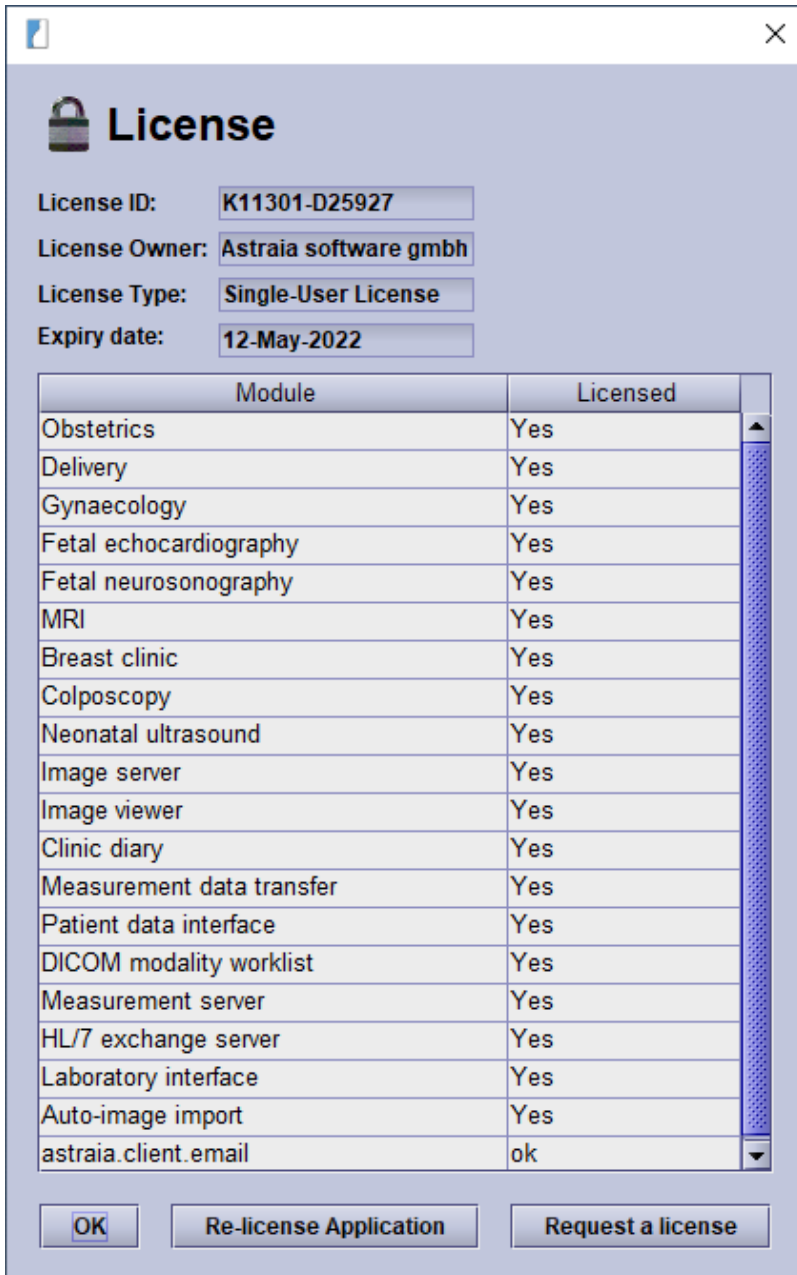
You will need to re-license astraia if you are extending a temporary license, upgrading a demo license, or upgrading a standard license

#### **Standalone version**

If you have a temporary license, you will need to re-license astraia when the license expires. This can be done by clicking on the **"Help"** button in the menu and then selecting **"License"**.

This will open the licensing dialogue (figure below). Click **"Request a license"**. Refer to the section above on "Requesting a license". Your new license will be sent to you by email.

When you have received the license, click on **"Re-license Application"** in the licensing dialogue in order to import the license into astraia. Refer to the section above on "Importing a license".



### Network installation

A request for a new network license is initiated from the astraira Service Manager.

Open the Service Manager and click on the License server's "Configure" button. A new window will appear. Press the "Request a license" button (for further information refer to the section above on "Requesting a license"). Your new license will be sent to you by email.

When you have received your new license, re-open the configuration screen of the license server and press the "Import..." button. (For further information, refer to the section "**Importing a license**").



## **Further information for network installations**

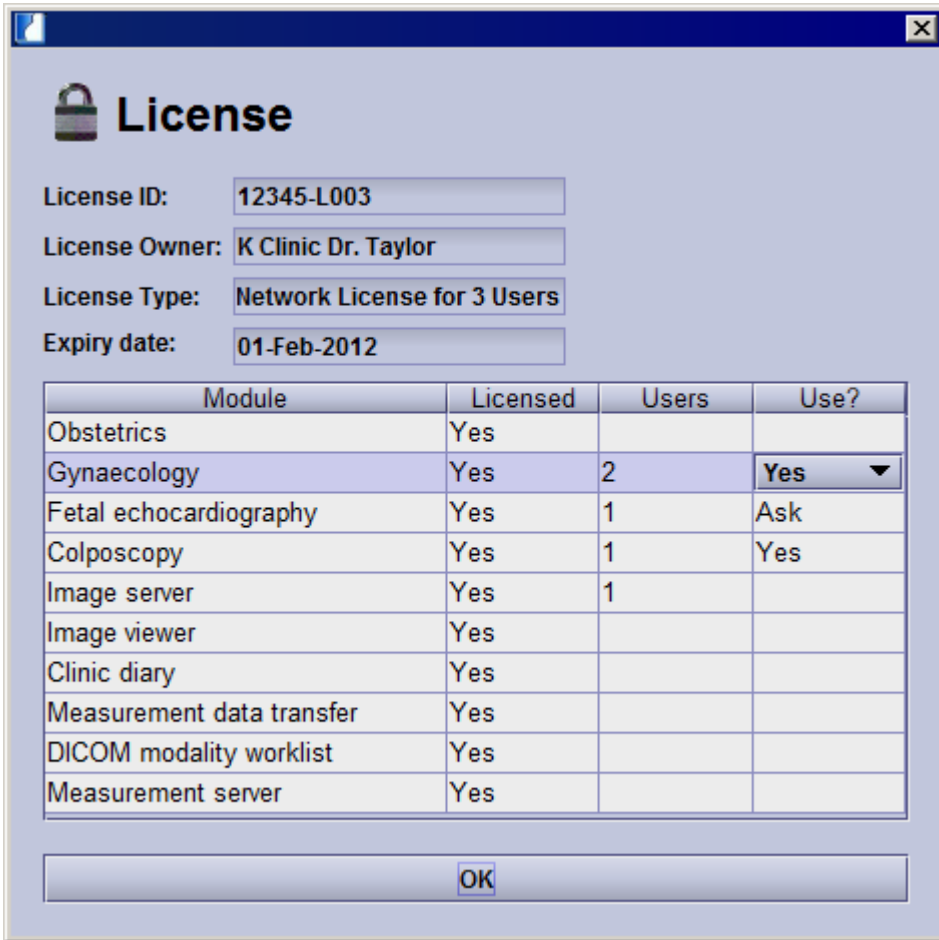
### **Component access control**

If you have requested a license where the number of components is different to the number of workstations, you may want to make use of an additional feature that helps control the access of components by individual users. With component access limited in numbers, a user might need to release the license in order to allow another user to make use of the component. This will be the case if the maximum number of users allowed to access a component has been met, as further users will have to wait for a current user to log out or exit astraia in order to make use of the component. The feature described below allows an individual user to decide whether astraia should let them open a component, not let them open a component or ask them every time they attempt to do so.

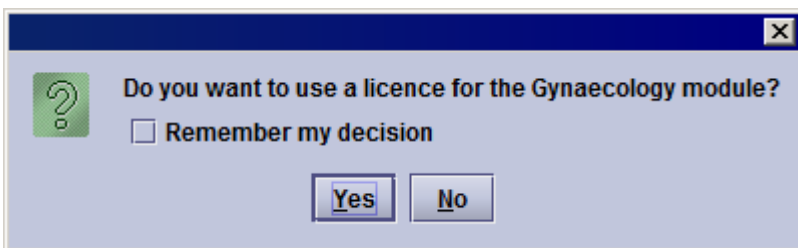
Open the licensing dialogue from the help menu in astraia. This shows you the type of license you have and which components or modules your license allows you to access. If the number of components is limited you will see a number in the Users column. For these components, you can also configure the "Use?" column. Here you can select if a component should be accessed by you automatically (Yes) if you should be asked whether you can open the component (Ask?) or whether you should not be allowed to open this component (No). The case where you might choose No is if you want to let another user have access to this component and you do not want to use up the license access. The case where you might choose Ask is if you know you will sometimes want to access this component but not automatically or every time.

Please note that you will not be able to create a new case for the components you have set to "No".

Also, if you have set the component to "No" or there is no free licence available, the component can still be opened in read-only mode. This means you can view the patient information but not edit or save it.



If you have opted for "Ask" for a component/module, when you try and open this component/module, a message will appear asking you if you want to use a license for the component/module in question.



If you choose Yes, you can open your patient case in editable mode. If you choose No, you can still open your patient case but only in Read-Only mode.

If you tick Remember my decision, this will update the Use? column in the licensing dialogue accordingly and this message will not appear again.

Note that this feature is user-dependent. This is not controlled or accessed via the license server. An individual user will configure this on his or her own astraira (Help - License). Furthermore, the default setting for reporting components is Yes. The components are automatically accessed by the user. In the case of embedded modules, however, such as Fetal Echocardiography embedded in Obstetrics, the default setting is Ask. This is because the most likely scenario is that fewer licenses (component access) will be requested for Fetal Echocardiography than

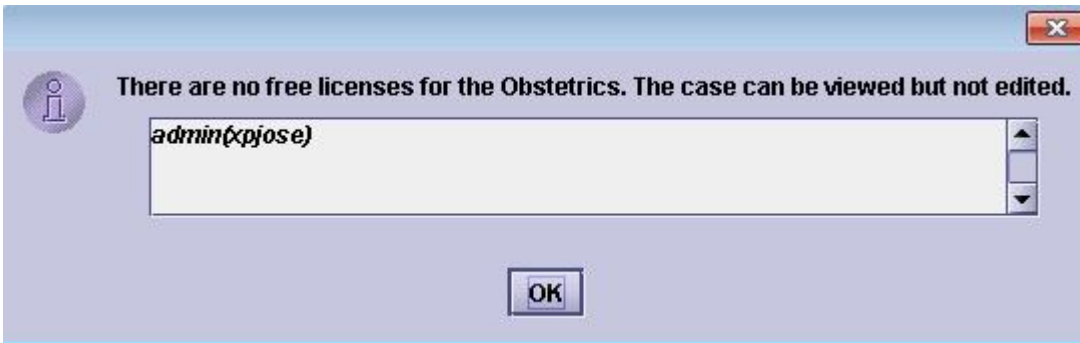




Obstetrics. If this is not the case, you can change the configuration in the license dialogue or tick Remember my decision accordingly.

**Notifications and Error Messages**

The licenses are distributed on a "first-come, first-serve" basis. If there are no more licenses available, you will receive a notification.



If you want to review a case even though there are no licenses available, you can still access the case but in Read-Only mode. This means that you cannot edit the case.

**No free licenses**

Creating a new case with no license available will not work. You will get the following error message.

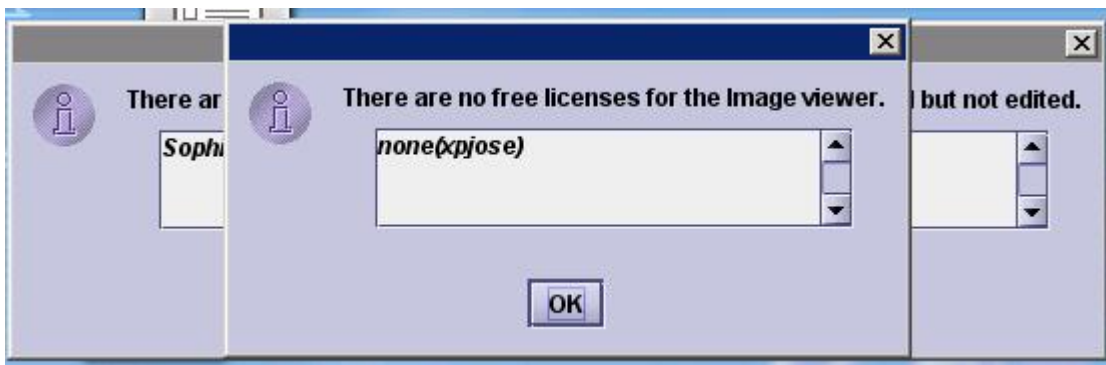


**Example**

If your network has fewer Image Viewer licenses than Obstetric licenses, an obstetrics user will eventually get a notification once licenses are no longer available for the Image Viewer. The user can still edit the case (as long as there is still an available Obstetric license), but will not have access to the Image Viewer, edit or look at images.



If there is also no free Obstetric license left, several messages will appear: one stating there are no free licenses for Obstetrics, another stating there are no free licenses for the Image viewer and one to say that the case cannot be edited.



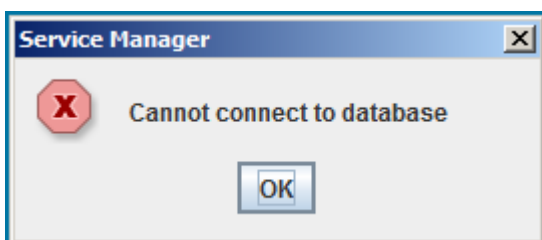
### Embedded component

As mentioned above, a message will appear asking you whether you want to use a license for an embedded component. This is the case when you try and access Fetal Echocardiography in an Obstetrics case.

### Problems with connection to the database

The message "Cannot connect to database" may have two root causes:

1. No connection to the server. In this case please check the network connection to the server.
2. The service for the database is not running. In this case please check if the database is running. Administrator rights may be necessary.



### Example case for a network installation

A network license controls how astraira is used by a group of people.



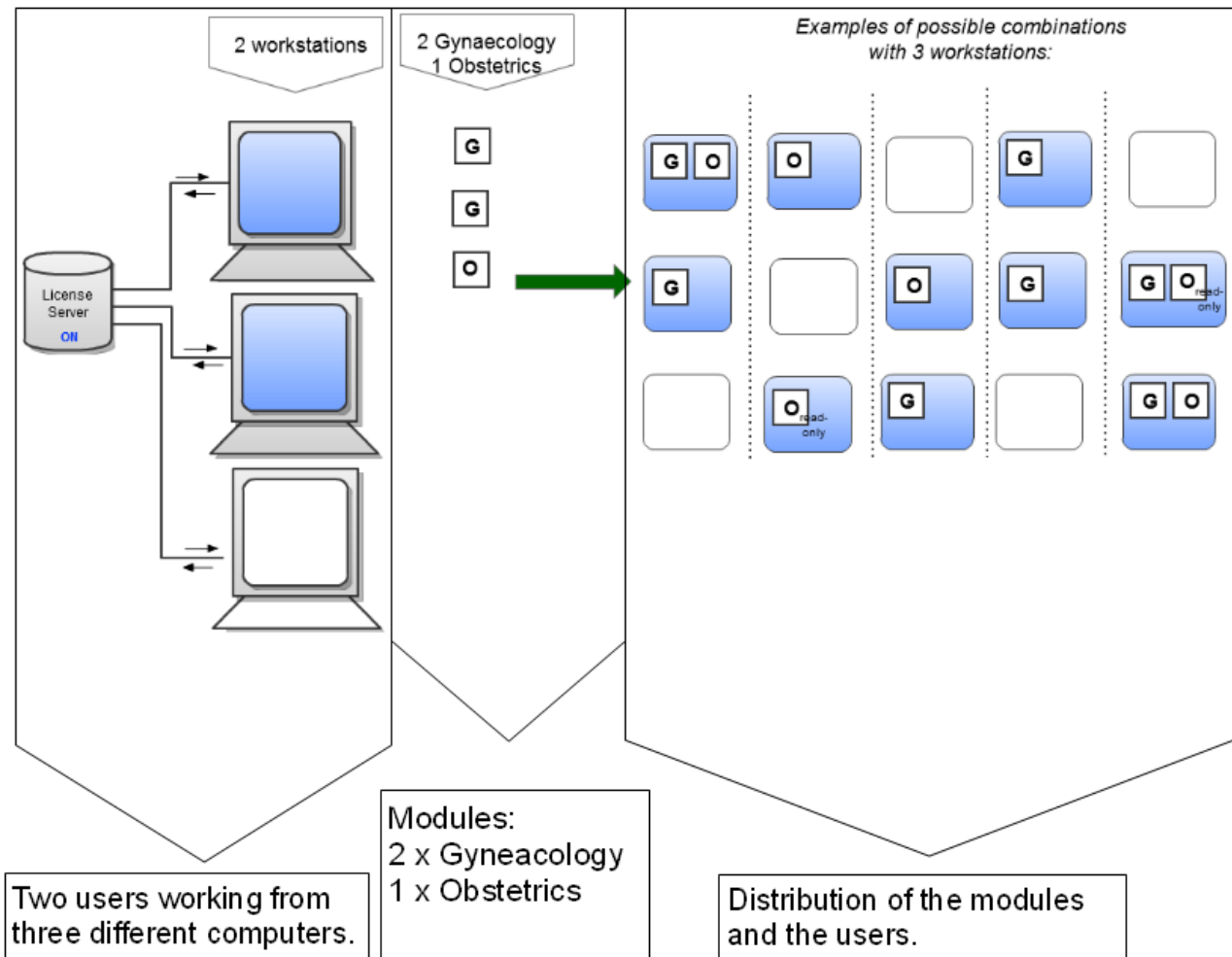
There are different aspects to accessibility for a network:

- How many computers can access astraia
- Which modules can be used
- How many people can use a module at the same time

Imagine the following scenario as an example:

- Three computers are available to work with astraia.
- The license allows two users to use astraia at the same time
- The license allows two users to access the Gynaecology component at the same time.
- The license allows one user to access Obstetrics at a time.

The illustration below gives some possible combinations. 2 workstations can be used at any one time. Only 1 Obstetrics can be opened in total but up to 2 Gynaecology can be opened in total. Read-only access is available but only on workstations that are accessing astraia - for example, if one workstation uses the only Obstetric license, the other workstation can access Obstetrics but only in read-only mode.





## 21 Technical Support

We welcome suggestions for the program.

Please mail to **support@astraia.com** if you need support or contact:

NEXUS / ASTRAIA GmbH  
Adalperostraße 80  
D-85737 Ismaning  
Germany

+49 89 / 540 204-700

+49 89 / 540 204-730 - Support line

+49 89 / 540 204-799 - Fax

**Log files** are used to record program events and errors. You can find these files in the folder **.logs** in the astraia directory (usually C:\Program Files\astraia\.logs). If you have email, please **send these files with any problem report**. You can also send your log files with the button Send log files in the program menu [Help - About](#) (see page 230). In order to do that, your computer needs to be connected to the internet and your astraia emails settings must be configured (see [Options - Administrator](#) (see page 167)).

You can also mail us the log files on a CD / DVD or a memory stick to our office address. Please also add an accurate problem report.

Sending us the following details will make the error identification much easier:

- operating system (Windows / Mac / Linux)
- quantity of system memory (RAM) in MB
- language used
- database used

As the button Save in the menu [Help -> About](#) (see page 230) creates a .html file with only this information, it is best and the easiest to **send the Help -> About file together with your problem report**.

For data protection reasons, we ask you **not to provide us with any personal patient information**. In cases where you have to send us patient data for review or analysis of malfunctions but you cannot give us remote access, please tick the checkbox **anonymize data** in the patient export dialogue. If you need to send us printouts by fax or e-mail, please black out all patient-related information on the printout.



## 22 Frequently asked questions

### **Print a report**

Press **Ctrl + P** or select **Print** in the **File** menu. A list of the predefined reports will show (see [Printing Reports](#) (see page 129)).

### **Save changes**

To close and save the patientscreen you can either click on the cross in the upper right corner or you can select **Close** in the **File** menu. If the patientdata were edited, a popup will appear, asking if the changes should be saved. To save the patientdata while editing you can press **Ctrl + S** or select **Save** in the **File** menu.

### **Astraia does not open, no error message appears**

This problem may occur if Java starts in the background - the astraia program will not be visible. You can bring astraia to the front by displaying all current applications with the key combination **Alt + Tab**. Keep **Alt** pressed until you have focused the astraia application by pressing **Tab** repeatedly. Release **Alt** and astraia will open.

### **Editing a list**

Move the cursor to the list you wish to edit and doubleclick to open it. Click on **Change this list** or use the keyboard shortcut **Alt + Enter**. See [Editing Popup Lists](#) (see page 92) and [Editing Helper Lists](#) (see page 94) for more information.

### **Undo a mistake**

If you have accidentally changed the data of a patient you can undo the change with **Undo** in the **Edit** menu. The keyboard shortcut for this action is **Ctrl + Z**. The program saves all changes and can undo them sequentially.

### **Create a backup of the database**

#### ***standalone installation***

In **Options - Administrator** choose the file where you want the backup to be saved . Press **Ctrl + B** or select **Backup database** in the menu **File** to save a copy of the database at the chosen location. See [Database Backup](#) (see page 244)

#### ***network installation***

A backup of the database will automatically be carried out. The backupsettings were set during the installation of Astraia.

### **Delete an examination**

To delete an examination, select **Delete current examination** in the menu **Data**. Confirm the security query if you are sure you want to delete this examination. The active examination will be deleted from the current case. The option **Delete examination** should be restricted to the admin.



### **Attach a message to a patient**

Press **Alt + M** or choose **Messages** from the **Data** menu to create a new message. You can now save messages in a text box, such as messages and reminders for other treating colleagues, postponed appointments or callbacks for the active patient. Each time the patient is opened, the message is automatically displayed for each user. You can add to or change the message. If you don't want to see the message again, delete it and press OK. As soon as you have finished the current examination with 'save', the message is permanently deleted.

### **Difference FMF license - astraia license**

You will need two different licenses in order to use the pregnancy module with all its functions:

#### ***astraia license:***

The **astraia license** will enable the general use of the program - after a new installation if a module has expired or after receiving a new license, you will need to import the astraia license from a file.

You will need to import the license file into the license field of the registration (see [Menu - Help](#) (see page 230)).

#### ***Re-licensing an existing astraia standalone installation before the expiry date:***

1. Start astraia
2. Go to the menu bar (on top of the screen), click on "**Help**" - "**License**"
3. The license information will be displayed
4. Click on "**Re-license Application**"
5. You have received a license file (xxxxx-Lxxx\_customer\_name) from astraia: select the path where you have saved the license file.
6. Check if the license has been updated

#### ***Re-licensing an existing astraia network installation before the expiry date:***

To import a license on a network installation, you need to use the **license server**. The network license has to be installed on the computer where the Network server installation has been performed. The access rights for all client computers are handled via the content of the network license.

1. Start the Astraia Service Manager by clicking on "**Astraia Services**". Click the "**Configure**" button of the License Server.
2. Now you can configure your license server. If you want to import a new license, please click on the "**Import**" button.
3. Now go back to the Service Manager Screen and press the "**Start**" button. The license server is now in action, and you can use astraia.

**This license is independent of the FMF risk license.**

#### ***FMF license:***

The FMF license will unlock the First Trimester risk calculation:

**provided you have completed the online course for the 11-13 weeks scan on the Fetal Medicine Foundation website and have internet access, you can download your license from the FMF website directly in the screen "Options - FMF risks - Download license".** You will need:

- Your FMF user ID
- Your login name
- Your password

→ The downloaded license will be *added* to the user list.



Alternatively, you can download your license file from your personal FMF site and copy it to the computer where astraia is installed; you can then import the license into the astraia program. By clicking on "**Options - FMF risks - Import license**", you will be able to search for your license file. If the import was successful, you will get a message and the data in your FMF Risks windows should have changed, e.g. the expiry date. When selecting which file to import, you may need to change the **Files of Type** that is being displayed to "**All files**" in order to see and select the file that you need to import. When you are at the correct location, select "**Open**". The license will be imported automatically.

**In the case of multiple pregnancies, fetuses should be displayed as Fetus A and Fetus B instead of Fetus 1 and Fetus 2**

You can change this in **Options - Patient data - Label fetus**.

**How do I send patient data to the worklist?**

First, you will need to open a patient. Then click on **Examination**, so that the current date is filled in and add the operator. Afterwards, go back to the summary. On the bottom right side, the button **Worklist** is available (only if the worklist is licensed and set up, see [Options - Workstation](#) (see page 211)). Pressing the button will send the patient data to the worklist. The button **Worklist (F5)** in the Patient lookup screen will only display all patients whose data has already been sent to the worklist.